

leath

Heath HK-21

OCO STA PTT PWR

MIC/PTT 232C LED POWER

## **HEIDEAS OF MARC Home-brew:** Safe amp keying Remote your mobile HF rig \$30 repeater networker More CB to 10m! Easy feed-point protection

R

**Reviews:** Hand-held TNC 70cm for any QTH Compact 80m antenna Cliff-dweller's RF ground

## PLUS:

CW for computerniks Microwave antenna aiming aid





220MHz. The 25-watt output IC-375A receives 216.0-236.0MHz, transmits 220.0-225.0MHz, and includes AC supply. A genuine masterpiece!

ICOM has your winning line-up for fixed, portable, and mobile operations on today's hottest amateur bands. Slide into the winner's circle with ICOM's deluxe "75" series transceivers, with a team committed to excellence from VHF to UHF communications. Each compact allmode unit delivers maximum performance, reliability, and ease of operation. It's a championship line-up!

All "75" series transceivers are an FMer's dream rig with 99 tunable memories, four scan modes, odd offsets, packet compatibility, scanning mic and DDS system for data input. SSB/OSCAR delights include dual VFOs, PBT, crystal-resonant IF notch, noise blanker, and semi/full CW break-in. The glamorous "75" units provide ultimate mobiling flexibility.

#### SUPER SCANNING

Monitor all of today's action with four scanning modes: spectrum, programmable, mode, and memory. Scans 99 memories in five seconds!

IC-475A/H 440MHz Transceivers

2 METERS. ICOM's 25-watt IC-275A VHF leader receives 138.0-174.0MHz including the public service, marine, and weather bands, and transmits 140.1-150.0MHz. Includes AC supply. The IC-275H is 12volt DC-powered, produces 100 watts output, and will operate with external AC supply. Two of ICOM's heavy hitters!

440MHz. Enjoy top-notch 430.0-450.0MHz operation wit the 25-watt IC-475A featuring AC supply, or go high power using the 75-watt, AC/DC-powered IC-475H super rig.'

6 METERS/10 METERS. Join the fun of sunspot cycle 22 openings with the superb 10-watt IC-575A It receives 26-56MHz, transmits 28-29.7MHz, and 50-54MHz, and includes AC supply. The IC-575A, a true superstar!

IC-575A 6 Meter/10Meter Transceiver

> IC-375A 220MHz Transceiver

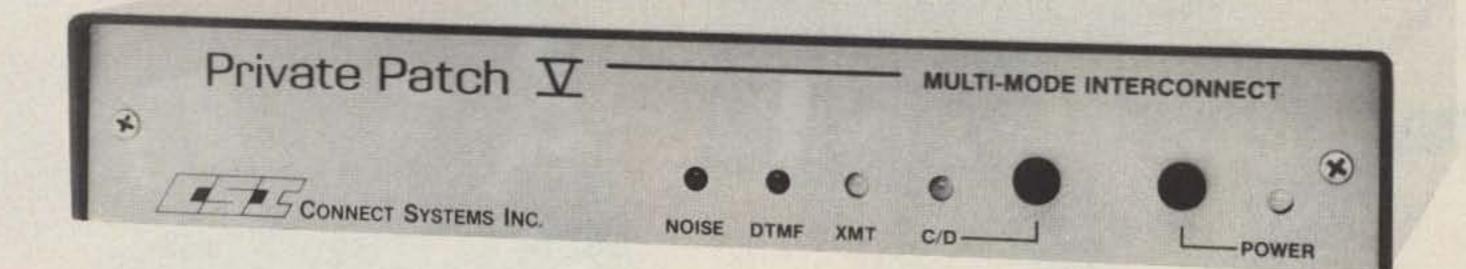
**ICOM HAS ALL YOUR BASES COVERED!** Mee the unbeatable line-up of ICOM equipment at your local ICOM dealer.

ICOM

ICOM America, Inc. 2380-116th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004 Customer Service Hotline (206) 454-7619 3150 Premier Drive, Suite 126, Irving, TX 75063 1777 Phoenix Parkway, Suite 201, Atlanta, GA 3034 ICOM CANADA, A Division of ICOM America, Inc., 3071 - #5 Road, Unit 9, Richmond, B.C. V6X 2T4 All stated specifications are approximate and subject to chang without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. BA1187-

IC-275A/H 2 Meter Transceivers

## FOUR user selectable operating modes and a 90 number autodialer make Private Patch V the ONLY choice!



### SELECT AN OPERATING MODE USING THE BUILT-IN KEYBOARD...

### **1. SIMPLEX SAMPLING PATCH**

Private Patch V achieves a level of sampling patch performance unobtainable in any other product. Crucial to performance is the noise squelch filter. Compare our five pole filter to the competition's two pole filter. Advanced software algorithms perform noise correlation tests which result in greater useable range than the competition. Nine selectable VOX enhancement ratios allow you to vary performance from straight sampling to highly VOX enhanced. (sampling rate decreased while the land party is speaking). The mobile is in full control and can breakin at any time. Private Patch V is a totally new concept in automatic phone patches. A built-in keyboard and menu driven display allow you to customize all modes, features, and functions specifically to your application.

Private Patch V can be a sampling patch today. A VOX patch tomorrow. And a repeater controller next year!

You may never need another patch again.

#### COMPARE THESE FEATURES...

### 2. SIMPLEX VOX PATCH

VOX mode offers superb simplex operation with any radio, including synthesized and relay switched models. VOX mode has other advantages too. 1. A linear amplifier can be used to extend straight simplex range. 2. You can operate through any remotely located repeater to greatly extend range. 3. If desired you can connect Private Patch V to the MIC and speaker jack of your radio. NO INTERNAL CONNECTIONS ARE REQUIRED. Control is maintained automatically with built-in dial tone detection, busy signal detection and fully programmable activity and time out timers. An optional electronic voice delay board eliminates first word clipping with slow switching radios.

### **3. DUPLEX PATCH**

Select duplex mode when connecting Private Patch V to your existing repeater or duplex base station. Many features including semi-duplex privacy mode are user programmable. The mobile is in full control at all times.

### 4. REPEATER CONTROLLER

Private Patch V will convert any receiver and transmitter into an outstanding performing repeater with duplex autopatch. Features such as repeater on/off code, hangtime, activity timer time, CW ID interval etc. are fully user programmable. Private Patch V is the right choice for your club system.

- 90 phone number autodialer
- · Last number redial
- · Regenerated tone/pulse dialing
- Toll restrict: 1st and 2nd digit restrict, prefix lockout and digit counting
- 1-5 digit connect/disconnect code
- · 2-5 digit secret toll override code
- User programmable CW ID
- · Remote hook flash
- · Auto disconnect on dialtone/busy signals
- Telephone remote base
- · Remote controlled relay (relay optional)
- Lightning protected

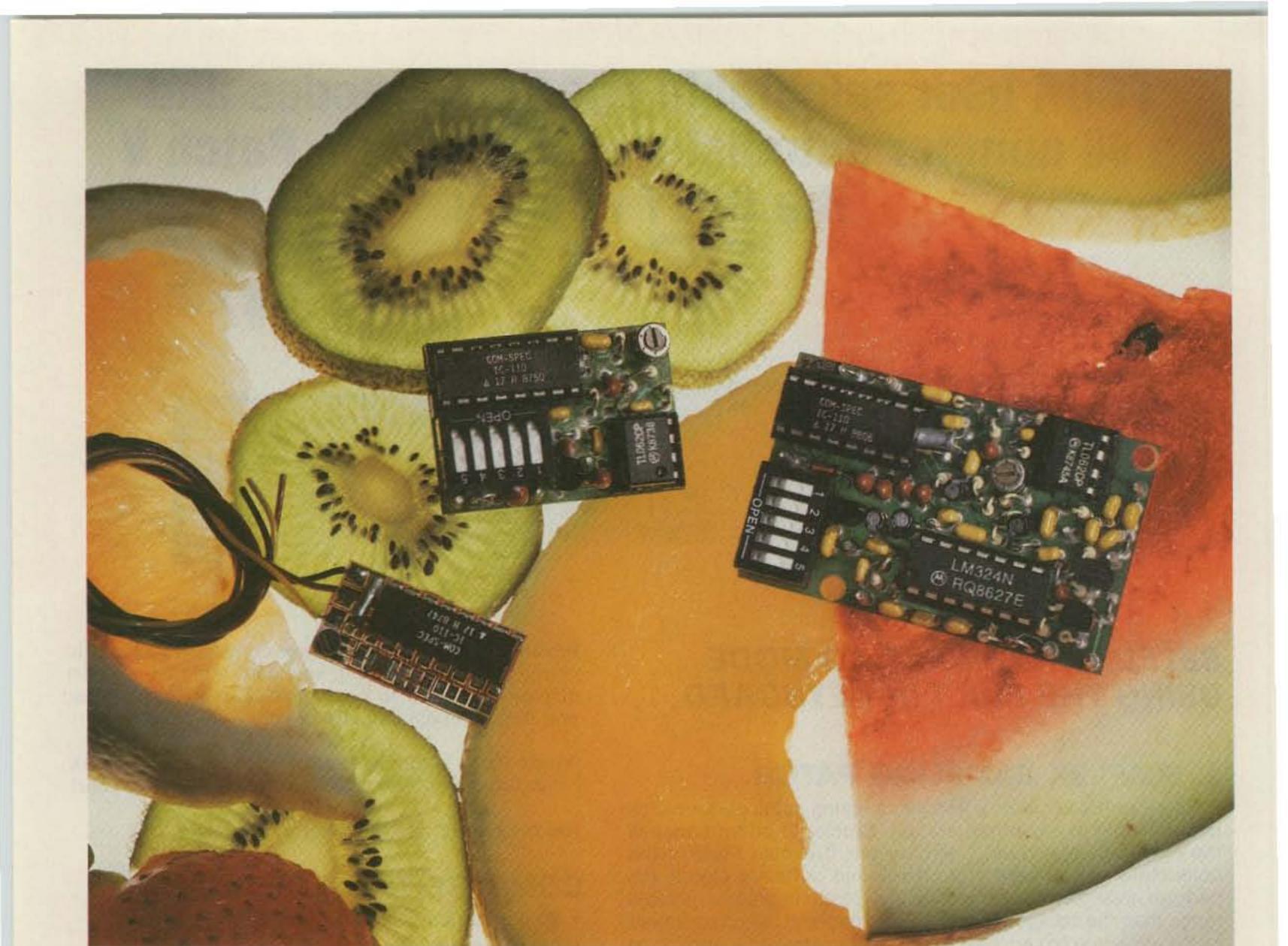
#### Call or write today for your FREE brochure.



AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY: Milwaukee WI, Wickliffe OH, Orlando FL, Clearwater FL, Las Vegas NV • BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP.: New York NY • ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS: Chicago IL • HAM RADIO OUTLET: Anaheim CA, Burlingame CA, Oakland CA, Phoenix AZ San Diego CA, Van Nuys CA, Atlanta GA • HENRY RADIO: Los Angeles CA • INTERNATIONAL RADIO SYSTEMS: Miami FL • JUNS ELECTRONICS: Culver City CA • MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY: Houston TX • MIAMI RADIO CENTER CORP.: Miami FL • MIKES ELECTRONICS: Ft. Lauderdale, FL • N&G DISTRIBUTING CORP.: Miami FL • OMNI ELECTRONICS: Laredo TX • PACE ENGINEERING: Tucson AZ • THE HAM STATION: Evansville IN • VALLEY RADIO CENTER: Harlingen TX • CANADA—COM-WEST RADIO SYSTEMS, LTD.: Vancouver BC

CSI is a registered trademark of Connect Systems, Inc.

**CIRCLE 12 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 



## Choice Selection.

Now you can have it all! Take all the qualities you've come to depend on in our programmable CTCSS tone equipment: Astonishing Accuracy, Instant Programming, Unequaled Reliability; and add full spectrum tone versatility, multi-tone capability without diodes, a reprogrammable memory... It's our new harvest of CTCSS tone equipment.

The choice is yours! If standard CTCSS EIA tones do not suit your taste, select any 32 tones of your liking from 15.0Hz to 255.0Hz. And if you change your mind, no problem; the memory can be changed in your shop with our HHP-1 programmer, or at our factory for free. Your working tone is accessed by a simple DIP switch, so there's no fussing with counters or other test equipment.

Call today toll-free and find out more about this fresh new flexibility in tone signalling, and don't forget to ask about multi-tone switching without cumbersome diode networks or binary switches.

It's all brought to market by the people who introduce the freshest ideas in tone signalling, and of course our customary same day shipping and one year warranty apply. TS-32P CTCSS ENCODER-DECODER Based on the time proven TS-32, the industry standard for over a decade. The TS-32P gives you the added versatility of a custom, changeable memory base. A low price of \$57.95 makes it an even sweeter deal.

> SS-32P ENCODER Based on the equally popular SS-32 encoder. Available for CTCSS, or audible burst tones up to 6550.0Hz. Price is \$28.95.

SS-32SMP SUB-MINIATURE ENCODER Our smallest encoder for handheld applications. Now you can satisfy that customer that needs to access multiple repeater sites with a radio that has precious little space inside. At \$27.95, the price is small too.

HHP-1 HANDHELD PROGRAMMER For programming the 32 memory locations in any of our new programmable products, including our SD-1000 Two-Tone Sequential decoder. The HHP-1 is battery operated for field use, and will program ANY 32 tones from 15.0 to 6550.0Hz in .1Hz. increments. Price is

\$199.95.





### **COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.**

Model HHP

426 West Taft Avenue • Orange, CA 92665-4296 Local (714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420 • Entire U.S.A. 1-800-854-0547

**CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

## QRM

**Editorial Offices** WGE Center Peterborough NH 03458-1194 phone: 603-525-4201 Advertising Offices WGE Center Peterborough NH 03458-1194 phone: 800-225-5083 **Circulation Offices** WGE Center Peterborough NH 03458-1194 phone: 603-525-4201

#### Manuscripts

Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. We can assume no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a stamped, selfaddressed envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. A premium will be paid for accepted articles that have been submitted electronically (CompuServe ppn 70310,775 or MCI Mail "WGEPUB") or on disk as an IBM-compatible ASCII file. All contributions should be directed to the 73 editorial offices. "How to Write for 73" guidelines are available upon request. US citizens must include their social security number with submitted manuscripts.

Reprints: The first copy of an article-\$3.00 (each additional copy-\$1.50). Write to 73 Amateur Radio Magazine, WGE Center, Rt. 202 North, Peterborough, NH 03458. ATTN: Article Reprints.

#### Subscription Information

One Year (12 issues) \$24.97; Two Years (24 issues) \$44.98. Canada, Mexico and Foreign Surface: One Year \$31.75 (US Funds); Two Years **MARCH 1989** 

Issue # 342

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

AMATEUR

**SRADIO** 

#### **FEATURES**

52	Mnemonic Morse Use one digital system to learn another
55	Grid Square Location Aid Invaluable antenna aiming program for microwavers WB6IGP
H	OME-BREW
18	Control Head for the TS-440S Go HF mobile—with the 440S in the trunk!
19	Switching for Older RF Amps Safely key any linear amp with a newer HF rigWA4BLC
24	Link Controller for the S-COM 5K. Turn this popular controller into a repeater networker
43	Breadboard a VCXO CB-to-10 mods are back!
47	Feed-Point Protection Keep your bumper-mount feed-point free of dirt and weather

### REVIEWS

\$57.00 (US Funds). Foreign Airmail: One Year \$39.90 (US Funds); Two Years \$70.00 (US Funds). Send new or renewal notices, inquiries, and change of address to 73 Amateur Radio, P.O. Box 58866, Boulder CO 80322-8866. Allow 4-6 weeks for subscription and change of address processing. For Customer Service, call toll-free at 1-800-525-0643. Colorado/Foreign subscribers call 1-303-447-9330. For renewals and changes of address, please include the address label from your most recent issue of 73. For gift subscriptions, include your name and address as well as those of the gift recipients. Second class postage paid at Peterborough NH 03458, and at additional mailing offices. Canadian second class mail registration number 9566. Microfilm Edition-University Microfilm, Ann Arbor MI 48106.

Postmaster: Send address changes to 73 Amateur Radio, P.O. Box 58866, Boulder CO 80322-8866.

Contract: Reading this binds all you electronikers out there in Hamdom to perform the following: 1) Send for our Writer's Guide. 2) Following the instructions therein, apply at least one of your brainchilds to film, paper, and/or diskette. 3) Send it to us in article form for everyone to benefit. No cavilling about how you can't write-everyone can! You'll feel better, and you even get paid.

73 AMATEUR RADIO (ISSN 0889-5309) is published monthly by WGE Publishing, Inc., a division of Wayne Green Enterprises, Inc., WGE Center, 70 Rte. 202N, Peterborough, NH 03458-1194. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH and additional mailing offices.

20	ISOTRON 80 Indoor antenna for 80m VE1GA
31	KB6MT's Video Technician Course Join the fastest-growing license-class group
34	The MFJ-931 RF Tamer-Ground Apartment-dweller's way to better stray RF control
37	Maggiore HPC-201 Repeater Controller Full-featured and priced right
38	The Heath HK-21 TNC Good things now come in smaller and smaller packages
49	Yaesu FT-790RII All-Mode Transceiver This rig offers versatile 70cm operation

#### DEPARTMENTS

FEEDBACK... FEEDBACK! It's like being thereright here in our offices! How? Just take advantage of our FEEDBACK card on page 17. You'll notice a feedback number at the beginning of each article and column. We'd like you to rate what you read so that we can print what types of things you like best. And then we will draw one Feedback card each month for a free subscription to 73.

88 Ad Index 72 Above and Beyond 73 Aerial View 67 Ask Kaboom **76 ATV** 70 Barter 'N' Buy 66 Circuits **68 Dealer Directory** 96 DX 17 Feedback 98 Homing In 83 Index: 3/89

**90** Letters 8 Never Say Die **59 New Products 102** Propagation **82 QRP 11 QRX** 80 QTH-DX 63 RTTY Loop 92 73 International **100 Special Events 6** Welcome Newcomers

Cover: Heath's new pico-sized TNC-the HK-21 Cover by Deborah Smith Photography by Suzanne Torsheya



### Here is the finest 3 KW PEP Tuner money can buy with roller inductor, dummy load, new peak reading meter, antenna switch, balun and more ...

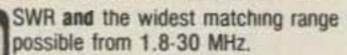
The MF.I-989C is not for everyone. However, if you do make the investment you get the finest 3 KW PEP tuner money can buy - one that will give you a lifetime of use, one that takes the fear out of high power operation and one that lets you get your SWR down to absolute minimum.

The MFJ-989C is a compact 3 KW PEP roller inductor tuner with a new peak reading Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter. The roller inductor lets you get your SWR down to absolute minimum.

With three continuously variable components - two massive 6 KV capacitors and a high inductance roller inductor - you get precise control over



**MFJ-989C** 



You get a new lighted peak and average reading Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter with a new more accurate directional coupler.

You get a giant two core balun wound with teflon wire for balanced lines and a 6-position antenna switch with extra heavy switch contacts.

Its compact 103/4x41/2x15 inch cabinet fits right into your station.

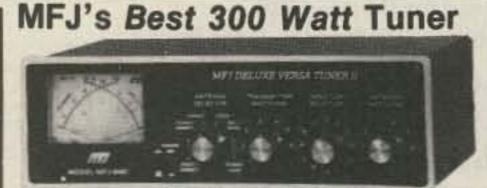
You get a 50 ohm 300 watt dummy load for tuning your exciter, a tilt stand for easy viewing and a 3-digit turns counter plus a spinner knob for exact inductance control. Add \$10 s/h.

### 2-knob Differential-T<sup>™</sup> Tuner



The new MFJ-986 Differential-TTM 3 MFJ-986 \$26995 KW PEP 2-knob Tuner has a differential capacitor to make tuning foolproof and easier than ever. It ends constant retuning with broadband coverage and gives you minimum SWR at only one best setting. Covers 1.8-30 MHz.

The roller inductor lets you tune your SWR down to absolute minimum. A 3-digits turns counter lets you quickly return to your favorite frequency.



The MFJ-949C gives you more MFJ-949C precise matches than any tuner that \$44995 uses two tapped inductors. Why? Because you get two continuously variable capacitors that give you infinitely more

positions than the limited number on switched coils. This gives you the precise control you need to get

your SWR down to a minimum. After all, isn't that why you need a tuner? Covers 1.8-30 MHz. You also get MFJ's lighted 2-color Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, 6-position antenna switch, 50 ohm 300 watt dummy load and a built-in balun - all in a compact 10x3x7 inch cabinet that fits right into your station. Meter light requires MFJ-1312, \$9.95. With MFJ's best 300 watt PEP tuner you get an MFJ tuner that has earned a reputation for being able to match just about anything - one that is highly perfected and has years of proven reliability. **MFJ's Mobile Tuner MFJ-945C** \$8995 Don't leave home without this mobile tuner! Have an uninterrupted trip as the MFJ-945C extends your antenna bandwidth and eliminates the need to stop, go out and adjust your mobile whip. You can operate anywhere in a band and get low SWR. You'll get maximum power out of your solid state or tube rig and it'll run cooler and last longer. Small 8x2x6 inches uses little room. SWR/ Wattmeter and convenient placement of controls make tuning fast and easy while in motion. 300 watts PEP output, efficient airwound inductor, 1000 volt capacitors. Mobile mount, MFJ-20, \$3.00.



You can create an artificial RF ground and eliminate RF "bites".



feedback, TVI and RFI when you let the MFJ-931 resonate a random length of wire and turn it into a tuned counterpoise. The MFJ-931 also lets you electrically place a far away RF ground directly at your rig -- no matter how far away it is -- by tuning out the reactance of your ground connection wire. **Barefoot/1.5 KW Linear Tuner** 

You get MFJ's new peak and average reading Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter with a new directional coupler for more accurate readings over a wider frequency range. It reads forward/reflected power in 200/50 and 2000/500 watt ranges. Meter lamp is front panel switched and requires MFJ-1312, \$9.95.

A new current balun for balanced lines reduces feedline radiation and forces equal currents into antenna halves that are not perfectly balanced for a more concentrated, stronger signal. Add \$10.00 s/h.

MFJ's Fastest Selling Tuner



The MFJ-941D is MFJ's fastest selling MFJ-941D 300 watt PEP antenna tuner. Why? \$10995 Because it has more features than tuners costing much more and it matches everything continuously from 1.8-30 MHz.

It matches dipoles, vees, verticals, mobile whips, random wires, banlanced and coax lines.

SWR/Wattmeter reads foward/reflected power in 30 and 300 watt ranges. Antenna switch selects 2 coax lines, direct or through tuner, random wire, balanced line or tuner bypass. Efficient airwound inductor gives lower losses and more watts out. Has 4:1 balun. 1000 V capacitors. 10x3x7 inches.

#### MFJ's Random Wire Tuner

MFJ-16010 \$3995

You can operate all bands anywhere with any transceiver when you let

the MFJ-16010 turn any random wire into a transmitting antenna. Great for apartment, motel,

camping operation. Install a wire anywhere! Tunes 1.8-30 MHz, 200 watts PEP. Ultra small 2x3x4 in.



#### 144/220 MHz VHF Tuners

MFJ-921 \$6995 **MFJ's new VHF** tuners cover both



2 Meters and the 220 MHz bands. They handle 300 watts PEP and match a wide range of impedances for coax fed antennas. SWR/Wattmeter. 8x21/2x3 in. MFJ-920, \$49.95. No meter. 41/2x21/2x3 inches.



**MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.** Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762 (601) 323-5869: TELEX: 53 4590 MFJSTKV

making quality affordable MFJ



For a few extra dollars, the MFJ-\$22995 962C lets you use your barefoot rig now and have the capacity to add a 1.5 KW PEP linear amplifier later. Covers 1.8-30 MHz.

You get two husky continuously variable capacitors. for maximum power and minimum SWR. And lots of inductance gives you a wide matching range.

You get MFJ's new peak and average reading Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter with a new directional coupler for more accurate readings over a wider frequency range. It reads forward/reflected power in 200/50 and 2000/500 watt ranges. Meter lamp is front panel switched and requires MFJ-1312, \$9.95.

Has 6-position antenna switch and a teflon wound balun with ceramic feedthru insulators for balanced lines. 103/4x41/2x14 7/8 inches. Add \$10.00 s/h.

#### MFJ's smallest Versa Tuner

**MFJ-901B** \$5995 The MFJ-901B is our smallest --



5x2x6 inches -- (and most affordable) 200 watt PEP tuner --when both space and your budget is limited. Good for matching solid state rigs to linears.

It matches whips, dipoles, vees, random wires, verticals, beams, balanced and coax lines from 1.8-30 MHz. Efficient airwound inductor. 4:1 balun.

#### FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER OR TO ORDER 800-647-1800

 1 year unconditional guarantee
 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders from MFJ . Free catalog . Add \$5.00 s/h (except as noted)

**CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

### MFJ, Bencher and Curtis team up to bring you America's most popular keyer in a compact package for smooth easy CW



The best of all CW worlds - a deluxe MFJ Keyer using a Curtis 8044ABM chip in a compact package that fits right on the Bencher iambic paddle!

This MFJ Keyer is small in size but big in features. You get iambic keying, adjustable weight and tone and front panel volume and speed controls (8-56 WPM), dot-dash memories, speaker, sidetone and push button selection of automatic or semi-automatic/ tune modes. It's also totally RF proof and has ultra-reliable solid state outputs that key both tube and solid state rigs. Use 9 V battery or 110 VAC with MFJ-1305, \$9.95.

The keyer mounts on a Bencher paddle to form a small (4 1/8 x 2 5/8 x 51/2 inches) attractive combination that is a pleasure to look at and use.

America's favorite paddle, the Bench, has adjustable gold-plated silver contacts, lucite paddles, chrome plated brass, and a heavy steel base with non-skid feet.

You can buy just the keyer assembly, MFJ-422BX, for only \$79.95 to mount on your Bencher paddle.

#### Artificial RF Ground

MFJ-931 \$7995

You can create an artificial RF



ground and eliminate RF "bites",

feedback, TVI and RFI when you let the MFJ-931 resonate a random length of wire and turn it into a tuned counterpoise. MFJ-931 also lets you electrically place a far away RF ground directly at your rig - no matter how far away it is -by tuning out the reactance of your ground connection wire. 71/2x31/2x7 in.

#### Antenna Bridge MFJ-2048 \$7995 Now you can quickly

optimize your antenna for



#### \$3495 MFJ-1701 \$21 95 MFJ-1702

\$5995 MFJ-1704

Select any of several antennas from your operating desk with these MFJ Coax Switches. They feature mounting holes and automatic grounding of unused terminals. They come with MFJ's one year unconditional guarantee. MFJ-1701, \$34.95. Six position antenna switch. S0-239 connectors. 50-75 ohm loads. 2 KW PEP, 1 KW CW. Black aluminum 10x3x11/2 inch cabinet. MFJ-1702, \$21.95. 2 positions. Cavity construction. 2.5 KW PEP, 1 KW CW. Insertion loss below .2 dB. 50 dB isolation at 450 MHz. 50 ohm. 3x2x2 in. MFJ-1704, \$59.95. 4 position Cavity Switch with Lightening/Surge protection device. Center Ground position. 2.5 KW PEP, 1 KW CW. Extremely low SWR. Isolation better than 50 dB 500 MHz. Negligible loss. 50 ohm. 61/4x41/4x11/4 in.

#### "Dry" Dummy Loads for HF/VHF/UHF



Huge 5/8 inch bold LCD digits let you see the correct time from anywhere in your shack. Choose from the dual clock that has separate UTC/local time display or the single 24 hour ham clock.

Mounted in a brushed aluminum frame. Easy to set. The world's most popular ham clocks for accurate logs. MFJ-108B 41/2x1x2; MFJ-107B 21/4x1x2 Lighted Cross/Needle MFJ-815 SWR/Wattmeter \$6995

MFJ Cross-Needle SWR/



peak performance with this portable, totally selfcontained antenna bridge.

No other equipment needed - take it to your antenna site. Determine if your antenna is too long or too short, measure its resonant frequency and antenna resistance to 500 ohms. It's the easiest, most

convenient way to determine antenna performance. Built-in resistance bridge, null meter, tunable oscillator-driver (1.8-30\_MHz). Use 9 V battery or 110 VAC with AC adapter, \$9.95.

#### Super Active Antenna

'World Radio TV Handbook' says MFJ-1024 is "a first rate easy-to-operate active antenna ... quiet ... excellent dynamic range ... good gain ... very low noise factor ... broad frequency coverage ... excellent choice."

Mount it outdoors away from electrical noise for maximum signal, minimum noise. MFJ-1024 covers 50 KHz to 30 MHz

from all over the world. 20 dB attenuator, gain control. ON LED Switch two receivers and aux. or active antenna. 6x23x5 in. Remote unit has 54 inch whip, 50 ft. coax and connector. 3x2x4 in. 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1024 \$1 2995 MFJ-1312, \$9.95.

One year unconditional guarantee
 30 day

money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders from MFJ . Add \$5.00 each s/h . Free catalog





MFJ has a full line of dummy loads to suit your needs. Use a dummy load for tuning to reduce needless (and illegal) QRM and save your finals. MFJ-260, S28.95. Air cooled, non-inductive 50 ohm resistor. S0-239 connector. Handles 300 watts. Run full load for 30 seconds, derating curve to 5 minutes. SWR less than 1.3:1 to 30 MHz, 1.5:1 30-60 MHz, 21/2x21/2x7 in. MFJ-262, \$69.95. Handles 1 KW. SWR less than 1.5:1 to 30 MHz. 3x3x13 in. MFJ-264, \$109.95. Versatile UHF/VHF/HF 1.5 KW Dry Dummy Load. An MFJ first. Gives you low SWR to 650 MHz, usable to 750 MHz. You can run 100 watts for 10 minutes, 1500 watts for 10 seconds. SWR is 1.1:1 to 30 MHz, below 1.3:1 to 650 MHz. 3x3x7 inches. SO-239 connector

#### MFJ-1286 Gray Line DX Advantage



Snag rare DX for only \$29.95! The MFJ-1286 is a computerized DXing tool that predicts DX propagation. Even the casual DXer can work rare DX by knowing when conditions are best for DX. The Gray Line is the day/night divider line where the most amazing DX happens every day. Now you'll know exactly when to take advantage of it. Gives detailed world map. Shows Gray Line for any date/time, UTC in 24 user chosen QTHs, time zones and more. IBM compatible. Any graphics.

#### Receives strong, clear signals MFJ's Speaker/Mics MFJ-284 or MFJ-286 For Kenwood, Icom, Yaesu, Santec \$2495

MFJ's compact Speaker/Mics let you carry your HT on your belt and never have to remove it to monitor calls or talk. You get a wide range speaker and first-rate electret mic element for superb audio on both transmit and receive. Earphone jack, handy lapel/pocket clip, PTT, lightweight retractable cord. Gray. One year unconditional guarantee. MFJ-284 fits Icom, Yaesu. Santec. MFJ-286 fits Kenwood.



Wattmeter shows you SWR, forward

and reflected power in 3 ranges (20/200/ 2000 watts forward/5/50/500 reflected). Push button range selection. 1.8-30 MHz.

Mechanical zero adjust for movement. S0-239 connectors. Light requires 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$9.95. Deluxe Code Practice New Oscillator MFJ-557 \$2495

MFJ-557 Deluxe Code Practice Oscillator has a Morse key and oscillator unit mounted together on a heavy steel base so it stays put on your table. Also portable because it runs on a 9 volt battery (not included) or an AC adapter (\$9.95) that plugs into the side.

Earphone jack for private practice. Tone and volume controls for a wide range of sound. Speaker. The key has adjustable contacts and can be hooked to your transmitter. Sturdy. 81/2x21/4x33/4 in. One year unconditional guarantee

#### **MFJ AC Voltage Monitor** \$1995 MFJ-850 New

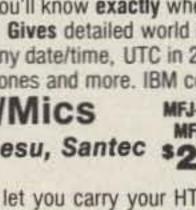
Prevent damage to rig, computer or other gear. Monitor AC line voltage for potentially damaging surge/ brown out conditions on



2-color expanded 95-135 volt scale. Plugs into any AC outlet. 2% accuracy. 21/4x21/4x11/2 inches.

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC. P.O. Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762 (601) 323-5869; TELEX: 534590 MFJSTKV Nearest Dealer or Orders only: 800-647-1800

**CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 



## Welcome, Newcomers!

#### AMATEUR RADIO DEMYSTIFIED

Welcome to Amateur Radio! Since you're reading this, chances are you've just gotten your. amateur license, or are seriously thinking about it.

Like any technical hobby, however, ours is full of techspeak, acronyms, and jargon which can really put off a newcomer. Before I got my "ticket" (Amateur Radio license), I had learned some Morse code. When I tuned on an amateur band on my old Philco radio for nice slow code, however, and copied it, less than one-tenth of it was comprehensible! I knew I wasn't dyslexic, discounted Alzheimer's disease because of age (18), and was told by a native that it wasn't Czech. I resigned myself to the fact that Amateur Radio had its own language and I had to learn it.

Fortunately, there were fellow hams around me who wouldn't let me believe that it was hard, and, after a short time, I was having too much fun to notice. A week after getting my ticket, I made my first international contact in Morse code, with a schoolteacher south of Sao Paolo, Brazil. Contacts with Argentina, Finland, Japan, and Australia ensued, and ham jargon and acronyms showed themselves to be the link between people with no other common language, a kind of radio Esperanto. These once off-putting words and symbols became bonding ones; the system which at first restricted me

thusiastic hams like I did to ease your entry into

the hobby. Meanwhile, use the following format

Joe Ham will respond by first giving your callsign several times, followed by his callsign. If conditions are poor, he may then say "Do you copy?", or send "QSL?", and wait for you to respond with "I copy," or "QSL." If conditions are better, Joe will probably just continue with a little about himself after responding to your call.

#### A Little About Joe

We have a tendency to forget to give details about ourself which we consider boring because we repeat them with each new contact. We need to remind ourselves that these details helps the other person identify with us. To keep ourselves in line, we continue to follow a format.

Joe goes on by giving his name, prefaced in CW (Morse code) by "NAME IS..." He then says/sends "QTH is..." followed by his location.

At this point, he will likely tell/send you your signal report. Code reports in CW have three parameters—''Readability, Strength, and Tone''—and are prefaced by ''UR RST IS...'' In practice nowadays on CW, only the first two characters (''Readability'' and ''Strength'') vary much, since most rigs produce an excellent CW tone. ''9'' is often shortened to ''N'', e.g. an RST of ''599'' is sent ''5NN.'' Voice contact reports are two characters, ''Readability'' and ''Strength.'' It is often given with an ''and'' in between; e.g. ''5 and 9.'' sends "QSL?" and you take up the mike/key and repeat exactly his transmission format.

After this, it's your choice what to talk about. Many a ham's next step is to describe his station (My rig is . . ., my antenna is thus and so and is up "X" number of feet, etc.). If you're familiar with Joe's QTH, you can talk about it; if you're not familiar with it, you can still talk about it. Tell'em about your other hobbies, and ask him about his. Ditto for work, family, books read, movies seen, places visited, etc. The list of topics is endless. After the contact, you'll wonder why you ever had mike fright!

#### Finishing the Contact

A good wrap-up puts a nice cap on a contact. A procedure to follow helps keep the contact from ending too abruptly or dragging out.

The hardest part for most is being the first to say you have to QRT (end the contact). Once that hump is hurdled, you turn the mike to him. He thanks you for the contact and turns it back to you. You then thank Joe for an excellent contact, say "73" (some prefer "73s"), and tell him you "will QSL" (send a card of acknowledgment), and will look for his. You then say "Over to you for your final (words), Joe." He will return and say "Thanks again and 73s. This is (his callsign), clear." You finish your transmission by saying "This is (your callsign), clear."

Remember, these patterns aren't cast in stone-they're meant only to get you started!

became a liberating one. Detween, e.g. 5 and 9. stone—they re meant only to get yo

You will hopefully have the company of en- After this, Joe then says "How Copy?", or

Good luck! 73 ... de NS1B

#### "Q" SIGNALS

The language of Amateur Radio is riddled with strange three-letter words beginning with "Q"—you may have noticed that four of our monthly departments are titled with'em.

They first came into being in the Morse code-only days as a way to reduce common questions and statements to a short code and so make communications more efficient. "Q" was likely chosen as the first letter because it's the least common letter in the alphabet, and in normal use is almost always followed by "U"—if "Q" was followed by anything else, it was a sure bet that it was a code.

The "Q"-signal system's *practical* use is more and more dated now with the plethora of highly reliable modes, but it remains rooted in a ham's vocabulary. "Q" signals can be either questions or statements. Here are the most common ones, followed by an example:

QRL-"Are you busy? I am busy." Send this to see if a frequency is clear.

QRM—"Is my transmission interfered with? Your transmission is being interfered with." Often said "Q-R-Mary" to distinguish it from QRN.

QRN-"Are you troubled by static? I am being troubled by static." Often said "Q-R-Nancy."

QRP—"Shall I decrease power? Decrease power." There are some hams devoted to elegance of low-power operation. Mike Bryce WB8VGE devotes his QRP column to these enthusiasts.

QSB—"Are my signals fading?" "My signals are fading." Often said "Q-S-Baker." "There's a lot of QSB on the band."

QSL—"Do you copy me, do you acknowledge?" "I copy, I acknowledge." Hams exchange QSL cards to verify their contacts with each other. See "QSL of the Month" next to the Never Say Die column for colorful and imaginative examples of these.

QSO-Conversation. "Thanks for the QSO, old man."

QSY-"Shall I change frequency?" "Change frequency." "Let's QSY to another frequency."

QTH-Location. "My QTH is Peterborough, NH."

QRX—"When will you call me again?" "I will call you at (hours) on (frequency)." Our QRX column is devoted to Amateur Radio news.

QRT-"Shall I stop sending?" "Stop sending." "Dinner's on the table, I must QRT."

#### JUST PLAIN JARGON

What's a language without fun words and endearments? Following is a list of a few of ours. (Again, most date back to the CW-only days.)

DX-Long Distance—What is considered "long-distance" varies according to what band you are operating on, and at what power level.

OM - "Old Man."-Man of any age.

YL - "Young Lady."-Unmarried woman of any age.

XYL - "Ex Young Lady."-Wife. The "Ex" doesn't imply that she instantly ages upon marriage, just that she is no longer unmarried!

Harmonics -- Children of the OM and the XYL.

88 (variant: 88s) — Hugs and kisses.

73 (variant: 73s) - The very best to you! Enjoy our magazine!

#### Anatomy of a Contact

as a key into our fascinating world.

Most ham contacts follow a standardized format, and there are good reasons for it. Mike fright—not knowing what to say—is a common problem. Many new hams besides you, and not just a few veterans, suffer from it. This isn't surprising when you consider that you're meeting someone for the first time and are still unfamiliar with the equipment, and many of us are naturally shy. It really helps to be able to start off with a protocol which soon becomes automatic. This lets you think about what you're going to say next while tuning your antenna, making final tuning adjustments on your equipment, etc.

#### To Call

First tune to a clear frequency, making sure that it is in within your license class restrictions. Then, to be sure, call ''Is this frequency in use from (your callsign)?'', or send ''QRL?'' Allow 5-10 seconds for a response. Repeat this procedure. If there's no response, call or send the letters ''CQ'' (''seek you'') 6-8 times followed by your callsign, twice. If you're on voice, and conditions are poor, give your callsign phonetically, e.g. ''this is 'November-Sierra-One-Bravo''' for NS1B. There are several common phonetics for each letter which you will soon get to know.

## Round-trip to Europe\* on G.A.P. Airwayes for only \$169.00 Introducing THE CHALLENGER DX-V A Unique Multiband Antenna that Utilizes the Patented G.A.P. Center Launch Technology

The Revolution in Antenna Design

## That. . .

- Operates all five bands 80\*-40-20-15-10m °
- Launches RF from an elevated G.A.P.
- Provides 1500 W peak operation
  Assembles in less than 30 minutes

but has NO!!!

- Traps
- Coils
- Transformers
- Baluns
  Resistors

- Comes pre-tuned. No adjustments are necessary
- Has short Radials
   3 @ 25' & 4 @ 15'
- Is self-standing with a drop in Ground Mount
- Is only 31 Feet High
- Has a bandwidth (less 2:1) 80 MTR 150 KHZ 40-20-15-10 MTR Total Band
  - \*Three portions of 80m band available;
  - Low Ctr Nominally 3.6 mhz Mid — Ctr Nominally 3.8 mhz
  - Top Ctr Nominally 3.9 mhz

VISA

or Base Insulators

\*also Asia, South America, North America, Australia, Africa and Antarctica.

G.A.P.

ANTENNA PRODUCTS

N. Old Dixie Highway

Vero Beach, FL 32967

6010-Bldg J

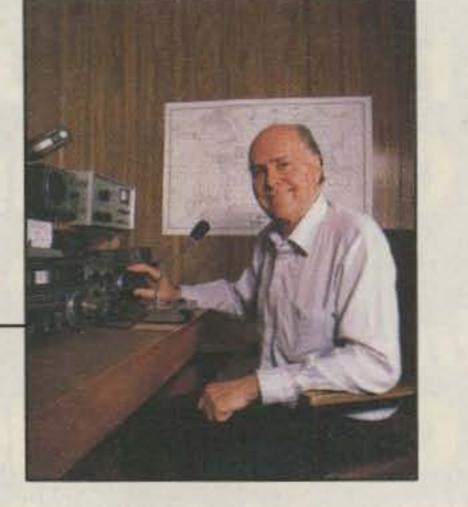
Best of all the **ENTIRE** antenna is always active!!

To Order Call-(407) 388-2905

169.00 plus shipping & handling Florida residents add 6% tax Number 2 on your Feedback card

## NEVER SAY DIE

Wayne Green W2NSD/1



#### 220 Is NOT Dead!

The imminent removal of the bottom two megahertz of the 220 band to make room for United Parcel doesn't exactly put the band out of commission. The fact is this won't seriously affect most 220 operations.

I bring this up because the ham dealers tell me that the sales of 220 gear have virtually stopped, apparently in a panic over-reaction by hams who have heard that the FCC is taking away the 220 band, but haven't bothered to read the details. Frankly, I can't think of a much better way to make sure the FCC starts thinking we don't need the 3 MHz we have left. We're still in a use-it-or-lose-it world, so if we stop using 220, why shouldn't we lose it? Please pass the word to the panic-stricken that 220 is not lost, only the relatively unused end is going away. That won't bother most repeaters. Sure, we're going to have to make some room for a handful of weak-signal fanatics probably up between the repeater inputs and outputs. For most 220 ops there will be little or no noticeable change.

One of the reasons the FCC went after 220 was the general perception that the band is little used. This isn't quite true, but most of the groups using 220 have been so secretive about their work that little has appeared in the ham magazines. This has, in turn, kept interest in the band down and given most hams (and the FCC) the impression that 220 is almost spread? I'd love to have you let 73 know about it. And if you have any special features, like a cross-band function so they can work some DX on 10 meters via 220, that's news.

I've been asking for club photos for several years. I can't remember the last time a club got together for a group photo and sent it in. The Japanese ham magazines run up to a hundred pages a month of club photos. This helps the clubs and helps generate more interest in amateur radio.

If this conspiracy of secrecy about amateur radio continues, we're going to have a harder and harder time attracting new hams.



PUBLISHER/EDITOR Wayne Green W2NSD/1

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Stuart Norwood

EDITOR IN CHIEF Bryan Hastings NS1B

MANAGING EDITOR Hope Currier

SENIOR EDITOR Linda Reneau

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Joyce Sawtelle

Richard Phenix

ART DIRECTOR Deborah Smith

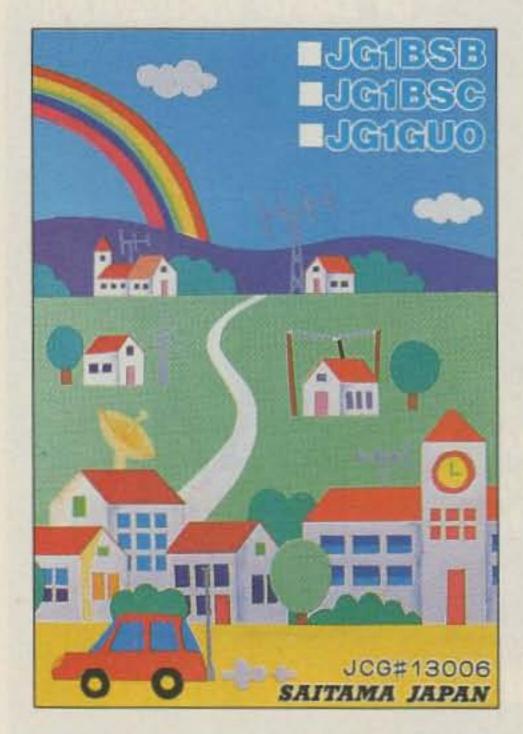
JAPANESE TRANSLATOR David Cowhig WA1LBP

ASSOCIATES Mike Bryce WB8VGE Leon Fletcher N6HYK Jim Gray W1XU Chod Harris VP2ML Dr. Marc Leavey WA3AJR Andy MacAllister WA5ZIB Bill Pasternak WA6ITF Peter Putman KT2B Mike Stone WB@QCD Arliss Thompson W7XU

> ADVERTISING 1-603-525-4201 1-800-225-5083

SALES MANAGER Ed Verbin

ADVERTISING SALES



#### **QSL OF THE MONTH**

To enter your QSL, mail it in an envelope to 73, WGE Center, 70 Rte. 202 N., Peterborough NH 03458, Attn: QSL of the Month. Winners receive a one-year subscription (or extension) to 73. Entries not in envelopes cannot be accepted. completely unused... a real wasteland.

In amateur radio, as in academia, it's publish or perish. If you do anything unusual on 220 you'd better take the time to write about it to a ham magazine, or, like the falling of a tree in the forest when there is no one there to hear it, questions will arise about whether anything has actually happened.

If your club doesn't have a PR person whose job it is to make sure that the world knows about the club's activities, you're part of the problem, not the solution. A club PR person should let the local papers, TV, and radio know about any club events like Field Day, contests, hamfests, special speakers.

If the club has a 220 repeater open for Novices, has the word been Sure, the QRM on 20 meters will eventually go down. Well, the QRM from hams will go down, but you know as well as I that the QRM from foreign government and commercial stations will quickly fill in any vacuum we leave.

So let's get busy and make sure that what little we're doing on 220 is known. Get some articles into 73 on anything unusual you're doing. Make sure your repeaters are listed. Get some pictures of 220 groups into 73. 220 will be a lot more real if it isn't left as a phantom band.

#### **NIAC Is Growing**

NIAC, the nonprofit National Industry Advisory Committee, now has 17 paid industry-supporting firms and groups! NIAC's purpose is to provide an interfacing group between amateur radio and the FCC. Membership is \$100, that goes entirely for an action newsletter and FCC meeting expenses (not including any expenses for participants).

The main goal for NIAC is to promote the growth of amateur radio—for the good of the hobby and for our country.

Continued on page 60

Jim Bail

SALES SERVICES MANAGER Rebecca Niemela

#### WGE PUBLISHING, INC.

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER Tim Pelkey

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR Rodney Bell

TYPESETTING/PAGINATION Steve Jewett KA1MPM, Susan Allen, Linda Drew, Ruth Benedict

> GRAPHICS SERVICES Richard Clarke, Manager Dale Williams

GRAPHICS PHOTOGRAPHER Dan Croteau

Editorial Offices WGE Center Peterborough, NH 03458-1194 603-525-4201 Subscription Customer Service 1-800-525-0643 Colorado/Foreign Subscribers call 1-303-447-9330

Wayne Green Enterprises is a division of International Data Group.

73 Amateur Radio (ISSN 0889-5309) is published monthly by WGE Publishing, Inc., a division of Wayne Green Enterprises, Inc., WGE Center, Peterborough NH 03458-1194. Entire contents © 1989 by WGE Publishing, Inc. No part of this publication may be reproduced without written permission from the publisher.

8 73 Amateur Radio • March, 1989

## KENWOOD

... pacesetter in Amateur Radio

# "DX-citing!"

## TS-440S Compact high performance HF transceiver with general coverage receiver

Kenwood's advanced digital know-how brings Amateurs world-wide "big-rig" performance in a compact package. We call it "Digital DX-citement"-that special feeling you get every time you turn the power on!

#### Covers All Amateur bands

General coverage receiver tunes from 100 kHz-30 MHz. Easily modified for HF MARS operation.

- Direct keyboard entry of frequency
- All modes built-in USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM, and AFSK. Mode selection is verified in Morse Code.
- Built-in automatic antenna tuner (optional) Covers 80-10 meters.

- Superior receiver dynamic range Kenwood DynaMix<sup>™</sup> high sensitivity direct mixing system ensures true 102 dB receiver dynamic range. (500 Hz bandwidth on 20 m)
- 100% duty cycle transmitter

Super efficient cooling permits continuous key-down for periods exceeding one hour. RF input power is rated at 200 W PEP on SSB, 200 W DC on CW, AFSK, FM, and 110 W DC AM. (The PS-50 power supply is needed for continuous duty.)

#### Adjustable dial torque

• 100 memory channels

Frequency and mode may be stored in 10 groups of 10 channels each. Split frequencies may be stored in 10 channels for repeater operation.

- TU-8 CTCSS unit (optional)
- Superb interference reduction

IF shift, tuneable notch filter, noise blanker, all-mode squeich, RF attenuator, RIT/XIT, and optional filters fight QRM.

 MC-43S UP/DOWN mic. included Computer interface port

> 5 IF filter functions Dual SSB IF filtering A built-in SSB filter is standard. When an optional SSB filter (YK-88S or YK-88SN) is installed, dual filtering is provided. · VOX, full or semi

Constinues of the second



#### **Optional accessories:**

 AT-440 internal auto, antenna tuner (80 m-10 m) AT-250 external auto. tuner (160 m-10 m) AT-130 compact mobile antenna tuner (160 m-10 m) . IF-232C/IC-10 level translator and modem IC kit . PS-50 heavy duty power supply . PS-430/ PS-30 DC power supply . SP-430 external speaker . MB-430 mobile mounting bracket YK-88C/88CN 500 Hz/270 Hz CW filters YK-88S/ 88SN 2.4 kHz/1.8 kHz SSB filters MC-60A/80/85 desk microphones . MC-55 (8P) mobile microphone . HS-5/6/7 headphones . SP-40/50B mobile speakers . MA-5/VP-1 HF 5 band mobile helical antenna and bumper mount . TL-922A 2 kw PEP linear amplifier . SM-220 station monitor VS-1 voice synthesizer SW-100A/200A/2000 SWR/power meters • TU-8 CTCSS tone unit PG-2S extra DC cable.

Kenwood takes you from HF to OSCAR!

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

## KENWOOD

TRANSPORT OF THE OWNER.

**KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION** 2201E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810 P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

## KENWOOD

... pacesetter in Amateur Radio



## High performance

Scan the entire frequency range from 100 kHz to 905 MHz with Kenwood's R-5000, R-2000 and RZ-1. Listen in on foreign music, news, and commentary. Monitor local police, fire, and other public safety services, as well as the

Marine channels, and the many other services 50 MHz and above.

(The VHF converter options must be used in the R-5000 and R-2000.)

## R-5000

The R-5000 is a high performance, topof-the-line receiver, with 100 memory channels, and direct keyboard or main dial tuning—makes station selection super easy! Other useful features include programmable scanning, large, built-in speaker, 110 volt AC or 12 volt DC operation (with optional DCK-2 cable), VHF capability (108-174 MHz) with the VC-20 option, dual 24-hour clocks with timer, and even voice frequency readout with the VS-1 option.

#### RZ-1 Wide-band scanning receiver



The RZ-1 wide-band, scanning receiver covers 500 kHz-905 MHz, in AM, and narrow or wideband FM. The automatic mode selection function makes listening easier. One hundred memory channels with message and band marker, direct keyboard or VFO frequency entry, and versatile scanning functions, such as memory channel and band scan, with four types of scan stop. The RZ-1 is a 12 volt DC operated, compact unit, with built-in speaker, front-mounted phones jack, switchable AGC, squelch for narrow FM, illuminated keys, and a "beeper" to confirm keyboard operation.

Optional Accessory
 PG-2N Extra DC cable

374

The R-2000 is an all band, all mode receiver with 10 memory channels and many deluxe features such as programmable scanning, dual 24-hour clocks with timer, all-mode squelch and noise blankers, a large, frontmounted speaker, 110 volt AC or 12 volt DC operation (with the DCK-1 cable kit), and 118-174 MHz VHF capability with VC-10 option.

#### Optional Accessories R-2000:

• VC-10 VHF converter • DCK-1 DC cable kit for 12 volt DC use.

#### R-5000:

KENWOOD

 VC-20 VHF converter • VS-1 Voice module • DCK-2 for 12 volt DC operation
 YK-88A-1 AM filter • YK-88SN SSB filter • YK-88C CW filter • MB-430 Mounting bracket.

#### **Other Accessories:**

 SP-430 External speaker • SP-41
 Compact mobile speaker • SP-50B
 Mobile speaker • HS-5 Deluxe headphones • HS-6 Lightweight headphones
 HS-7 Mini-headphones.

## KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION 2201E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810 P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

Specifications, features, and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

## QRX...

#### Number 3 on your Feedback card

#### EDITED BY BRYAN HASTINGS NS1B

## U3MIR Now On The Air!

Cosmonauts Vladimir Titov U1MIR and Musa Manarov U2MIR returned safely to earth on 21 December at 2157 UTC, ending their year-long stay in outer space on *Mir*. Vladimir and Musa made amateur radio history as the first to operate a ham station station aboard an orbiting space station. They made hundreds of contacts with terrestrial amateur stations.

On 19 December, during *Mir* orbit 16305, Musa said farewell to all hams. The 2 meter FM station remained aboard, and is now operated by Dr. Valeri Polyakov, using the call U3MIR. It appears, however, that Valeri speaks only Russian. At this time, AMSAT-NA has no information about the operating times of U3MIR.

Hams worldwide thank Musa and Vladimir for this first in amateur radio. We thank Musa especially for his initiative and determination in getting a station aboard *Mir* and getting licensed—all done while in space.

## Armenia

ing the reallocation action. This comes as no surprise since the FCC has on file almost 700 petitions from hams who want the reallocation cancelled.

## **Youngest Extra?**

Sandi Saunders is yet more proof that neither code nor theory need keep you away from getting your ticket. Sandi got her Novice ticket (KC4AJO) at age eight in May 1987, and has since steadily marched her way up to Extra Class. She passed the theory exam for the highest license at the July '88 Atlanta hamfest, and the code section several months later. Age when she became Extra-Class: 10 years, 3 months. Sandi's the harmonic of Dean AA4XL and Ruth N4NVX.

## **All-County First?**

Ken Wosika KB7QO of Las Vegas may well be the first ham to have transmitted mobile from all counties in the US. How many did you catch him in?

## **Stay In Band!**

below 28.3 MHz. IARU band plans in all regions protect beacons at 28.2–28.3 MHz from regular two-way operations, and all amateurs should avoid operating phone below 28.3 MHz, even outside of the US where such operation might be permitted by the licensing authority (e.g., Canada).

## **Digital Radio**

What comes after AM and FM radio? Digital Modulation, or DM. In the United States, National Public Radio (NPR) called on the FCC to allocate a new broadcast band for DM. NPR says: "It does not seem likely that advanced radio systems incorporating digital techniques will be fully exploited using existing AM or FM bandwidths...therefore, new spectrum is almost certainly required."

DM offers more more faithful conveyance of digital signals, such as those that come from compact disc players. The problem, though, is that digital reception is either 100% perfect or non-existent. As with current AM or FM, there can be "holes" or "shadows" in coverage areas, under bridges, and behind tall buildings. Multipath, in which different phases of the same signal arrive at a receiver, can also be a problem. Richard Lambley of Electronic and Wireless World magazine offers a solution to this. The new service would be wideband, with 16 stereo channels scattered over 4 MHz of spectrum space. This band would be cut into some 450 narrow carrier frequencies. The 16 digital channels would be scattered across all these frequencies, using a system called "Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing with Convolutional Coding." This should eliminate fading and "radio shadows." If part of the signal disappears, it can be filled in from the carriers on other frequencies, which are likely affected differently. Finding a free allocation in the already crowded radio bands may be the biggest problem. Engineers would like to see the digital system assigned to frequencies somewhere between 500 and 2000 MHz, an extremely popular part of the spectrum.

"73 International" Soviet correspondent, Gennady "Gena" Kolmakov UA9MA, has been very actively involved in the Armenian relief effort. Gena arrived at Leninakan, Soviet Armenia on 11 December to provide communications support for the relief effort. Ed NT2X, managed to contact him at that location on the 19th, though the path was very noisy and Gena was operating only 100 Watts into a dipole. Though their contact was sketchy, Gena managed to transmit the brief statement: "Ed, I saw things you could not imagine." Look for a full report from Gena in an upcoming "73 International."

Commendations also go to Ed who has handled hundreds of pieces of H&W traffic between Armenia (via UG7GWO) and the US.

## Cranston

US Senator Alan Cranston distributed a letter to hams in California that suggests the FCC might reverse its decision to reallocate the 220 to 222 MHz band to land mobile use. In his November 29th message, Cranston says he contacted the commission and learned that the FCC is reconsiderA reminder to all the 10 meter enthusiasts that the FCC does not permit phone operation

#### \$\$ HOME-BREW IV \$\$

73 Magazine again invites all home-brewers to turn their hot solder into cold cash and prizes, and to get their name in print to boot. All projects have a chance to appear in the magazine, and we will handsomely reward the authors of the best of these.

Now for the bounty. Ramsey Electronics sweetened the pot from their line of frequency counters. First prize is \$300, a 10-year subscription to 73, and a CT-125 1.25 GHz frequency counter. Second prize is \$150, a two-year sub, and a CT-90 600 MHz frequency counter. Third prize is \$75, a two-year sub, and a CT-70 525 MHz frequency counter. All this is in addition to the payment every author receives for publishing in 73.

#### **Contest Rules**

- 1. Entries must be received by 1 April 1989.
- To enter, write an article describing your best home-brew construction project and submit it to 73. If you've never written for 73, send an SASE for a copy of our Writer's Guide, or download it from CompuServe (Hamnet forum, Library Ø., filename "73WRIT"). Be sure to state on the submission that it is for the Home-brew IV contest.
- Here's the real challenge: The total cost of your project must be under \$73, even if all the parts were bought new. Be sure to include a detailed parts list with prices and sources.
- Our technical staff will evaluate each project on the basis of originality, usefulness, reproducibility, economy of design, and clarity of presentation. The decision of the judges is final.
- All projects must be original. That is, they must not be published elsewhere. There is no limit to the number of projects you may enter.
- 6. All purchased articles become the property of 73 Magazine.

8. Mail your entries to: 73 Magazine

WGE Center 70 Rte. 202 N Peterborough, NH 03458-1194 Attn: Home-Brew IV

### **17 Meters**

A group of US hams with experimental licenses now transmit on 17 meters. They hold regular skeds on Saturdays and Sundays at 1900 UTC on 18.111,

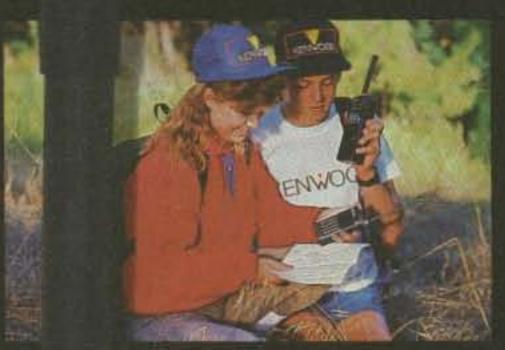
Continued on page 14

## KENWOOD

... pacesetter in Amateur Radio

# 220: FIVI for All!

WD6DJY



Kenwood brings you a wide range of 220 MHz gear designed for every need. Choose from two types of mobile and two types of HT. The TH-315A is a



full-featured HT covering 220-225 MHz. Ten memory channels and 2.5 watts of power. ( 5 W with PB-1 or 12 V DC.) Uses the same accessories as the TH-215A for 2 meters or TH-415A 440 MHz. For truly "pocket portability," choose the TH-31BT, a thumb-wheel programmable, 1 watt unit. For mobile use, select the TM-321A or TM-3530A.

The TM-321A is the 25 W, 220 MHz, 14-memory version of the super popular, super compact TM-221A. The 25-watt TM-3530A has 23 memories, a 15 telephone number memory and auto dialer. Direct keyboard frequency entry and front panel DTMF pad enhances operating convenience. Novice to Amateur Extra, these transceivers will put





#### The TM-321A comes with 16-key DTMF mic. A complete line of accessories is available for all models.

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

## KENWOOD

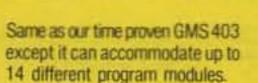
**KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION** 2201E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810 P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

Simply The Finest In Battery Charging Equipment Quality . . . By Design

- Automatically erases memory and rapid charges any Nicad battery up to 15 volts.
- Greatly prolongs battery life.
- Changing radios, simply reprogram the Charger. Never outdated.
- Front panel Rotary Switch selects up to three different user insertable socketed program modules.

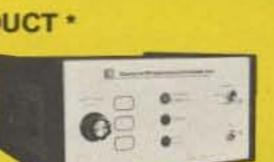


**GMS 403** (Top Inside View)



#### **ATTENTION GMS 403 OWNERS**

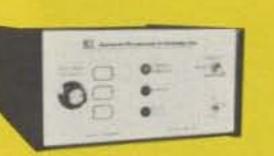
If you own a GMS 403, it can easily be user upgraded to a GMS 403A by ordering our Module Extension Kit.



**GMS 403A** (14 Program Slots)



5 Somerset Dr., Coatesville, PA 19320



**GMS 403** (3 Program Slots)

- Full THREE Year Warranty.
- Proven 8 Year Old Design. Front panel Status Indicator • alerts operator if Nicad capacity is low.
- Rapid but cool charge cycle. •
- Automatic Shutoff never overcharges batteries.

#### \* NEW PRODUCT \*

## Morcom International Inc.

PENDABLE

distributor of:

Make the

- HELIOPOWER—Photovoltaic Panels 49w, 40w, 30w, 9w, 4.5w, 1.3w
- CES—Phone Patches, DTMF Microphones, DTMF keyboards
- KANTRONICS—Packet Radio. and Software
- CAPRICORN II—Digital weather console, measures and displays wind speed and direction, temperature. pressure (computer compatible). Programmable alarms.
- MIRAGE/KLM—Amplifiers, Antennas.

Most models in stock. Call for prices. Looking for International distributors.



Phone: # (703) 750-3414 5130 Duke St. Suite #6 Alexandria, VA 22304, U.S.A. Fax #: (703) 354-8843 Telex: 854081

1154



## ACCURACY DIGIMAX PERFORMANCE

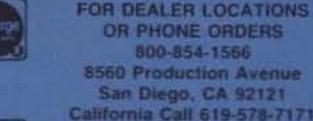


#### ALL MODELS HAVE I YEAR WARRANTY

Optional factory installed rechargeable battery pack available

### DIGIMAX INSTRUMENTS CORP.

		FREQUENCY	ACCURACY OVER	READ	SENSITIVITY TYP.		POWER
MODEL	PRICE	RANGE	TEMPERATURE	OUTS	50 Hz-25 MHz	25 MHz-450 MHz	REQ.
0500	\$149.95	50 Hz-812 MHz	TCXO 8 15 to 50 MV	8	15 to 50 MV	20 to 50 MV to 450 MHz	8-15 VDC 300 MA
D510	\$179.95	50 Hz 1.0 GHz		and the second se	AC-12		
0612	\$259.95	50 Hz-1.2 GHz	z         TIME BASE         50 to 100 MV to 1 GHz         AC-12 REQ_F0           z:         0.1 PPM 20"-40"C         15 to 50 MV         2-40 20 MV         110 VA	110 VAC			
D1200	\$299.95	10 Hz-1.2 GHz	10 MH2 OVEN	9	15 to 50 MV	20 to 30 MV to 1 GHz	8-15 VDC 500 MA
AC-12 AC	ADAPTER	R \$8.95	T-1200 BNC-BASE 21	ANT S8	.95	BAC12 \$34.95 B/	C5 \$29.9



DIN SUR SAME PHIL MERINE S12 MI

> California Call 619-578-7171 Telex #697120-DATAMAX-103

- 22

5% X 5 X 1%

EXPORT AGENT: MAGNUS 3500 Devon Avenue Chicago, IL 60659 312-679-6070 Telex #253503 MAGNUS CGO

**CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

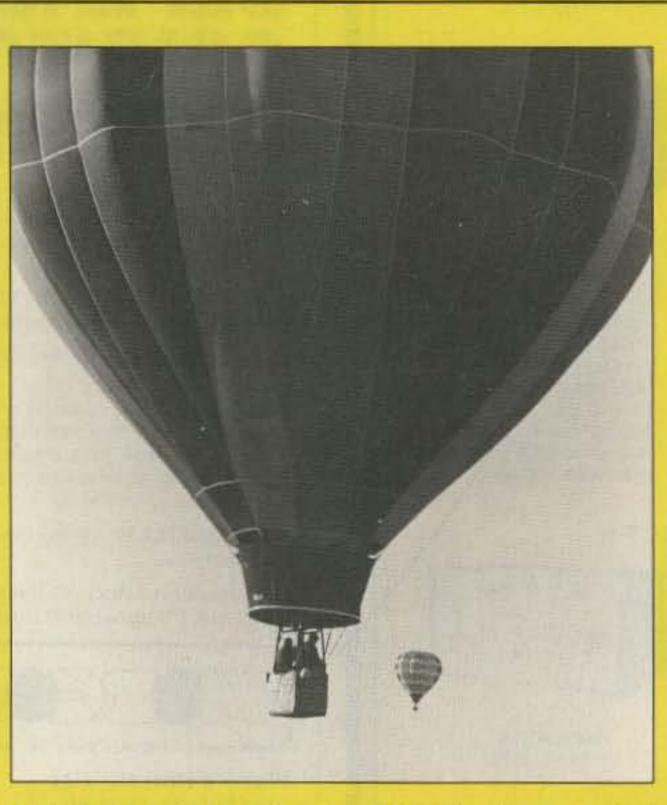
## QRX . . .

#### Continued from page 11

in addition to impromptu midweek skeds. Recently the skeds were expanded to additional tests at 1600 UTC. This group includes Bill Orr W6SAI (KM2XDW) in California, Stu Cowan W2LX (KM2XDU) in New Hampshire, Fred NØCAO (KA2XAE) in Missouri, Bob Stankus WS4I (KB2XCQ) in Virginia, and Phil Galasso K2PG (KA2XUK) in New Jersey. [On 17 meters the experimental callsigns are used.-Ed.] FCC regulations permit two-way contacts only between experimental stations, but the group, involved in a propagation study of this band, welcomes signal reports from any and all listeners. They have already collected reports from various DX locations and from across the US. The mailing address for QSN reports is: Fred A. Sontag, P.E., Lake Farm, RT 1 Box 86, Tebetts, MO 65080.

## Emergency Reminder

Health and Welfare traffic does not carry



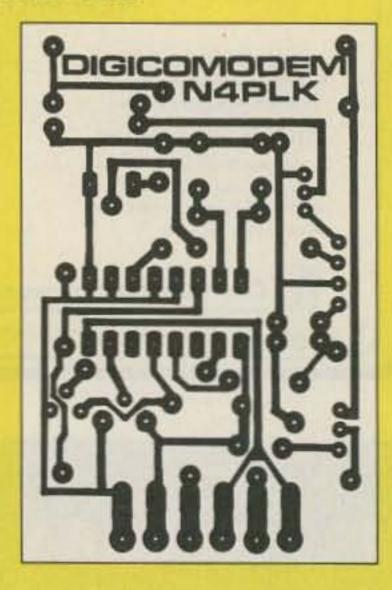
A little hot-air balloon mobile, anyone? These low-fliers were at last year's Dayton show.

The curriculum guide, funded by a \$7,000

K6ATX, passed away on Thanksgiving Day, in Santa Barbara, California. Tompkins was best known for his series of Tommy Rockford Ham Radio Adventure Books.

## Inflation

All TCM 3105 modem home-brewers take note. The printed circuit board foil diagram shown on page 43 of last month's issue is 115% of actual size. Please use the actual-size foil diagram below. We apologize for the inconvenience.



emergency priority. Many operators didn't realize this during emergency communications in the aftermath of Hurricane Gilbert. During these operations, 20 meter emergency nets were seriously hindered from passing priority messages, such as relief supply information, because of H&W traffic.

The main difference between H&W and emergency priority is that the latter concerns the whole relief effort, whereas the former concerns an individual or small group of individuals. On-air clarifications about this were difficult at best, though, because by the time net control finished explaining, a new raft of H&W stations rolled in on frequency.

## Ham Radio-Based Curriculum

Through the efforts of the Council for the Advancement of Amateur Radio in the NYC schools, a curriculum bulletin entitled "Amateur Radio in the New York City Schools" is nearly complete, according to Martin Smith KA2NRR, President of the Council, who heads the team. Team members included Joe Fairclough WB2JKJ, Jeff Feigenbaum KA2KSW, AI Misunas WB2RLQ, Rich Wolfert WB2EYI, and Len Zuckerman KB2HK. The New York City Board of Education's office of Media and Telecommunications, under the supervision of project coordinator Jerry Eisenberg K2CFG, is now reviewing and editing the bulletin. grant, will have a total of 50 pages of sample elementary and secondary level lessons in different subjects, strategies for organizing school activities, a bibliography of useful materials, and a recent source listing of radio clubs and speakers available in the New York City area. One thousand copies will appear in late fall for distribution. The Council also plans an in-service course for teachers for the spring school term.

## **Out Of The Fog-M**

The US Army's use of the 70 cm band in Northern Alabama for testing a new missile system concluded 16 December, according to Army spokesman Bob Hubbard. Amateurs using the 420-450 MHz band observed weekday quiet hours since October to facilitate this experiment, which involved airborne sensors for testing FOG-M, a fiber optic guided missile. Amateurs share the 70 cm band in Northern Alabama with the military. Voice repeaters and packet trunks in Huntsville were among the amateur systems affected during the quiet hours. The Muscle Shoals Amateur Radio Club also took its packet system off the air. Hubbard says he knows of no cases of interference during the testing.

## **Tompkins is SK**

One of the most noted writers in the world of amateur radio, Walker A. Tompkins

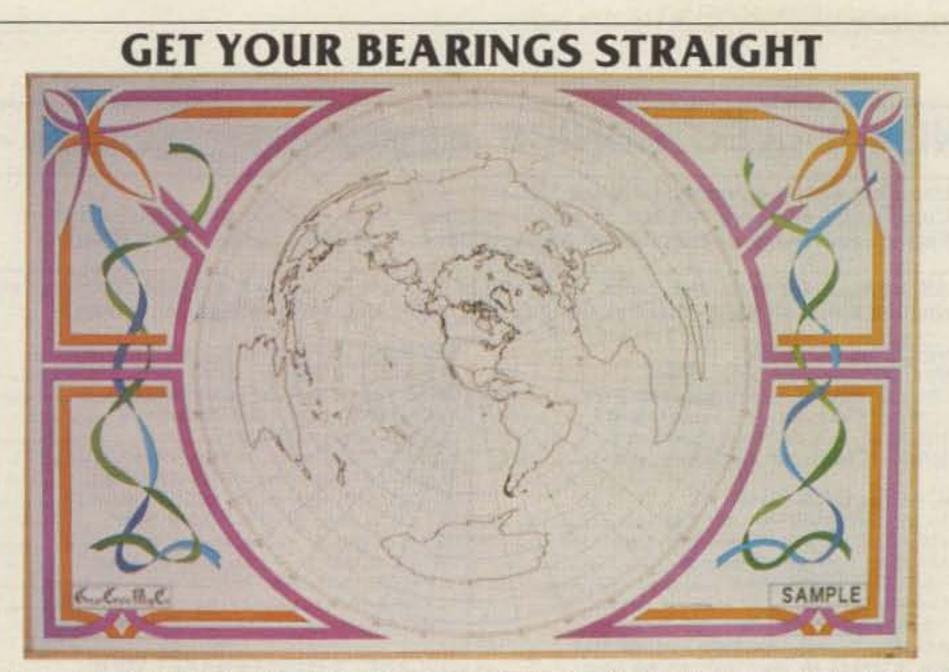
## Whose Idea Was It, Anyway?

Fred Maia W5YI tendered his resignation as a director of the newly formed National Amateur Radio Association. Maia cited the reason for this as the widespread misconception that the drive for a code-free entry level license originated with NARA and not with him. The Dallas publisher says that the nocode initiative is his alone, and that NARA is only one of a broad base of supporters made up of industry, and concerned amateurs and non-amateurs.

NARA is currently headed by Don Stoner W6TNS.

## Thanx!

To all who contributed news items to this month's QRX column. They are: Westlink, Federal Communications Technews, Sweden Calling DXers, BNT Bulletin, The North Florida ARS Balanced Modulator, Fred Sontag NØCAO, ARRL Hudson Division, David Black KB4KCH, and AMSAT-NA News Service. Keep your news items and photos rolling in!



At last! A map dedicated to the radio amateur. Announcing the Azimuth-Equidistant wall map from the Great Circle Map Co.

An azimuth map provides information about heading and range to any place on Earth. No longer will you have to guess at which way to aim your beam antenna for that rare DX.

Each map is specially drawn with your station at the exact center. The rest of the world is spread out around you. To use the map, simply find the target station and read the compass heading from the border of the map. To find the range, count the number of rings from the center. Each ring is spaced 1000 miles apart. Voila! You now know the true heading and range to the target station.

The maps are custom drawn with computer accuracy for your location and are personalized with your station's call sign at the lower right. Each map measures 35"x23", is brightly colored, and is printed on high quality poster stock making it suitable for framing.

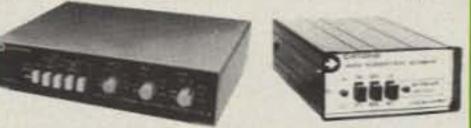
To order, send \$39 check or money order and your station's call sign and location (if you live in a large city, state which side of town) to:  $G_{reat}C_{ircle}M_{ap}C_{0}$ 

P.O. Box 691401 • San Antonio, TX 78269

INQUIRIES INVITED

**CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

## DATONG/GILFER for better listening



DATONG AUTOMATIC FILTERS/BLANKERS CLEAN UP RECEPTION FL-3 Audio Filter provides 12 poles of tunable filtering to dig out weak signals, remove interference automatically. Easy to connect. \$229.95 (+\$4). Model SRB2 Woodpecker Blanker blanks out Russian radar interference automatically. \$169.95 (+\$2.50).



DATONG ACTIVE RECEIVER ANTENNAS FOR BIG PERFORMANCE ANYWHERE 3-meter (9¼') dipoles with low-noise amplifiers at the dipole and at the interface. Indoor model (AD-270) uses flexible wire elements; outdoor model (AD-370) uses stainless steel whips. Mount anywhere. 6 dB gain at the dipole, 12 dB at the interface. 100 kHz-70MHz. AD-270 \$114.50 (+\$3); AD-370 \$129.50 (+\$4.50); power converter \$15,95.

ORDER PHONE: 1-800-GILFER-1 Prices subject to change w/o notice GILFER SHORTWAVE 52 PARK AVE. PARK RIDGE, NJ 07656 Ph 201/391-7887

### EVERY ISSUE of 73 on microfiche!

The entire run of 73 from October, 1960 through last year is available.

You can have access to the treasures of 73 without several hundred pounds of bulky back issues. Our 24x fiche have 98 pages each and will fit in a card file on your desk.

We offer a battery operated hand held viewer for \$75, and a desk model for \$200. Libraries have these readers.

The collection of over 600 microfiche, is available as an entire set, (no partial sets) for \$180 plus \$5 for shipping (USA). Annual updates available for \$10.

Your full satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back. Visa/MC accepted.

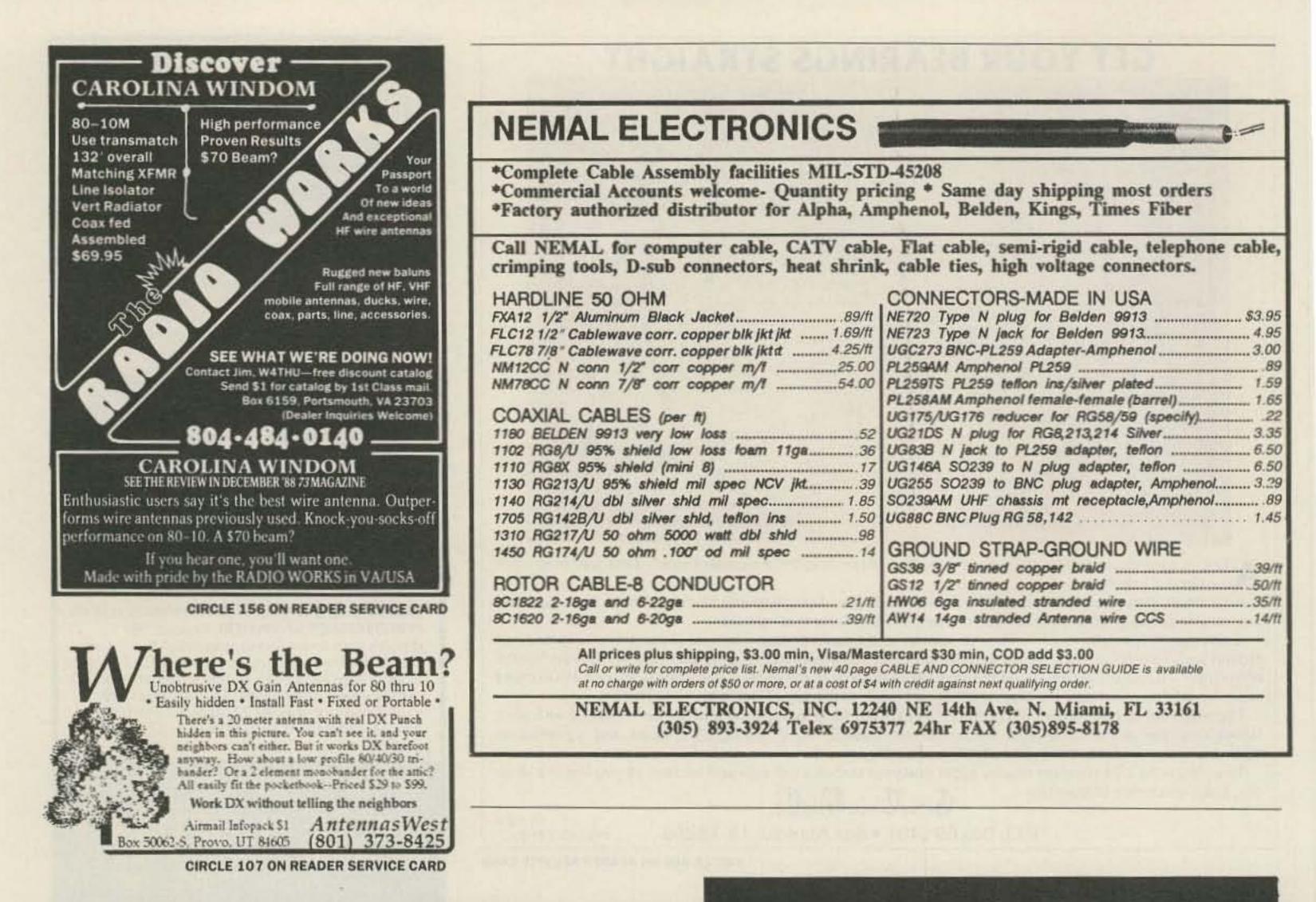
#### **BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING**

"Whitehall" Route 3, Route 56 Mineral, Virginia 23117

703-894-5777 800-282-5628

**CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

	I ARRL
	TS FOR YOU Low Cost Insurance, Operating Aids,
	on and More-Much More!
MEMBERSHIP APPLICATIO Name Street	Call
City Prov./Sta	ite PC/ZIP
	censed amateurs, or age 65 or over, upon submitting s rate of \$20 in the U.S. \$28 elsewhere, in (U.S. funds) for special rates, write for application.
For postal purposes, fifty percent of dues i	is allocated to QST, the balance for membership.
Charge to VISA D Mastercard D Al	MEX Discover Expires
The America	n Radio Relay League wington, CT. 06111 USA 73



Engineering Consulting's computer controlled Ham Shack

Ultra Comshack 64 Repeater Controller HF & VHF Remote Base \* Autopatch\*CW Practice \* Rotor Control \*Voice Meters \* Paging \* Logging \* Polite ID's \* Packet BBS input



### JAMES 🐼 MILLEN

#### MANUFACTURERS

P.O. BOX 4215, ANDOVER, MA 01810-4215 USA (508) 475-7831



#### GRID DIP METERS "Dipper"

The James Millen Grid Dip Meters, Model #90651-A A.C. Powered and the Model #90652 Solid State Battery operated, are compact and completely self-contained laboratory — service quality test equipment units. The "Dipper"

covers the range of frequencies between 1.7 MHz and 300 MHz in seven calibrated uniform length scales with generous overlaps plus an arbitrary scale for use with special application inductors.

#90651 A	A.C. Model with Tube	\$350.00
#90652	Solid State Model with Battery	\$350.00

Low Frenquency Inductors for #90651-A Only

#46702	925-2000 Hz	\$ 35.00
#46703	500-1050 HZ	35.00
#46704	325- 600 HZ	35.00
#46705	220- 350 HZ	35.00



#### TRANSMITTING CONDENSERS 16000 Series

Another member of the "Designed for application" series of transmitting variable air capacitors is the 16000 series with voltage ratings from 3KV to 13KV in single or dual sections. Rigid, heavy channelled aluminum end frame

and thick, round edge polished plates. Ceramic supporting structure and insulator, brass nickle plated hardware. Constant impedance, heavy current, multiple finger rotor contact. Prices range between \$50 and \$80 each. Other styles and capacitances are also available.

YOUR INQUIRIES ON OTHER JAMES MILLEN PRODUCTS ARE WELCOMED

**CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

## FEEDBACK

In our continuing effort to present the best in amateur radio features and columns, we recognize the need to go directly to the source—you, the reader. Articles and columns are assigned feedback numbers, which appear on each article/column and are also listed here. These numbers correspond to those on the feedback card opposite this page. On the card, please check the box which honestly represents your opinion of each article or column.

Do we really read the feedback cards? You bet! The results are tabulated each month, and the editors take a good, hard look at what you do and don't like. To show our appreciation, we draw one feedback card each month and award the lucky winner a free one-year subscription (or extension) to 73.

To save on postage, why not fill out the Product Report card and the Feedback card and put them in an envelope? Toss in a damning or praising letter to the editor while you're at it. You can also enter your QSL in our <u>QSL of the Month</u> contest. All for the low, low price of 25 cents!

#### Feedback# Title

- Welcome Newcomers
- 2 Never Say Die
- 3 QRX
- 4 Home-brew: Mobile Control Head for the TS-440S
- 5 Home-brew: Switching for Older RF Amps
- 6 Review: Isotron 80
- 7 Home-brew: Link Controller for the S-COM 5K
- 8 Review: Video Technician
- 9 Review: RF Tamer
- 10 Review: HK-21 Pocket Packet TNC
- 11 Home-brew: Breadboard a VCXO
- 12 Home-brew: Feed-Point Protection
- 13 Review: FT-790RII
- 14 Mnemonic Morse
- 15 Grid Square Location Aid

### Feedback# Title

- 16 New Products
- 17 RTTY Loop
- 18 Circuits
- 19 Ask Kaboom
- 20 Dealer Directory
- 21 Barter 'n' Buy
- 22 Above and Beyond
- 23 Aerial View
- 24 ATV
- 25 QTH DX
- 26 QRP
- 27 Index 3/89
- 28 Ad Index
- 29 Letters
- 30 73 International
- 31 DX
- 32 Homing In
- 33 Special Events
- 34 Propagation
- 35 Maggiore HPC-201

## Hi Pro Repeaters

#### MAGGIORE ELECTRONIC LAB.

**Manufacturers of Quality Communications Equipment** 

- Repeaters
- Links
- Remote Base
- •VHF,UHF
- Receivers
- •Transmitters •Antennas



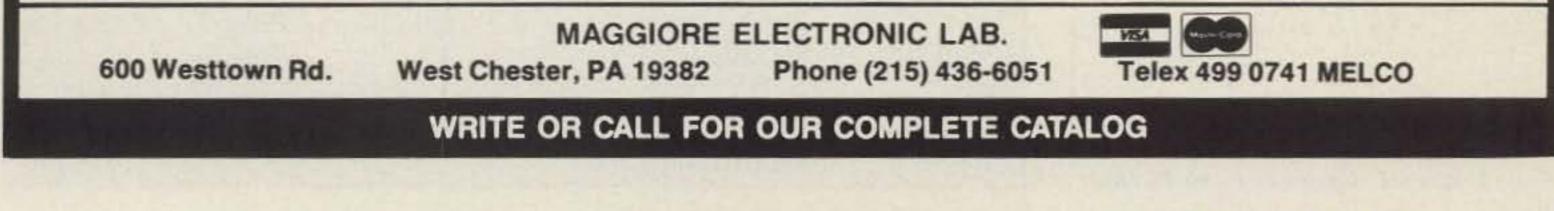
 Standard and Computerized Controllers
 Standard and Computerized Auto Patches
 Duplexers

## HIPO'E EXPANDABLE REPEATER SYSTEM

• A NEW CONCEPT IN REPEATER DESIGN, THE HI Pro "E" IS AN EXPANDABLE REPEATER WITH THE FOLLOWING FEATURES: A BASIC REPEATER WHICH WOULD IN-CLUDE A COMPLETE RECEIVER, TRANSMITTER, COR, FRONT PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS, LOCAL SPEAKER AND MIC JACK AND CAPABLE OF FUTURE EXPANSION. ALL HOUSED IN AN EXTREMELY RUGGED, ENCLOSED, 19-INCH RACK MOUNTABLE CABINET.

 THIS SYSTEM CAN BE EXPANDED AT TIME OF PURCHASE OR CAN BE AN AFTER-PURCHASE ADD ON. THE ADD ONS ARE—HIGHER POWER, 110/220 VAC POWER SUPPLY, IDENTIFIER, AUTO PATCH, OR COMPUTER CONTROLLERS. IN ADDITION TO THESE ADD ONS AN ADDITIONAL RECEIVER AND TRANSMITTER CAN BE MOUNTED INTERNALLY FOR USE AS CONTROL LINKS, REMOTE BASE OR DUAL BAND OPERATION, ETC.

 AN EXTENSION PANEL IS AVAILABLE FOR LOCAL MONITORING OF THE REPEATER AND CONTAINS ALL NECESSARY METERING, STATUS LIGHTS AND INDICATORS. ALL ADD ONS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE COMPANY AND ARE COMPLETE INCLUDING INSTRUCTIONS.



Number 4 on your Feedback card

## **Control Head for the TS-440S**

## Convenient mobile HF operation.

#### by Wesley E. Rader WBØUVN

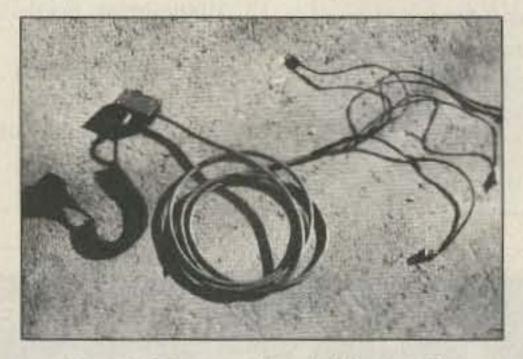
o you have a Kenwood TS-440S with the VS-1 voice synthesizer, or are thinking of buying one? Do you have an interest in mobile HF? If you answered "Yes" to both questions, this article is for you! It shows how to build a very small control head for the front seat of your car (Photo A) which allows you to remote your TS-440S, such as to your trunk!

#### Materials

A shielded 12-conductor cable gives you access to controls and information on the TS-440S. The control box is a 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" x 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" x 31/4" plastic box from Radio Shack. It contains controls for on-off/volume, frequency up-down control, PTT, and voice synthesized frequency announcement; and a 2" speaker. This covers everything you need to operate the TS-440S mobile!



Photo A. A control head for the front seat of your car to access your Kenwood TS-440S in the trunk.



taken through the cable to the control head. Do not ground the outer part of this plug.

After obtaining the cable and parts, solder the plugs: (1) a 12 volt, 2-prong plug; (2) the 8-pin microphone jack; (3) the voice, RCA male jack; and (4) the 1/8" speaker jack, to the end of the cable that will be in the trunk of the car with the TS-440S (Photo B).

There are many other possible combinations of plugs and switches. Be creative!

#### **Cable Line Routings**

The ON-OFF switch on the volume pot turns on a 12 volt relay that supplies 12 volts at 20 amps to the TS-440S. Fuses also protect the rig. (See Figure 1.)

The voice button (RCA jack to ACC-3 circuit board on the rig) activates the frequency read-out.

The up-down microphone jack is an 8-pin jack. (See Figure 2.)

The speaker port is a 1/8" jack.

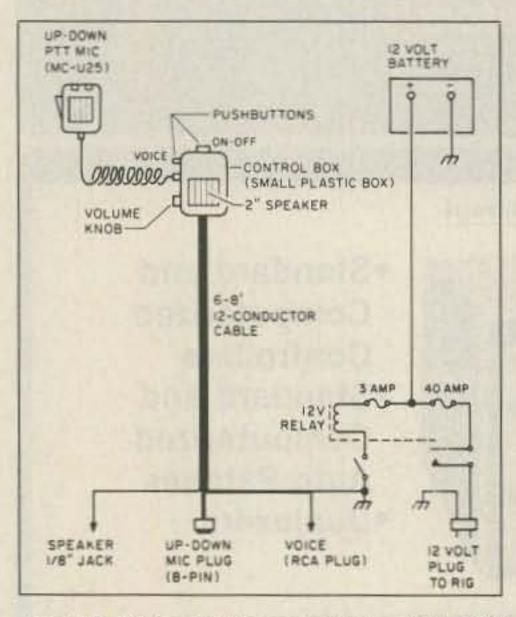


Figure 1. Wiring for the control box and TS-440S mobile installation. A 12 volt relay supplies 12 volts, 20 amps to the TS-440S. Fuses protect the rig.

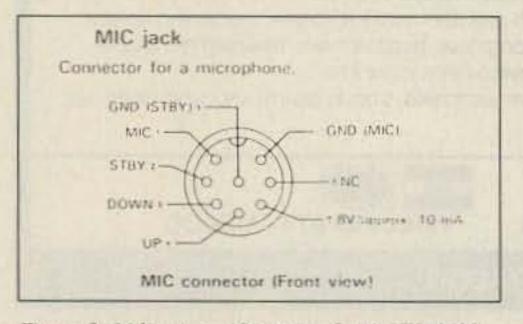


Figure 2. Mike pin configuraton for the TS-440S.

Photo B. The control box/cable assembly.

#### Construction

There is only one mod needed on the rig, besides installing the VS-1 voice synthesizer. This mod allows you to activate the voice synthesized frequency read-out from the control box. You first must open up the 440S and find "J54" on the control panel circuit board (X53-1450-00 [B/2]). You will see that a pair of wires go from pins 3 and 4 of "J54" to the voice synthesized frequency read-out control. Attach two new wires to pins 3 and 4 and run these to the ACC-3 RCA jack on the back panel of the rig. This allows an external RCA plug to control the voice module. This is then

At the other end of the cable, attach the plastic box and solder in the OFF-ON part of volume pot, the voice button, and the updown and PTT 8-pin microphone speaker and volume pot.

The arrangement of the controls is up to you.

#### Operation

How simple can it be? Use the up-down microphone buttons to choose the frequency of the band you preset, or select one of the 100 memory frequencies and modes, or even split frequencies, such as for 10 meter FM repeater work, depending on what your mobile antenna will handle. One touch on the voice button verifies in-band frequency. Push the PTT switch to talk. Simple! Happy HF mobiling! 73

	Parts List	
Quantity 1	Description 6 to 8-foot shielded 12 conductor cable with one internal shielded wire for microphone (if possible, surplus video cable).	Part Number
1 1 1 1	Control Head 1%" x 2%" x 3% " plastic box 8-pin microphone jack (female) miniature volume control with OFF-ON switch 2" speaker voice button, momentary on-push	RS 270-230 RS 40-245 RS 275-1547
1 1 1 2 1 1 1	Rig End 4" male speaker jack 8-pin microphone jack (male) RCA male jack 12 volt, 2-prong plugs; 1 male, 1 female 12 volt relay and socket 3 amp fuse and holder 40 amp fuse and holder sufficient wire from 12 volt source to relay and fuses.	RS 274-287 RS 274-384 RS 274-202

Number 5 on your Feedback card

## Switching for Older RF Amps

## Connect your old amp to your new HF rig.

by Bill Clarke WA4BLC

C everal months ago I wrote an article that S gave instructions for building a relay switching adapter inside the Heathkit SB-200 linear amplifier so that it could be used with modern solid state transceivers. (See "Modernizing the SB-200," in the August issue of 73.)

Since then, many readers have asked me if it is possible to adapt that scheme to older amplifiers. The answer is yes, and the instructions follow.

#### Why the Need?

At most hamfests, and in the ham classified ads, you will find older linear amplifiers at bargain prices. Such examples are Hallicrafters, Bandit, SBE, Swan, and National. Many use the popular 3-500 tube(s), but most are not directly compatible with modern transceivers. These older amplifiers have keying circuits using voltages much higher than the allowable low-current 12-volt DC relays found in today's solid state transceivers. If you attempt to directly key an older amplifier with a new transceiver, you most likely will damage that internal relay (mechanical or solid state). Repair will cost at least fifty dollars.

less than twenty dollars in a single evening. If you have some of the items in your junk box, the project will be even cheaper. If you have 12 volts DC available, you will not need the 12 volt DC adapter. This would save you \$10.95.

#### **Construction Details**

Open and disassemble the interface unit's plastic case. Mark the positions for the pilot lamps (2) and the switch (1) on the face plate. The lamps should be 1" horizontally from each side, and centered vertically. The switch is centered in both directions. Drill 1/2" holes for the lamps and a 1/4" hole for the switch.

Install the lamps and the switch, being careful not to mar the case front. Hold the terminal strip in the center of the rear panel and mark the positions of the mounting holes. Using a drill of the same diameter as the strip's holes, drill holes into the panel to match those on the strip. Mount the strip with suitable nuts and bolts. An alternate method of attachment is to use epoxy glue or hot glue.

Drill a 1/2" hole immediately above the terminal strip.

should hear an audible click as the relay closes, and the red light should come on. If not, recheck your wiring.

Using a VOM, or continuity checker, check terminals 5 and 6 for open circuit when only the green light is on; check them for closed circuit when the red light is also on. If not, recheck your wiring.

#### Using the Interface

Turn your interface box, transceiver, and amplifier off before proceeding.

Connect a pair of wires from terminals 1 and 2 to the control outputs of your transceiver. Refer to your operator's manual for information specific to your rig. The connections will be NO (normally open) and closed when the PTT line or VOX is activated. Terminal 2 of the interface's terminal strip is the circuit ground, if your transceiver uses a grounded/ shielded type of plug. In most cases polarity is not a consideration.

Connect a pair of wires from terminals 5 and 6 to the keying inputs (relay control) of your amplifier. Polarity is not a consideration.

#### **Building an External Relay**

Here's how to build a small external relay interface box that will connect any solid state HF transceiver to an old amplifier. The interface box is built of parts from Radio Shack. Part numbers are given in the Parts List.

The unit not only controls the keying of the amplifier, but includes status lights and a bypass switch as well. You can build it for

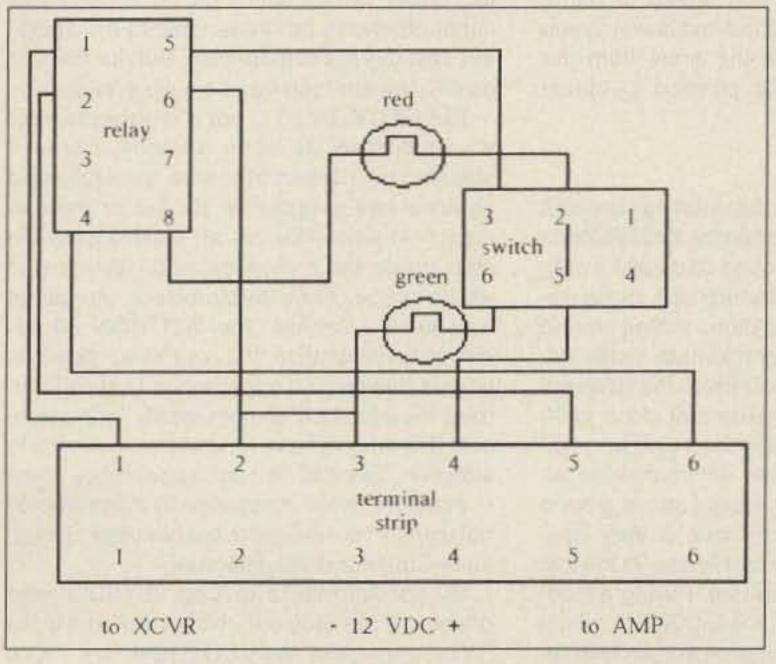


Figure 1. Pictorial diagram of the interface unit.

Mount the relay on the inside of the rear panel with epoxy glue or hot glue.

Wire the unit as indicated in the schematic or pictorial diagrams. Pass the wires from the lamps, switch, and relay through the rear panel (1/2" hole) to the terminal strip and attach them to the upper screws of each terminal. You will use the lower screws for power and radio or amplifier connections.

#### **Testing Instructions**

Hook up 12 volts DC to terminals 3 and

4. Terminal 3 is negative and terminal 4 is positive.

Push the switch to the right. The green light should come on, indicating the unit has power. If not, recheck your wiring.

Short terminals 1 and 2 together. You

Turn your transceiver and amplifier on. After the equipment has warmed to operating temperature, key the transmitter. The amplifier should not key and no lights should be lit on the interface.

Turn the interface on and the green lamp will light, indicating power on. Press the transceiver's PTT (transmit) switch and the red lamp will light, indicating relay closure. At the same time the amplifier will key.

Follow your amplifier's tuning instructions before keying it for more than a couple of seconds at a time.

When you don't wish to use your amplifier, turn the interface off.

#### **Be Considerate**

For the sake of the rest of us using the ham bands-please, only use your amplifier when necessary to maintain communications. When you need the extra few dB, though, rest assured you can safely drive your older amp with you newer rig! 78

	PARTS LIST		
Part#	Part	Price	
275-213	relay	\$3.99	
275-662	switch	\$3.19	
272-332	red lamps	\$1.69	
272-337	green lamps	\$1.69	
274-659	6 position terminal strip	\$1.59	
270-250	plastic case	\$4.99	
273-1652	212 VDC adapter (optional)	\$10.95	

Number 6 on your Feedback card

## 73 Review by A. Leigh Hawkes VEIGA The ISOTRON 80

## 80-Meter antenna for cliff-dwellers.

Bilal Company 137 Manchester Dr. Florissant CO 80816 Price Class: \$66

M any radio amateurs live in areas where there is often a lack of space for traditional antenna designs, or where antennas are forbidden by restrictive covenants. With typical ingenuity and inventiveness, many hams have home-brewed clever antenna systems to accommodate these circumstances. However, for those not wishing, or not having the resources, to home-brew a restricted space antenna, there is now a commercial offering from the Bilal Company—the ISOTRON.

#### **Unique HF Antenna**

Resembling a slightly oversized bird feeder, the ISOTRON 80 is one of the most unique HF antennas I've encountered in nearly a quarter century of hamming. Manufactured of tempered aluminum, PVC, and cast acrylic, the ISOTRON unit's basic form consists of a fashioned aluminum top and bottom plate, with a coil assembly of approximately 4.5 inches in diameter mounted between them. Included are supporting insulators, mounting brackets, and tuning bars which adjust the antenna to resonance in the required portion of the band. The ISOTRON stands just 35 inches high with a depth of 15 feet (including mounting brackets) and a width of 23 inches. It is rated at 2 kW PEP, produces an omnidirectional pattern, and is coaxially fed through the familiar SO-239 connector. Specified bandwidth is 110 kHz user-adjustable to any portion of the 80/75 meter band.



The first and the second states of the second states of

with the SWR rising to beyond 3:1. A check showed that the antenna coil assembly drain was clear. The problem was thus attributed to ground conductivity changes exaggerated by the low antenna height.

In operation the ISOTRON 80 performed beyond expectations. Received signal levels were generally about two "S Units" below the inverted vee. This had the pleasant effect of lowering several sources of local noise, thereby making it easier to copy the desired signals. I received transmit signal reports from a number of stations across the Atlantic Provinces. All indications are that the ISOTRON was performing similar to what might be expected from a mobile station.

#### **Comments/Observations**

When it comes to operating from a restricted space, no two locations are the same and they are not likely to produce the exact same conditions. The ISOTRON's size lends itself

#### Assembly

Shipped in kit form, the ISOTRON comes with a full set of assembly and tuning instructions. The step-by-step instructions and several pages of pictorial drawings serve well to answer questions about parts identification and how the pieces fit together. Including time to check each part and read each step twice, I assembled the unit in less than thirty minutes. A word of caution: the aluminum top and bottom plates as well as the capacity hats have **very sharp** edges and corners. Depending upon the antenna's final location, it may be prudent to smooth off these edges and round off the corners of the capacity hats.

#### Tuning

A comprehensive set of tuning instructions accompanies the antenna. This is necessary because, as with any shortened or restricted space antenna, tuning tends to be very sharp. Any change in the antenna's environment can have a pronounced effect on tuning. A list of The Isotron 80 antenna. Ideal for restricted space installation.

approximate settings is given for operation in various portions of the band.

You need only an SWR bridge to tune the antenna. The instructions thoroughly describe a method of determining the antenna resonant point by using nothing other than "hand capacity" and the station receiver. You tune it by adjusting the tuning bars attached to either side of the top plate. These bars look like two small arms. Add or delete these bars, and the capacity hats that attach to them, according to the part of the band in which you wish to operate. Rotate the arms from the vertical to the horizontal position to obtain minimum SWR.

#### **Field Test**

I conducted tests with the antenna outdoors in a typical city lot. I mounted the ISOTRON on a pole ten feet above ground and used a halfwave inverted vee for comparison measurements. In this configuration, tuning varied somewhat from the approximate measurements given. Bandwidth in which the SWR did not exceed 2:1 was measured at close to 90 kHz. This compares well to the 110 kHz specification, which notes that environmental effects are to be expected. Height above ground and surrounding objects have a very pronounced influence on this antenna. At the test height, this also included rain. During a moderately heavy rainstorm, the ISOTRON, which had previously been operating with an SWR of under 1.5:1, became completely unusable,

well to chimney, fence post, balcony, stairwell, closet, spare room, and attic, etc., mounting configurations. Each location, be it indoors or outdoors, will present its own unique conditions. Interaction with the surrounding environment can produce both positive and negative effects. Expect tuning and performance to vary.

Narrow bandwidth, reduced radiation efficiency, and sharp tuning are tradeoffs you can expect from a restricted space antenna, compared to a half-wave dipole. In return, the ISOTRON allows operation on a band that might otherwise be unavailable to the operator. Yes, this is a compromise. But, for many of us with few alternatives, it's quite acceptable.

The ISOTRON 80 is not a replacement for your full-sized 80 meter antenna, nor is it meant to be. (Unless of course, your full sized antenna has temporarily yielded to the elements. At times like this an ISOTRON in the attic could be a nice backup.) When and where space constraints preclude the use of traditional antennas, the ISOTRON 80 deserves consideration. If mounted outdoors, its unique design and appearance is sure to attract the attention of both family and neighbors. Comments have ranged from curiosity to affection. Its small size and appearance seem to make it at least acceptable to those who do not usually take delight in the beauties of traditional amateur radio antennas.

My special thanks to Carl VE1BQO, who graciously assisted with this review, and to his XYL, who gave the ISOTRON the "XYL Stamp of Approval."



A Power-Packed Micro by DIGITAR Weather Computer for Your Station...

Reads Wind Speed (MPH/KPH) • Hi Gusts • Wind Direction Temperature (Present-Hi-Low) • Wind Chill • Scans All!



### **Protect Your Antenna & Home!**

Complete

ONLY

A must in every shack. Now you can scan ... heavy Wind Gust ... Wind Direction ... Temp Hi/Lo and more! Get your own computerized weather station at an incredibly low, affordable price.

The New Azimuth Weather Star by Digitar is a high quality, powerpacked weather computer, just loaded with features. Gives you accurate weather data...right in your shack...at the touch of a finger. Created with the latest CMOS micro-chip technology.

You Get All These Exciting FUNCTIONS & FEATURES with the TW2 ...

HANDY, COMPACT SIZE: 2½ " × 2½" × 1½" LARGE, EASY TO READ LCD READOUT Gives you Wind Speed • Records High Wind Gusts • Wind Direction • Wind Chill Factor • Outside Present Temperature (Remote sensor included) • Records High/Low Temperature • Reads in Fahrenheit, Celsius, Miles/Hour, or KM/Hr • Programmable Scant • Operates on DC (Batteries Not Included) or AC with Optional adaptor.

Your TW2 SYSTEM COMES COMPLETE WITH • TW2 Weather Computer • Anemometer & Wind Vane made of high impact, UV resistant plastic, with stainless bearings & shaft for years of trouble free service • 40 Feet of Cable lead-in with connectors • Outside Temperature Sensor • & Mounting Hardware •

And it's MADE IN AMERICA! YOUR SATISFACTION GUARANTEED! Or return in 10 days for a complete refund!

**1 YEAR Limited WARRANTY from Manufacturer!** 



Get the famous Azimuth World Time, Dual-Zone 24-Hour Station Clock. Displays Local & Intl. in 15 Cities / Zones. Retail Value \$29.95

#### ACT NOW! SEND TODAY!

#### AVAILABLE OPTIONS:

 Stainless Desk Stand (DSK22) @ \$9.95 • Rechargeable Ni-Cad Battery Pack (BP3) @ \$7.95 • 40 Ft. Extension Control Cable (EC40)
 @ 14.95 (Requires 2) • AC Power Adaptor (PS12) @ \$9.95 • Please add \$3.95 for Shipping & Handling of TW2. For each option add \$1.00.

#### CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-882-7388 TODAY!

Other Service Call 213-473-1332 (9AM to 6PM PST) Ca. Res. add sales tax

### AZIMUT WEATHER STAR

11845 W. Olympic Bl. Suite 1100, Los Angeles, CA 90064 USA (Dept. A8)

ALSO AVAILABLE AT HENRY RADIO & ALL HAM RADIO OUTLETS!

#### CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MADISON Shopper

CALL FOR ORDERS 1 (800) 231-3057 1-713-520-7300 OR 1-713-520-0550 TEXAS ORDERS CALL COLLECT FAX 1-713-771-7759

#### ALL ITEMS ARE GUARANTEED OR SALES PRICE REFUNDED

New Icom IC 781 Trades wanted Kenwood TH215A, TH25AT Trade in your old HT New Kenwood TM-621A, 144/220 MHz FM Call



Kenwood TS 140S

0 70

Call for trade



ICOM 28H/TTM





Call
2300.00
56.95
69.00
569.00
99.00
.49.95
25.00
44.00
79.00
up CALL
1.95
50.00
1.50
3.50
1.00
each 40
Call
20.00
ch 125.00

## TRAVEL FIRST CLASS, PAY COACH.



#### SG-789

MS-101

Now, full feature 9, 10, and 12 Band World Receivers in a convenient shirt pocket size. Priced right for your budget including FREE Stereo Headphones. 1 year Limited Warranty on parts and labor. For a FREE full color catalog and a listing of dealers near you, write to Sangean America, Dept. 73AR-1



9060 Telstar Ave., Suite, #202 El Monte, CA 91731 Telephone: (818) 288-1661 FAX (818) 288-8231

#### **USED EQUIPMENT**

All equipment, used, clean, with 90 day warranty and 30 day trial. Six months full trade against new equipment. Sale price refunded if not satisfied.

Call for latest used gear (800) 231-3057

#### Don's Corner:

Have you tried the new "Delta Loop" Antenna? I have and it works great! Contact: Delta Loop Antenna P.O. Box 8063 New Fairfield, CT 06812 See CO June '88 Review

GNU PROD

TE Systems 2m Amp 30-160 watts GaAs fet \$229.00

#### POLICIES

Minimum order \$10.00 Mastercard, VISA, or C.O.D. All prices FOB Houston, except as noted. Prices subject to change without notice. Items subject to prior sale. Call anytime to check the status of your order. Texas residents add sales tax. All items full factory warranty plus Madison warranty.

Bird and Belden products in stock. Call today.



3621 FANNIN HOUSTON, TEXAS 77004



**CIRCLE 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

## **HEAR MORE DX !**

#### APARTMENT ANTENNAS

MOUNT WITH SUCTION CUPS!

The VAK-TENNA line of antenna's are ideal' for apartment dwellers and travellers. They mount on glass with two powerful suction cups and hold firm for months!

#### VAK-TENNA \$29.95

For 2mtr & 220 or VHF-UHF Scanners

Collapsible dipole is rated to 50 watts. Complete with 15' of coax and choice of BNC, PL259 and other connectors. Telescoping sections extend to 79" and collapse to 12".



#### SUPER VAK-TENNA \$149.95

For shortwave and scanner reception (not for transmitting), Receives 0.5-800MHz with an internal 14db amplifier. Powered by 115VAC (DC and mast mount versions available.) Antenna, power unit, 15' cable supplied. Female BNC connector provided for connection to your receiver.

#### SIGNAL INTENSIFIERS

#### RECEIVER PREAMPLIFIERS

Assure the best possible reception with a SIGNAL INTENSIFIER: We have MANY MODELS available, including the following: RFP-40

(BNC,PL250) \$69.95 ("N", TNC) \$74.95 1-1300MHz with 15 db gain and 2.9db noise figure. Powered by 115VAC (12VDC avail+54) For receive use only

#### RFTR-SSB \$64.95

Internal RF bypass relay allows this SIGNAL INTENSIFIER to operate in the antenna lead of your transceiver. Designed to cover 20-50MHs with 13db gain and 2.9db nf. Transmitter power rating 1-50 watt. IDEAL FOR CB and 10mtr!

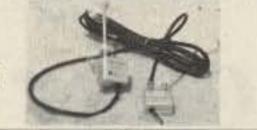
#### NEW! RFTR-M \$99.95

Marine users can now benefit from SIGNAL INTENSIFICA-TION! The RFTR-M improves reception of VHF [150-160MHz] marine transceivers.



ELECTRON PROCESSING, INC P.O. BOX 708 MEDFORD, NY 11763 (516) 764-9798

SEND FOR MORE DETAILS! MANY MORE PRODUCTS! US MADE!



#### MULTIPLE RECEIVER ADAPTER

Connect up to three receivers to one antenna without loss of signal 0.5-800MHz with 22dh or better isolation. 115VAC powered (DC avail). BNC-\$69.95, UHF/SO239- \$74.95, N-\$89.95

#### ULTIMATE MOBILE SPEAKER MOUNTS WITH SUCTION CUPS!

This handy speaker mounts on your windshield and allows your rig to overcome road noise. Compact 4.5" x 3.25" and made of rugged black ABS with a quality speaker. Reception is greatly improved. Mini plug version \$29.95. SUB-Mini plug \$34.95.

#### TAPE SAVER

#### SCANNER RECORDING INTERFACE

The TAPE SAVER TS-1 switches your remote controlled cassette recorder on and off so that you only record during activity. Internal microphone attenuator assures you of correct audio level A built in speaker allows you to listen in with everything hooked up. Powered by 115VAC (12VDC avail). HAMS can use this device as a COR for an emergency repeater! TS-1 \$49.05

> WHEN ORDERING Please add: \$4 conterminous USA shipping/handling

\$7 AK,HI,Canada shipping/handling NY address add sales tax.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED! Order any product (except software) from EPI and if not satisfied return it within 15 days for a full refund (less shipping/handling)

## HIGH PERFORMANCE PRESELECTOR-PREAMP

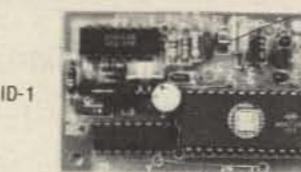
The solution to most interference, intermod, and desense problems in AMATEUR and COMMERCIAL systems.



- Typical rejection: ± 600 Khz@144 Mhz: - 28dB ± 1.6 Mhz@220 Mhz: - 40dB ± 5 Mhz@450 Mhz: - 50dB
- · 40 to 1000 Mhz tuned to your frequency
- 5 large helical resonators
- · Low noise High overload resistance
- 8 dB gain ultimate rejection > 80 dB
- · 10 to 15 volts DC operation
- Size 1.6 x 2.6 x 4.75" exc. connectors
- FANTASTIC REJECTION!

Price - CALL bipolar w/RCA jacks Connector options: BCN \$5, UHF \$6, N \$10 SUPER HOT! GaAs Fet option \$20

## **AUTOMATIC IDENTIFIERS**







- For transceivers and repeaters AMATEUR and COMMERCIAL
- Automatic operation adjustable speed and amplitude
- Small size easy installation 7 to 15 volts DC
- 8 selectable, reprogrammable messages each up to 2 min. long
   Wired, tested, and programmed with your message(s)

Model ID-1 - \$54.95 Model ID-2 w/2 to 10 minute timer - \$79.95

We offer a complete line of transmitter and receiver strips and synthesizers for amateur and commercial use.

Request our free catalog. Mastercard and VISA welcome

#### GLB ELECTRONICS, INC. 151 Commerce Pkwy., Buffalo, NY 14224 716-675-6740 9 to 4

**CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

ASSOCIATED RADIO 8012 CONSER BOX 4327 OVERLAND PARK, KANSAS 66204



## EVERY DAY A HAMFEST BUY-SELL-TRADE ALL BRANDS NEW AND RECONDITIONED



## WE'LL BUY YOUR EXTRA RIG STATIONS-ESTATES ETC. Call 913/381-5900 FAX 913 648 3020

**SEND \$2 FOR CATALOG AND WHOLESALE LIST** 

Number 7 on your Feedback card

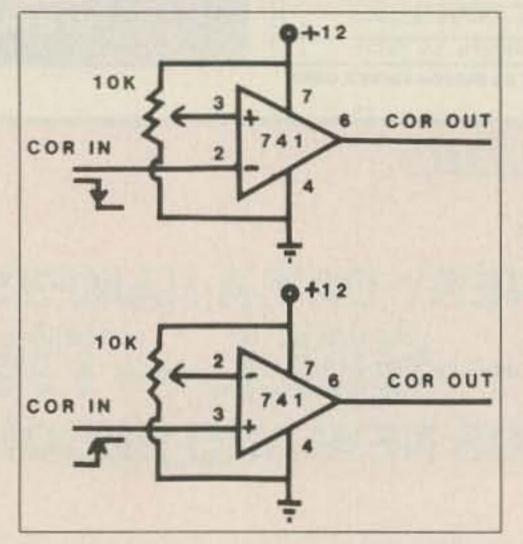
## Link Controller for the S-COM 5K Repeater Controller

### Repeater linking—cheaply!

#### by Allan Overcast KF7FW

W ould you like to have a repeater of your own, but you can't afford the luxuries of remote programming, selected access, and linking? A new repeater controller has hit the market that skillfully fulfills two of the three requirements: remote programming and selected access. The third luxury, repeater linking, only comes with highpriced repeater controllers, right? Wrong! The S-COM 5K repeater controller, priced at \$189, is the perfect piece of equipment to upgrade your repeater's controller. With this low-cost link controller project, you can expand your system into a two-link prioritized controller.

will execute a sequence of commands. Once you have programmed these simple keystrokes to execute the sequence, you no longer have to remember the longer sequence. This feature also allows you, the control operator, to keep secret sensitive commands. Only you know the macros you've created and what they will do. With



all of these features available for such a small price, any repeater organization can afford to upgrade their repeater to a fully automatic microprocessor-based system.

#### **Construction of the Link Controller**

Keeping to the low current needs of most repeater systems, the link controller is designed completely around CMOS devices. Along with the need for low current was the need for user-friendliness. You can observe all functions of the link controller by adding an optional plug-in LED display board which communicates all major functions.

#### The Heart of the System

The inexpensive S-COM 5K repeater controller is the heart of the system. With it, you can program all functions of the repeater remotely, using either the control receiver or the main repeater receiver as the communications medium. Included in its operations are three logical inputs, three logical outputs, priority control receiver ports, and a PL tone input. You can create macros, which are "small programs." Macros allow you to simplify operation; a couple of keystrokes

Figure 2. Receiver COR circuit.



Figure 1. Receiver voting scheme.

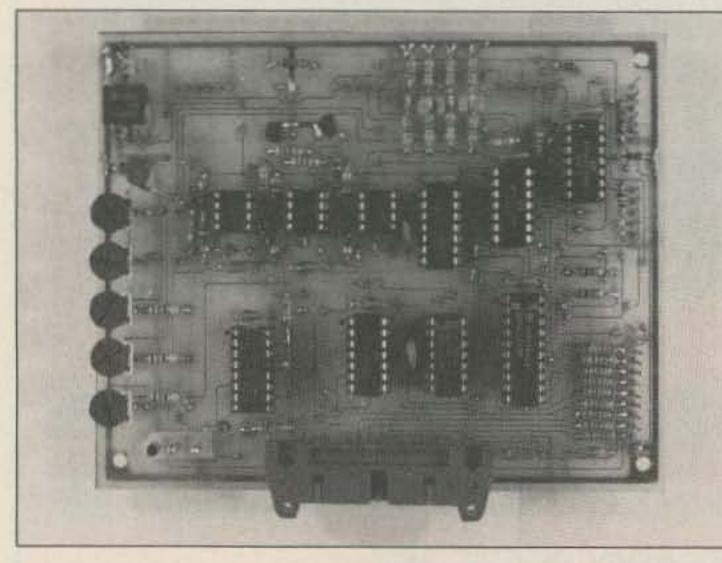


Photo A. The '5K Link Controller. 24 73 Amateur Radio • March, 1989

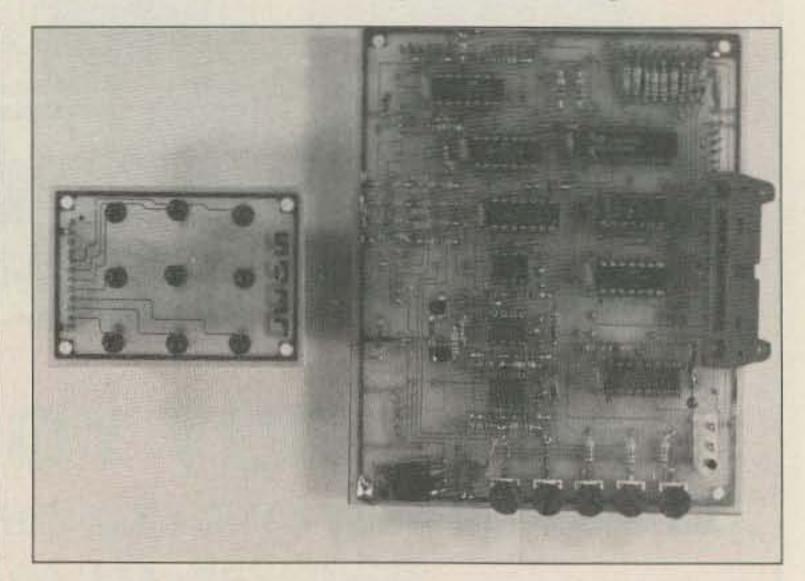
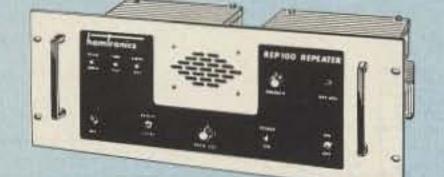


Photo B. The Main Controller Board and the optional LED display panel.

## THE MOST AFFORDABLE REPEATER

ALSO HAS THE MOST IMPRESSIVE PERFORMANCE FEATURES (AND GIVES THEM TO YOU AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT!)

KIT, ONLY \$675 WIRED \$975 VHF OR UHF



#### FEATURES:

 SENSITIVITY SECOND TO NONE! GaAsFET front end on vhf models gives 12dB SINAD of Ø.12uV (vhf), Ø.15uV (220). UHF model Ø.25uV std, Ø.1uV with optional helical resonator preamp.

•SELECTIVITY THAT CAN'T BE BEAT! Both 8-pole xtal filter & ceramic filter for >100dB at only  $\pm$ 12kHz. Helical resonator front end to combat desense & intermod.

•CLEAN, STABLE TRANSMITTER, up to 18W output standard; 50W with accessory power amplifier.

•FCC TYPE ACCEPTED for commercial high band and uhf.

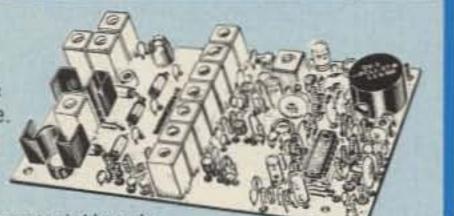
•Courtesy beep, field-programmable CWID, flutter-proof squelch, automatic frequency control to compensate for off-frequency transmitters (all standard features).

•Full range of options available, such as autopatch, phone line or radio remote control, sub-audible tones, duplexers.

#### HIGH PERFORMANCE TRANSMITTERS & RECEIVERS FOR REPEATERS AUDIO & DIGITAL LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.

•FM EXCITERS:

Kits \$99, W/t \$179. 2W continuous duty. TCXO & xtal oven options available. •TA51 for 10M, 6M, 2M,



GaAs FET PREAMPS at a fraction of the cost of comparable units!



#### FEATURES:

Very Low Noise: 0.7dB VHF, 0.8dB UHF
High Gain: 13-20dB, depending on frequency
Wide Dynamic Range: to resist overload

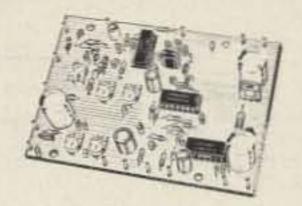
•Stable: new-type dual-gate GaAs FET

\* Specify tuning range desired: 26-30, 46-56, 137-150, 150-172, 210-230, 400-470, or 800-960 MHz.



\* Specify tuning range desired: 25-35, 35-55.

### ACCESSORIES



COR-3 REPEATER CONTROL-LER kit. Features adjustable tail & time-out timers, solid-state relay, courtesy beep, and local speaker amplifier.....\$49

CWID kit. Diode programmed, adjustable tone, speed, and timer, to go with COR-3.....\$59

NEW COR-4 kit. Complete COR and CWID all on one board for easy construction. CMOS logic for low power consumption. Many new features. EPROM programmed; specify call letters..\$99

NEW TD-3 SUBAUDIBLE TONE DECODER/ENCODER kit. ...\$24

TD-2 DTMF DECODER/CON-TROLLER kit. Full 16 digits, with toll-call restrictor, programmable. Can turn 5 functions on/off. Great for selective calling, tool ......\$79

AP-3 AUTOPATCH kit. Use with above for repeater autopatch. Reverse patch and phone line remote control are std. .....\$79

AP-2 SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH Timing Board kit. Use with above for simplex operation.....\$39

MO-202 FSK DATA MODULA-TOR kit. Run up to 1200 baud digital signals through any fm transmitter with full handshakes. Radio link computers, telemetry gear, etc. ......\$39

#### 150-174, 220 MHz. •TA451 for uhf.

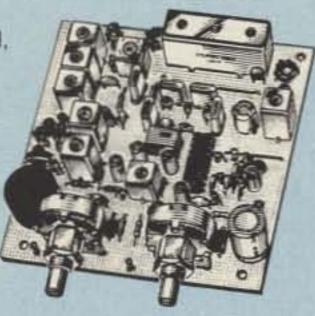
FCC type accepted for commercial bands.

•Call for latest information on 900 MHz transmitters.

•VHF & UHF AMPLIFIERS. For FM, SSB, ATV. Output from 10 to 50 Watts. Several models, kits starting at \$79.

#### •R144/R220 FM RECEIVERS for 2M.

150-174, or 220 MHz. GaAs FET front end, 0.12uV sensitivity! Both crystal & ceramic filters plus helical resonator front end for exceptional selectivity: >100dB at ±12kHz (best available anywhere)! Flutter-proof squelch. AFC tracks drifting transmitters. Kit \$149, w/t \$229.



•R451 UHF FM RCVR. Similar to above. Tuned line front end, 0.25uV sens. (0.1uV with optional hel. res. preamp). Kit \$149, w/t \$229.

•R901 FM RCVR FOR 900 MHZ. Triple-conversion, GaAs FET front end, 0.2uV sens. Kit \$169, w/t \$259.

 •R76 ECONOMY VHF FM RCVR for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220. Without hell res or afc. Kits only \$129.

Weather satellite & AM Aircraft receivers also avail.

FCC TYPE-ACCEPTED TRANSMITTERS & RECEIVERS AVAILABLE FOR HIGH-BAND AND UHF. CALL FOR DETAILS.

 Send \$1 for 36 page catalog by return mail. (Send \$2.00 or 4 IRC's for overseas mailing)

Order by phone or mail
 Min \$3 S & H per order

•Use Visa, Mastercard, Check, or UPS COD.

55-90, 90-120, 120-150, 150-200, 200-270, or 400-500 MHz.



GaAs FET Preamp with features similar to LNG series, except automatically switches out of line during transmit. Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W.

\*Specify tuning range desired: 120-175, 200-240, or 400-500 MHz.

#### HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS

Low-noise preamps with helical resonators reduce intermod & cross-band interference in critical applications. MODEL HRA-(\*), \$49 vhf, \$84 uhf.

\* Specify tuning range desired: 142-150, 150-162, 162-174, 213-233, 410-454, or 454-475. DE-202 FSK DEMODULATOR kit. For receive end of link. ....\$39

9600 BAUD DIGITAL RF LINKS. Low-cost packet networking system, consisting of new MO-96 Modem and special versions of our 220 or 450 mHz FM Transmitters and Receivers. Interface directly with most TNC's. Fast, diode-switched PA's output 15 or 50W. Call for info on the right system for your application!

## RECEIVING

Contai		Antenna Input Rang	Receiver le Output
Statement Street State	71	28-32	144-145
日の方	1.1	50-52	28-30
	4	50-54	144-148
VHF		136-138	28-30
MARKED CONT		144-146	28-30
MODELS		145-147	28-30
Kit with Case	\$59	146-148	28-30
Kit less Case	\$39	220-222	28-30
	Contra la	220-224	50-54
Wired w/case	\$89	222-224	28-30
UHF MODEL	s	432-434	28-30
Kit with Case	\$69	435-437	28-30
		432-436	144-148
Kit less Case	\$49	432-436	50-54
Wired wicase	\$99	439.25	61.25
THE HIGH		902-928	422-448
		902-922	430-450

See catalog for full line of 2w transmitting converters for vhf & uhf. Kits only \$79. Linear Amplifiers avail. up to 50 w.



hamlronics, inc. 65-J MOUL ROAD+HILTON NY 14468-9535 Phone: 716-392-9430 Hamtronics\* is a registered trademark

+12V CN9 CI2 100pF 4 R41 100K VR5 IOK 0-+12V +5V CNI RGI ۵ 4 (n, n)5 0 th 22.00 R38 47K +)(<sup>1µF</sup> +5V CII) 7805 D 4 0 Z2 15.1V m R39 IOK R40 IOK POWER 0 TC4 001#F 2 +5V 3 COR -0 the -0 2 AUDIO IN 0-Itt 117 C15 100pF 0 CONTROL RX \* th VR4 IDK R45 100K 20 the m R42 47K +1(14F +5V (14) w R43 IOK R44 IOK th th CN2 +5V 13 14 0 0-4 15. 12 00 16 11. -0 0-17 00 R33 5.6K 10 VR3 m 18 00 +5V +5V 4 4 n R26 47K C6 )| 0.1μF 19 0 0 ₹ R30 4.7K 20 00 C7 IMF) 1010 21 0 0 8 R32 5.6K FIOK ₹R29 4.7K R25 47K 22 0.0 +5V 4 th 23 0 0 Th Th 4 R28 R35 R36 33K 24 00 3 R34 12K 1010 R31 5.6K 25 0 0 CIO I#F 2 R23 47K +5V 4 1827 47K VRI 26 00 C9 0.47µF 13 IOK +50 R37 IOK th S-COM 5K ACCESS the th RI4 +5V IOK A RI5 IOK RI6 IOK +12V 4 CNB. 2N3055 0 6 R22 IK. PTT -0 02 4 th

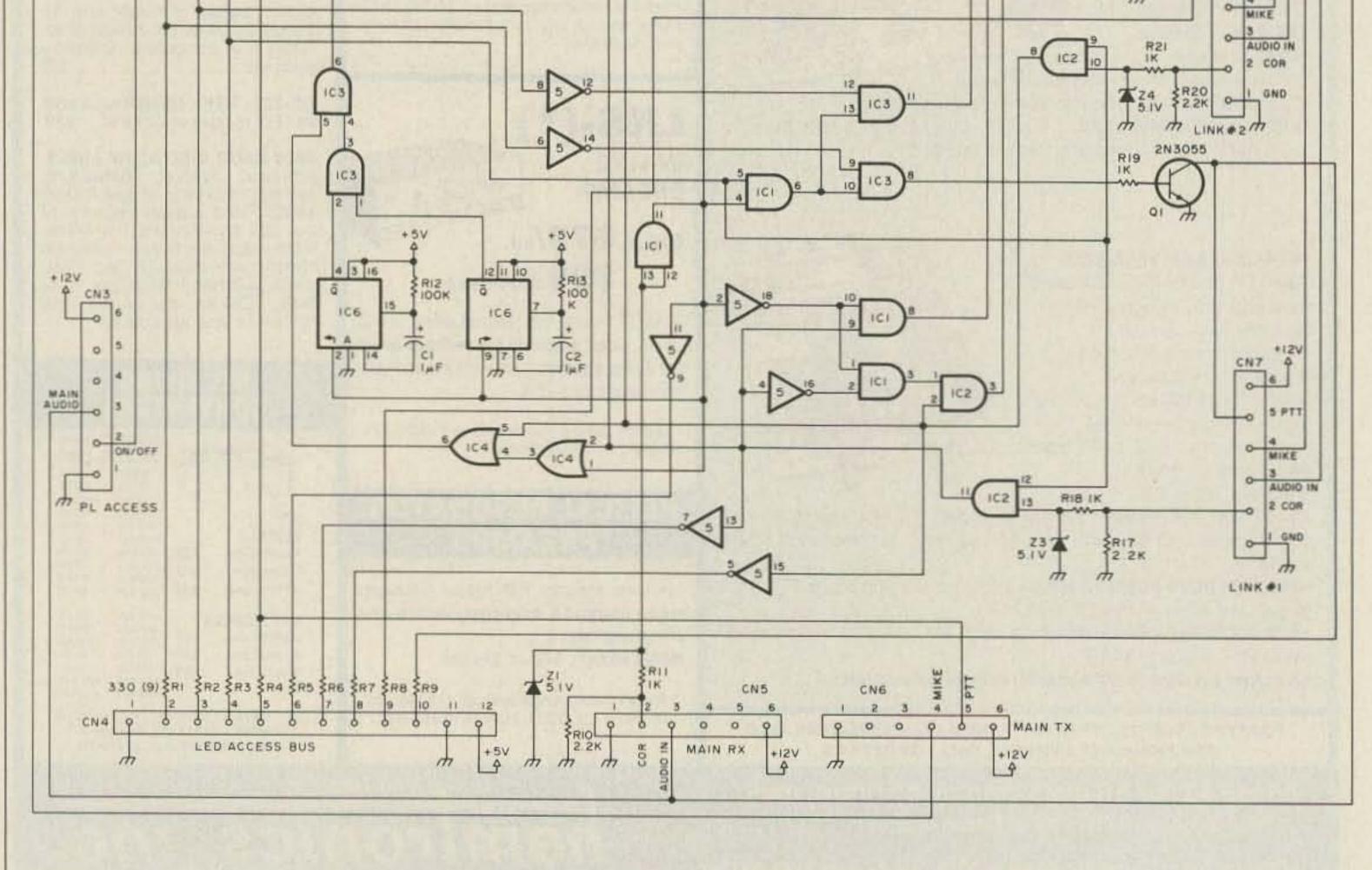
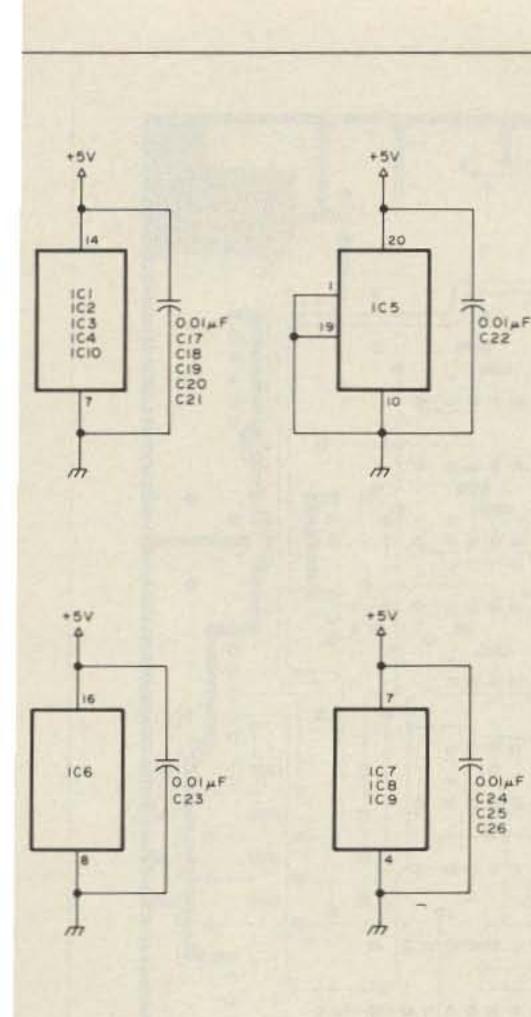
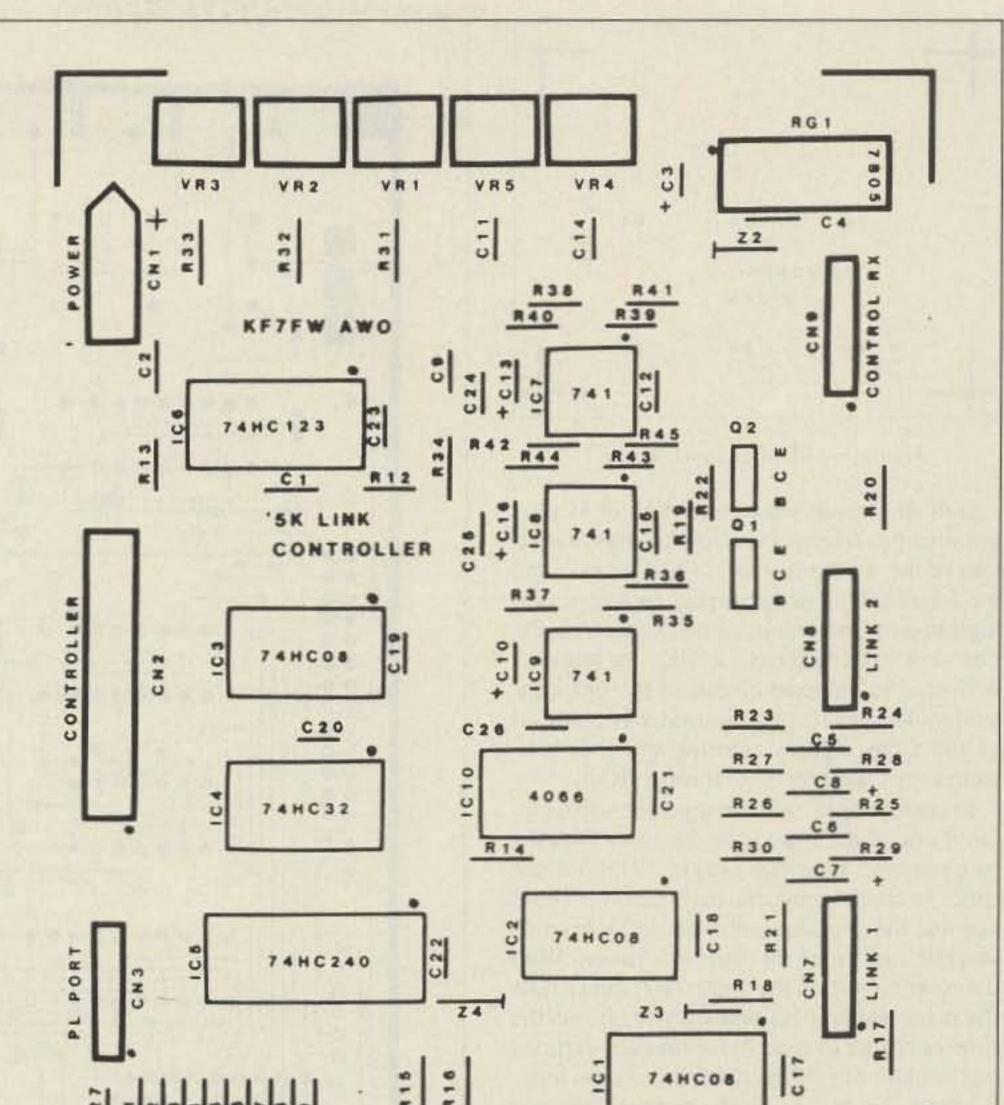


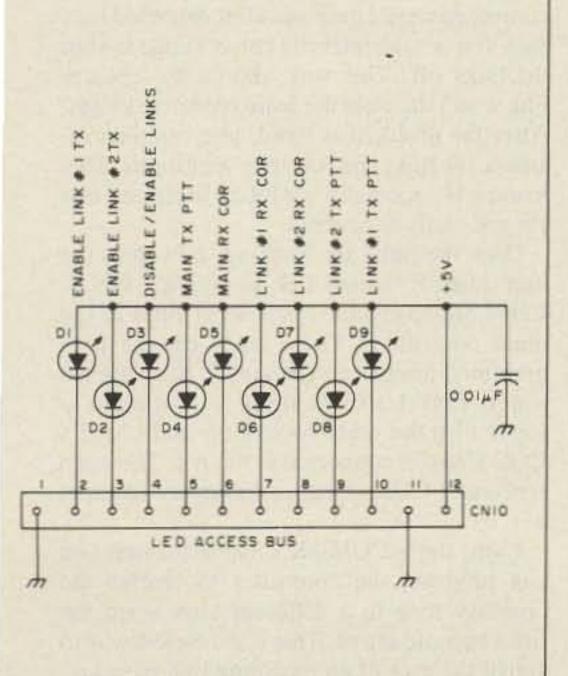
Figure 3. Schematic for the complete board of the 5K link controller.





IC 1, 2, 3 - 74HC08 IC 4 - 74HC32 IC 5 - 74HC32 IC 5 - 74HC240 IC 6 - 74HC123 IC 7, 8, 9 - LM741 IC 10 - 4066

C17-C26 - 0.01#F



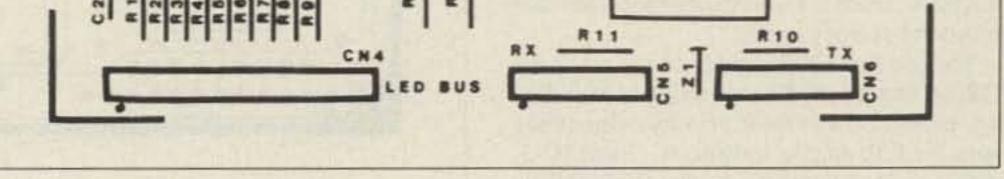


Figure 4. Main board parts layout.

#### **Know Your Priorities**

On any repeater system, the control receiver must carry the highest priority (see Figure 1). If this is not observed, the repeater may not be available due to access problems. The control receiver is not processed on the link controller; instead, it is simply passed directly to the main controller. The main receiver is the next priority. People access it to control the links, so either of the links carry less priority than the main receiver.

The two controllable links, of course, are next on the priority list. The links numbers, 1 and 2, pertain to the order of priority. If link 2 is active, and link 1 suddenly becomes active, then link 2's audio is cut off until link 1 becomes inactive. The same activity pertains to link 1 and the main receiver. The priority feature allows the repeater owner to assign the order of important to each item.

#### **Constructing the COR Circuit**

On any receiver, there is a voltage that changes when the receiver's squelch opens. This voltage, referred to as the COR (carrier operated relay) signal, tells the link controller when the repeater is active and when it is inactive. The controller's COR voltage needs to be greater than 3.0 volts for the controller to recognize it.

You can construct a simple, effective COR circuit from a single op amp and a variable resistor (see Figure 2). By adjusting the variable resistor to a point different from your receiver's carrier noise source (a voltage that changes when your receiver becomes active), the op-amp will change its output from low to high, indicating an active receiver is present. The link controller's COR input is at 2.2k ohm impedance. Once the signals are in the controller, they are buffered before any processing occurs. The main receiver's COR signal is passed directly to the links ORing section. At this point, all COR signals are passed to the main controller.

The greatest section that the main receiver's COR signal passes through is the timeout reset section. This section will reset the main controller's time-out timer every time the main receiver becomes active and every time it becomes inactive. IC 6, the 74HC123, is used for this purpose.

73 Amateur Radio • March, 1989 27

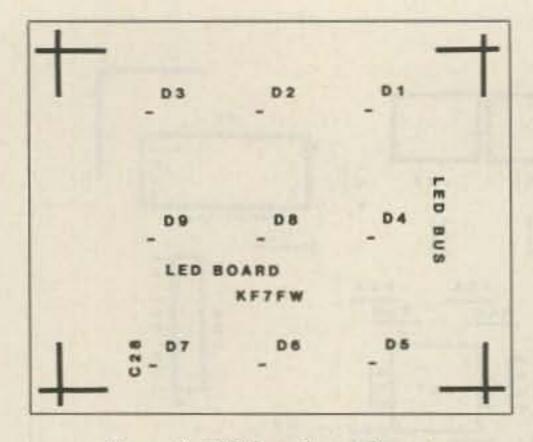
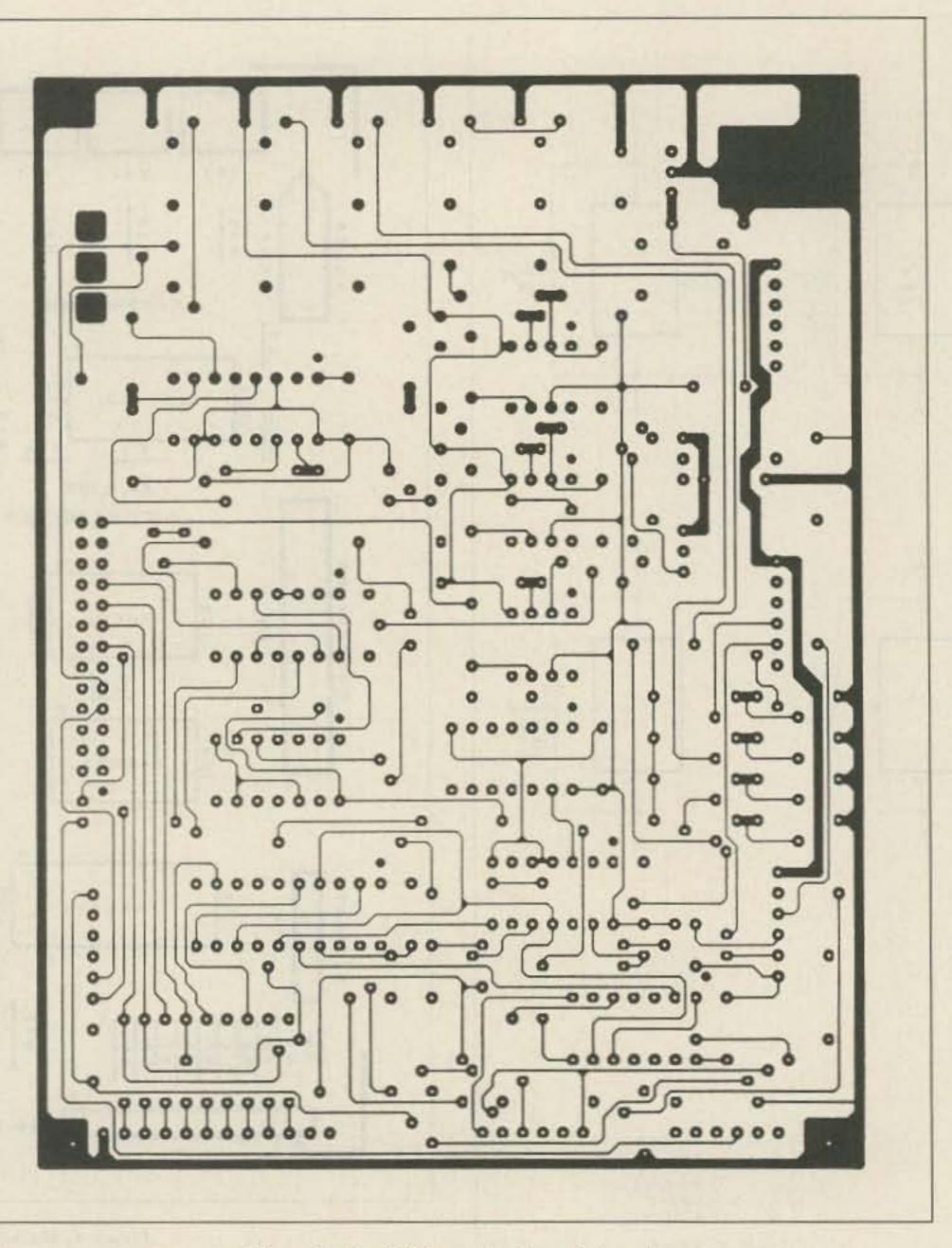


Figure 5. LED board parts layout.

Half of the one-shot multivibrator is programmed to trigger on a low-to-high transition of the main receiver's COR signal, and the other half is programmed to trigger the high-to-low transition. When either of the one shots is triggered, a 100 ms pulse is delivered to the reset circuit of the link controller. This reset circuit is needed because all of the COR signals entering the link controller are ORed together through IC 4.

In correct operation the repeater will timeout if one of the links is on for more than the programmed time-out period. Without the time-out reset circuit, the main receiver could not use the repeater until the links became inactive and reset the time-out timer. With the reset circuit on the controller, every time the main receiver becomes active, it sets the time-out timer to zero. If the repeater is timed out because one of the links was on too long, it is back, ready for use, the moment the main receiver becomes active. The two link COR signals do not reach the ORing section of the controller before they are processed for their priority. Once they pass the link enable section, IC 2 and IC 3, they now head for IC 4, the COR ORing section. Now their priority is to switch one of the link's audio source to the main controller's audio section. Audio switching is accomplished by IC 10, a 4066 which contains four analog switches. This switch makes or breaks the audio from both links. Link priority only applies to audio; it decides which audio is routed to the main controller. Once audio switching occurs, you can adjust the audio level before it enters the mixing stage of the link controller.



#### **Time to Transmit**

The purpose of a repeater link is to transmit. If your links were always enabled, your repeater would be tying up another repeater, as well as your repeater, on every transmission. The main controller controls the section of the link controller that enables the links to transmit. Three MOSFET switchable lines come from the S-COM 5K controller and are processed by the link controller before they can PTT either of the link transmitters.

The first two lines, Out 1 and Out 2, are inverted by IC 5 and then gated through IC 3. The third line, Out 3, determines if the main receiver's COR signal will reach the link transmit enable section. If Out 3 is enabling the links, and the user has enabled one of the

Figure 6a. Top foil layout for the main board ..

link PTT lines, then the enabled link transmitter will follow the main receiver's COR signal. (Refer to your S-COM manual for the output enable commands.)

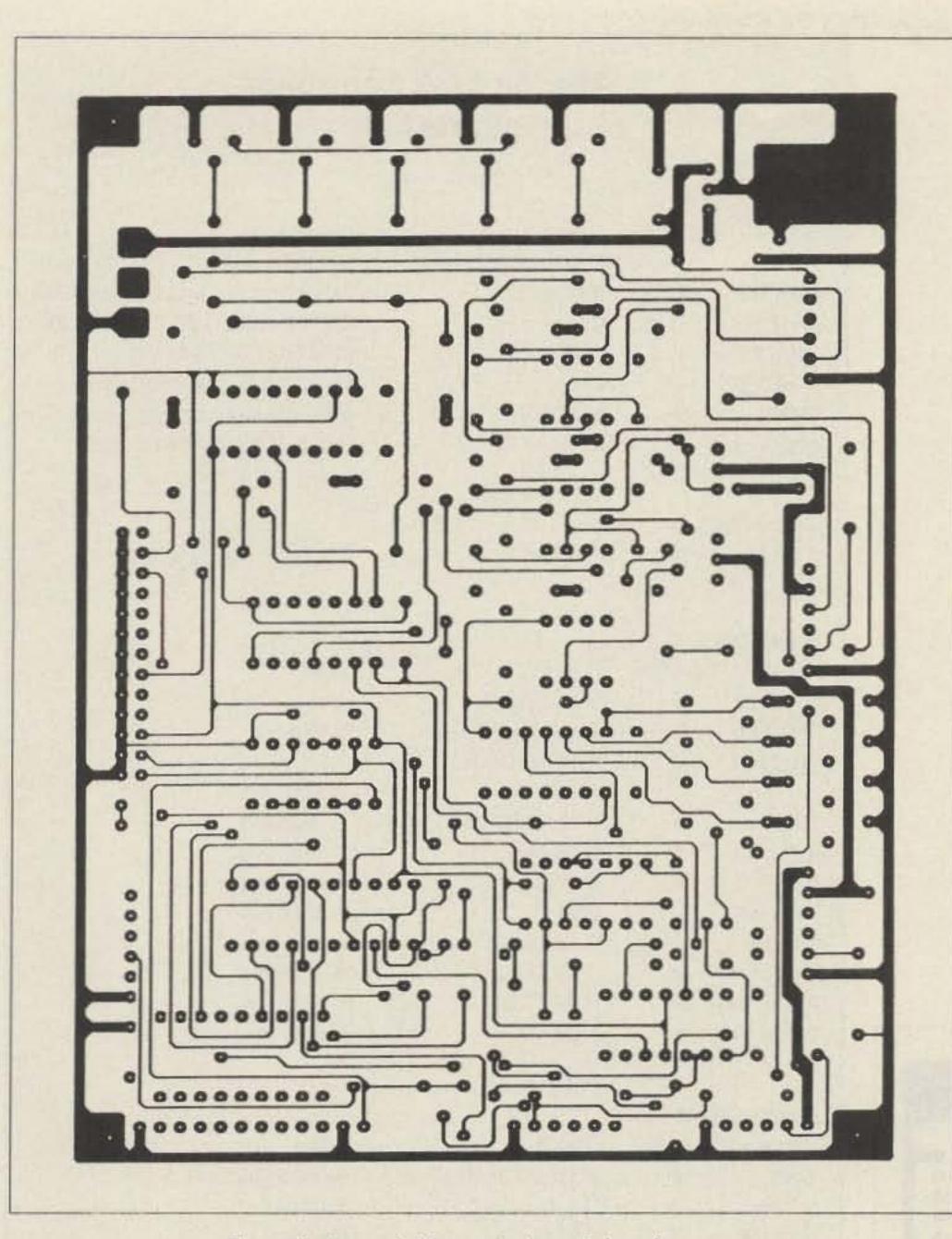
The link transmitter's 2N3055, a hefty NPN current driver transistor, drives the PTT circuit of the link's radio. The link controller will supply a ground to your transmitter PTT. It was not designed to handle the current of the link transmitter. If you need a high current PTT driver, use an external relay that will handle the current. A +12 volt line is supplied on the link controller's edge connector. Use this line for any low current +12 needs, i.e., a +12 volt PTT relay. If problems occur on either of the incoming links, you can simply use the Out 3 line to disable the links, shutting down the link section of the controller completely. If you do this, only the main receiver's COR signal is active on the link controller.

#### **Controlling the Links**

The link-enable line controls the two links. Using this line, you can shut off the links if, for example, the repeater that you are linked to malfunctions and stays keyed up. First, the controller would time-out after extended use, then you would enter the correct code to shut the links off. This way, the faulty repeater link won't time-out the main repeater system. After the problem is fixed, you can then reenable the links and continue operations. This feature is especially useful at locations that are not easily accessible.

Once the links are working, how does the user identify which link is which? The S-COM 5K controller has 3 input lines to the main controller. These lines can be programmed to react to changes in their logical states. Link 1's COR signal is connected to Input 1 on the main controller, and link 2's COR signal is connected to Input 2. The main receiver's COR signal is connected to Input 3.

Using the S-COM 5K's macro feature, you can program the controller to change the courtesy tone to a different tone when the links become active. This is the easiest way to signal the user of an incoming link message. There are many possible ways to program these lines.



controller board, for a good level.

Once you have your main receiver adjusted *near* the correct point, transmit a touch-tone through the main receiver, and monitor it on the reference receiver. Now adjust the main receiver's audio level to match your reference level. If the level is too low, go to the main controller and locate the pot labeled RX and increase its level. Once the main receiver sounds good, move on to link 1 and adjust only its input level pot, VR 2. Continue with the same procedure as link 1 for link 2 adjusting only VR 1's level. You may need to play with the receiver levels and the RX level on the main controller to obtain a suitable audio balance.

Once the three receiver levels are adjusted, move on to the three transmitter levels. The

"... remember that static electricity kills components."

main transmitter level, marked TX, is on the main controller board. This is the only adjustment used to control the main transmitter audio level. When you obtain a suitable mike level for the main transmitter, you need to adjust the two link transmitters. On both the links, audio levels are located on the link controller board. Link 1's output level pot is marked VR 5, and link 2's level pot is marked VR 4. To adjust their levels, input the appropriate code to enable the link portion of the controller, Out 3. Now input the code to enable the link transmitters, Out 1 and Out 2. To keep from overdriving your link transmitters' mike input, bypass the first mike amplifier section, and apply the links' audio at this point; you'll get cleaner audio on your link transmitter. If access to your mike amplifier is difficult, adding in a series resistor with the value between 50k and 100k ohms will keep the link controller from overdriving your link transmitter. Use your reference receiver to calibrate both of your link transmitters' levels, and use the same procedure when you adjust your link transmitter levels that you did when you adjusted your main receiver level. Now input the same touch-tone on the main receiver's frequency. You enable the links so the main receiver will control the link's transmitters. Now adjust VR 4 and VR 5, the output level control on the link controller, so it matches the earlier observed level on the link monitoring receiver. Once link 1 is adjusted, proceed to link 2. Do the same adjustments for link 2 as you did for link 1. Once you have adjusted the levels, you should no longer need to do any adjusting on the link controller board.

Figure 6b. Bottom foil layout for the main board.

#### Link Controller's Appearance

The cosmetics of the link controller are not complete without the lights. A 12-pin connector on the link controller's board lets you have external LEDs so that you can see what is happening on the link board.

Part of IC 5, the 74HC240 driver chip, sinks (supplies a low level) to the LEDs when the display is active. All of the current-limiting resistors for the LEDs are mounted on the link controller's board. Just add the LEDs.

If low power applications are required, special 1 mA LEDs are available with only minor changes to the link controller board. By changing the current-limiting resistors from 330 ohm to 4.7k ohm, and using special low power LEDs, you save 126 mA from the LED display board. The display section will show the main receiver's COR, both links' CORs, the main controller's PTT along with the two links' PTT, the two links' PTT enable, and the link enable's signal. This display feature will come in handy when programming the main controller or tracking problems in the repeater system. Just look at

the display and presto, your questions are answered.

#### A Little Caution, Please

When constructing and handling the link controller board and components, remember that static electricity kills components. Use CMOS handling precautions. Always make sure that any static electricity is discharged from your body before touching any component or the main controller board.

#### Adjusting the Link Controller

Adjustment is simple and fast. To start out, adjust the three receiver level pots, VR 1, 2, and 3 to a 12 o'clock position. For proper adjustments, you'll need an auxiliary receiver that monitors the repeater's transmitter. Once the monitoring receiver is adjusted to an acceptable level, transmit a known level, such as a touch-tone from your hand-held, for a known level reference. Now open the squelch on the main repeater receiver, and transmit on the main repeater transmitter. Adjust VR 3, the level pot, of the main receiver on the link

#### Conclusion

The complete link controller and S-COM

73 Amateur Radio • March, 1989 29

5K system are currently in use on my 444.500 MHz and 147.380 MHz repeaters. With difficult access to the 147.380 MHz repeater site, I put plenty of care into the design and building of this link controller. I haven't had any problems with either the S-COM 5K or the link controller since transplanting them on the mountain. This controller was designed around the S-COM 5K repeater controller, but you can adapt it to any controller that has 3 logical outputs and 3 logical inputs. The combined link system and main controller, once built, totaled about \$240. For a 2-link prioritized microprocessor-based repeater system, the price cannot be beat.

Both of the circuit boards are available from me. My address is 306 S. 20th St., Bozeman, MT 59715. The '5K Link Controller Main Board is \$28.50 plus \$2.50 S/H. The '5K Link Controller LED board is \$7.50 plus \$1.50 S/H. Both boards are \$34.50 plus \$2.50 S/H. The main board includes plate through-holes, solder mask, and parts ID mask. The LED Board is a non-plated through-board, but it comes with the appropriate ID mask.

The S-COM 5K Repeater Controller is available from S-COM Industries, PO Box 8921, Ft. Collins CO 80525-0700 (303-493-8316) for \$189.

Happy home-brewing! 73

### The '5K Link Controller Parts List

#### ICs

20		Quantity	Chip #	Description
1	7805	1	RG1	5 volt regula
	74HC08	3	IC 1, 2, 3	Quad 2 inpu
	74HC32	1	IC4	Quad 2 inpu
	74HC240	1	IC 5	Inverting CM
	74HC123	1	IC 6	Dual CMOS
	LM741	3	IC 7, 8, 9	8-pin dip-pa
	4066	1	IC 10	Quad CMOS
	Transis	tors		
	2N3055	2	Q1, Q2	TO-220 NP
	Resisto	rs		
	Value	Quantity	Res.#	Style
1	10k ohm	5	VR 1,2,3,4,5	Variable res
	330 ohm	9	R 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9	1/4 Watt res.
	10k ohm	9	R 14,15,16,35,37,39,	
			40,43,44	1/4 Watt res.
1	100k ohm	4	R 12,13,41,45	1/4 Watt res.
	4.7k ohm	8	R 23,24,25,26	1/4 Watt res.
1	47k ohm	2	R 38,39	1/4 Watt res.
	12k ohm	1	R 34	1/4 Watt res.
	1k ohm	5	R 11,18,19,21,22	1/4 Watt res.
	5.6k ohm	3	R 31,32,33	1/4 Watt res.
	2.2k ohm	3	R 10,17,20	1/4 Watt res.
	33k ohm	1	R 36	1/4 Watt res.

ator ut CMOS logical AND ut CMOS logical OR MOS line driver S multi-vibrators ackaged op amp S analog switch

PN transistor

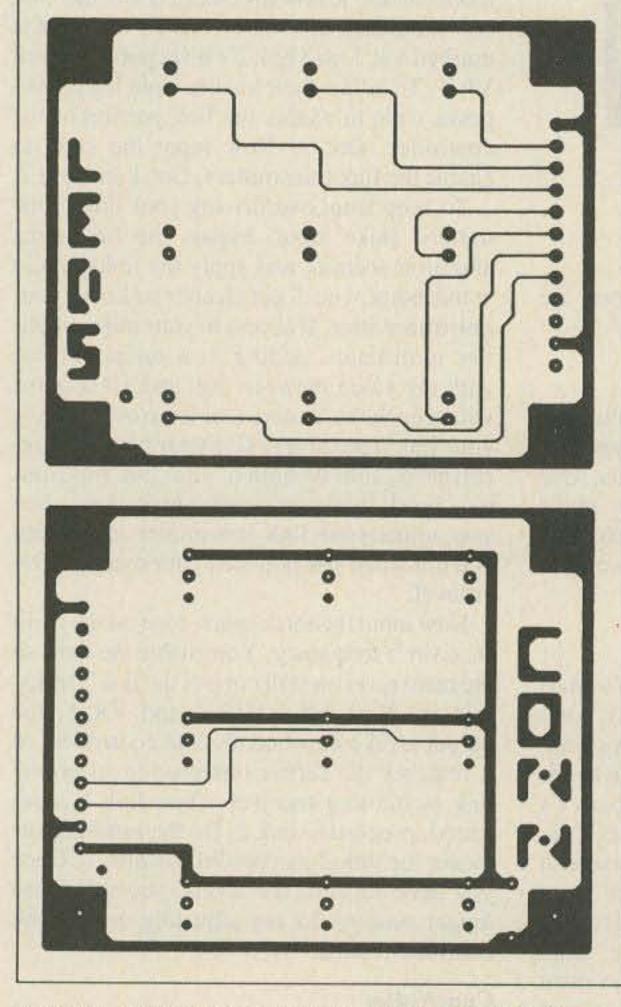


Figure 7. a) Top foil layout for the LED board. b) Bottom foil layout for the LED board.

Capac	itors		
Value	Quantity	Cap.#	Style
1 mF	8	C 1,2,3,7,8,10,13,16	electrolytic. cap.
0.1 mF	2	C 5, 6	disk cap.
0.47 mF	3	C 9, 11, 14	disk cap.
100 pF	2	C 12, 15	disk cap.
0.01 mF	11	C 4, 17–28	disk cap.
LEDs			
Туре	Quantity	Diode #	Style
Red	3	D 4, 8, 9	Red - transmit
Yellow	3	D 5, 6, 7	Yellow - COR
Green	3	D1,2,3	Green - Enable/Disable
5.1 V	3	Z1,3,4	1N4733 5.1 V Zener Diode
15 V	1	Z2	MPTE15 15 volt Zener Diode
Conne	ctors		
Туре	Quantity	Conn. #	Style
wafer	6	CN 3,5,6,7,8,9	6-pin Modular connector
mate	6	CN 3,5,6,7,8,9	6-pin Modular connector
wafer	1	CN 4	12-pin Modular connector
mate	1	CN 4	12-pin Modular connector
male	1	CN 2	26-pin Ansley right angle
female	1	CN 2	26-pin Ansley cable crimp
male	1	5K connect	DB-25 male cable crimp
male	1	CN 1	3-pin Molex PC mount
female	1	CN 1	3-pin Molex crimp mount
cable	1 ft.	26-pin ribbon cable	

30 73 Amateur Radio • March, 1989

## 73 Review by Linda Reneau KB6MT's Video Technician Course

Amateur Radio School 2350 Rosalia Drive Fullerton CA 92635 Price Class: \$40 plus \$5 S/H

## Go for more voice privileges at 5 wpm

Jerry Ziliak KB6MT is a ham in more ways than one. On the TV screen, he stands out as an enthusiastic and personable instructor. On the audio tape, his enunciation and voice tone are perfect for easy listening and learning. His Video Technician Course consists of two 2-hour VHS video cassettes and a C-60 audio cassette tape.

After listening to the audio cassette tape twice, I gave myself a sample Technician exam and scored in the nineties. While I admit I've learned a lot from editing articles for 73 this past year, I had not yet learned the FCC rules and regulations, or proper theory.

The pace is fast. This tape was obviously made to be listened to. Instead of taking notes, you simply let the information sink naturally into your personal database (the one you will have to access when you take your exam) as you go about your business, drive your car, or sit back and relax.

#### **Conventions and Natural Forces**

On the audio cassette, KB6MT begins with a discussion of FCC rules and regulations, emergency communication procedures, third party operation, and international communications. He includes definitions of what is and what is not considered broadcasting, cautions you to watch your bandwidth and power out, and adds some pointers on ham etiquette.

After basic operating procedures, KB6MT discusses propagation, measuring devices, equipment, antennas, electrical theory and components, and frequency modulation. He gives clear definitions and usually adequate explanations. He covers Technician privileges, mobile operation, and formulas.

#### No Time to Spare

On the video tapes, KB6MT seems to work from an outline when he could use a script. With his hastily drawn diagrams and run-on sentences I felt like Alice trying to keep up with the rabbit. A pause, however brief, at the end of a sentence, aids mental digestion. Pauses are also useful for highlighting, framing, and emphasizing important material. What would code be without pauses? Note that the *speed* of Jerry's delivery is fine.

#### **The Verdict**

The video tapes need some improvement. I suggest the following: a script, a steady pace with adequate pauses, carefully drawn diagrams, more theory, no verbal mannerisms, and a more relaxed (even if speedy) delivery.

Last, a test or booklet with questions and answers would provide the student with feedback, an essential element for fast learning. Without taking an exam, how could I have tested my knowledge?

In spite of its drawbacks, I learned a great deal from KB6MT's Video Technician Course.



Half-Square QRV-DX Monobanders





#### IF YOU BUY, SELL OR COLLECT OLD RADIOS, YOU NEED... ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

Antique Radio's Largest-Circulation Monthly Magazine Articles - Classifieds - Ads for Parts & Services Also: Early TV, Ham Equip., Books, Telegraph, 40's & 50's Radios & more... Free 20-word ad each month. Don't miss out! Free Sample. 6-Month Trial - \$11. 1-Year: \$19 (\$28 by 1st Class). Foreign - Write. A.R.C., P.O. Box 2-E4, Carlisle, MA 01741

**CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 



**CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

Work DX with No Tower and No Amplifier. Cut noise, cut near sigs, build DX sigs, kill QRM. 10 Meters 15 Meters 20 Meters 40 Meters S29.95 S39.95 S49.95 S69.95 Coax Feed, Broadside Pattern, Low Profile, Ready to Use incl WARC Highest DX Gain per Dollar To order add S5 Postage & Handling by 1st class mail. Box 50062-S, Provo, UT 84605 (801) 373-8425

**CIRCLE 90 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

#### NEW ONLINE CALL DIRECTORY

Our new HAMCALL service gives you 494,114 + Hams, via your computer. \$29.95 per year — unlimited use!

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING Mineral, Virginia 23117 703: 894-5777 800: 282-5628

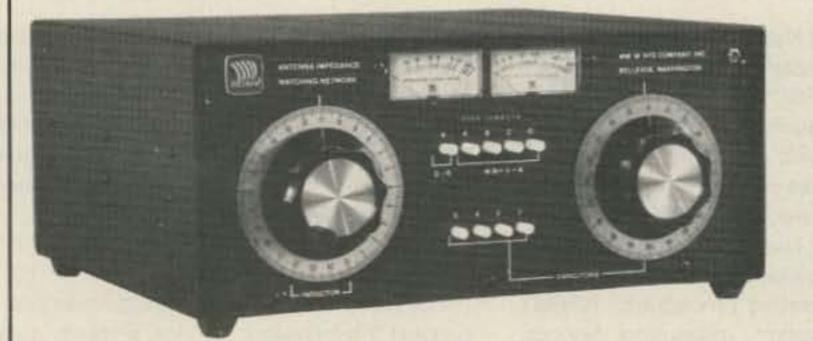
**CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 



73 Amateur Radio • March, 1989 31

**NYTE** Takes the fear out of full power antenna tuners, and the guesswork out of PEP measurement with these two MUST SEE PRODUCTS!!

MB-V-A



Discover this durably built, feature packed MB-V-A Antenna tuner. You'll find operating conveniences that make antenna tuning a snap and value engineered to do the job over wide operating ranges. Compare quality, features and the NYE VIKING TWO YEAR WARRANTY.

### **RFM-003**



Get correct easy to read measurements of PEP for SSB, AM, and Pulse along with full time completely automatic SWR display with this unique Power Monitor System. Two models to choose from: The RFM-003 for 3KW indication and The RFM-005 for 5KW.

## **CHECK THE FEATURES:**

- Pi Network. Low Pass Pi Network tuning 1.8-30 MHz. Heavy duty silver plated continuously variable inductor with 25:1 vernier dial. 7000 volt variable capacitor and 10.000v switch selected fixed capacitors on output side. Tunes
- [3] Modes Peak Average and Peak and Hold with a unique non-drift Sample &
- Hold Analog memory circuit.
- 40-2000 ohms loads. Good Harmonic suppression!
- Automatic SWR. Hands free metering of SWR. No reset or calibration needed. Separate power meter—300 or 3000 w f.s. automatically switched. Easy to read 2.5" recessed and back-lighted taut band meters.
- Antenna Switch. PUSH-BUTTON antenna switching to (4) antennas (2 coax. single wire and twin lead). Coax bypassed on first coax output. We designed this switch to take the power. Rated at 10KV and 20 amps.
- 3 KW Balun. Trifler wound triple core torroid gives balanced output to twin feeder from 200 to 1000 ohms and unbalanced output down to 20 ohms.
- Maximum Power Transfer. Match your transmitter output impedence to almost any antenna system for maximum power transfer. Amplifiers only run at their designed Q when properly matched.
- Model Options. MB-IV-A1 includes all MB-V-A features less antenna switch and balun. MB-IV-A2 is identical to MB-IV-A1 with the addition of a triple core balun.
  - 1.8 MHz will not tune on some antennas.

- [2] Ranges Automatically switched power scales to 5 KW.
- Fully Automatic SWR Full time meter displays ratios directly without drift.
- Built-in ALO Protect your amplifier tube investment with this fast acting lockout.
- Remote Couplers Six feet remotes the interchangeable calibrated couplers.
- True RMS Conversion H.F. couplers use forward biased full wave detection.
- Rugged Construction Heavy gauge aluminum construction. Top quality glass epoxy PCB. This meter is built to last.
- Accuracy Guaranteed to ± 5% F.S.
- Warranty TWO FULL YEARS.
- Added Features Switchable reverse power all mode metering Full status LED Display — Adjustable ALO is switchable SWR/REFL power — Heavy duty Nicad batteries charged by the applied RF for the field and a charger is supplied for fast charging and backlighting of the taut band meters for the ham shack.

### **OTHER NYE VIKING PRODUCTS**

Phone Patches — Electronic and Memory Keyers — Squeeze Keys — Straight Keys — Code Practice Sets — SWR Wattmeter for the blind — Low Pass Filters — All Band Antennas and more ... ASK FOR A FREE FULL LINE CATALOG.

### **TO ORDER, CALL YOUR FAVORITE DEALER**

Amateur Electronic Supply Ham Radio Outlet Henry Radio Madison Electronics EGE R&L Electronics r f enterprises

Barry Electronics C-Comm Ross Distributing Quement Electronics LaCue Communications Ham Station



Wm. M. Nye Co. Inc. 1614 130th Ave. N.E. Bellevue, WA 98005 TEL: (206) 454-4524 FAX: (206) 453-5704

**CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

### WE SHIP WORLDWIDE ectronics Corp WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950 Your one source for all Radio Equipment!



"March into BIG SPRING SAVINGS at BARRY'S" See you March 5th-WECA, Valhalla, NY

Antennas

### KENWOOD



KITTY SAYS: WEARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK. Saturday & Sunday 10 to 5 P.M. Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM Thurs. to 8 PM Come to Barry's for the best buys in town.



FT-767GX, FT-757GXII, FT-747GX,

IC2AT/12AT

IC02AT/32AT

IC2/4GAT

FRG-8800, FT-736, FRG-9600,

FT-4700RH, FT 212/712RH.

YAESU ICOM

FT-23/73/33/727R

FT411-811

FT-1903/1123

**ONV Safety** belts-in stock

Landmobile HT's

MAXON, MOTOROLA,

YAESU: FTH 2005/2007

ICOM: U16, H16, V100, U400

MARINE ICOM: M5, M55, M700

UNIDEN, REGENCY, KING, TAD

#### For the best buys in town call: 212-925-7000 Los Precios Mas Bajos en Nueva York WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!



IC-R71A, 751A, 781, 28A/H, 38A, 48A, Micro2/4, R-7000, IC-761, IC-375A, 275A/H, 3210A, 475A/ H, 735, IC-900, IC-228H, IC448A, IC725



SMART PATCH CES-Simplex Autopatch 510-SA Will Patch FM Transceiver To Your Telephone Great For Telephone Calls From Mobile To Base Simple To Use. 510SA/510SAII



CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## The MFJ-931 RF Tamer-Ground



The MFJ-931.

MFJ Enterprises, Inc. Box 494 Mississippi State, MS 39762 (601)323-5869 (800)647-1800 Price Class: \$75

## Getting it down to earth.

f you are one of the thousands of "cliffdwelling" operators, you know how tough it is to establish a real RF ground, and how easy it is to establish a reasonable DC ground. Make no mistake about it, apartments or condos are more difficult to operate from; and RF and DC grounds are entirely different.

#### **RF and DC Grounding**

In a sense, a DC ground is also an earth ground; it is a safety path to earth. It conducts current away from equipment and keeps you safe. In a larger sense, it is one side of the circuit path that enables your equipment to work. Finding a good DC ground is usually a matter of simply attaching a ground wire to the third, or ground, wire in an electrical outlet. It's pretty straightforward. On the other hand, finding an RF ground when your operating position is several wavelengths above the earth is next to impossible. The problem is your height above the ground. As your operating position moves more than a wavelength above the earth at your favorite operating frequency-quite likely if you live in a multi-story apartment complex-then it progressively gains a tendency to "float" above RF ground. This can create all kinds of havoc, including RF current loops and hotspots around the shack. The RF is looking for a path to a true earth ground, and is finding nothing. Therefore, it begins looking for what it considers to be the next best thing, which is just about any metallic object attached to your operating position. The result, as more than one operator has found, is burned fingers from RF on equipment. If the world were ideal, this would not happen, and RF would behave itself and take the path of least resistance out of your shack, into the ground, and into your antenna system. But the world isn't ideal and this problem has caused a great deal of grief for many cliff-dwellers. Not knowing the peculiarities of grounding, many apartment-bound operators have made the collective mistake of assuming that, if they simply established a good connection to the cold water pipe, the RF problems would go away. This assumption may be based on the belief that cold water systems are all-metallic.

However, given today's plumbing, it is more than likely that there will be a section of PVC piping somewhere in the system. This can effectively insulate the cold water system from the ground.

#### **Higher Isn't Always Better**

Let's assume that the operator's apartment or condo is several stories above the ground. Given this situation, it is more than likely the cold water piping will become part of the antenna system and will resonate at various frequencies, not necessarily the ones the operator wants. This might lead to RFI complaints and could cause the operator to QRT-not a great situation. The classic way of solving this problem is to create an "artificial" RF ground of counterpoises, and to lay them around the shack or to run them along the baseboards. However, while this can effectively cancel the RF hotspots on the equipment and in your shack, it can also lead to other problems, most notably problems with children or animals coming into contact with hot counterpoise wire, or with apartment mates yelling about how messy things are with all the wires running about.

stray RF currents that might be created by imbalances within your antenna system or your station are usually shunted right to ground and you never notice a thing. Now, translate that to the typical cliff-dwelling operator, whose ground may be a cold water pipe several stories above the ground. As has been noted, all the cliff-dweller is assured of is a good DC ground because this setup is almost guaranteed to produce a poor RF ground.

With the MFJ-931, you can tame this situation drastically: you can tune your ground system for best performance and maximum RFI suppression. By best performance, I mean that minimum RF current is roaming around the shack and maximum signal is going to the antenna system. For example, I've tried the MFJ-931 with a more-than-slightly-weird loop wrapped around a third-floor window. It has also been tried with an old Army surplus windowsill-mounted 72" whip, as well as a variety of resonant antennas. All of these antennas have been used for tests, three stories above the ground, with a ground system attached to the cold water system of the building.

By now, you have probably assumed that there's only one solution—QRT—but that doesn't have to be the case at all. The solution comes from one of America's last suppliers of ham goodies: MFJ Enterprises, whose artificial ground solves this problem.

#### **Compact Artificial Ground**

The MFJ-931 Artificial Ground is really a "tuner" for your ground or counterpoise system. It may seem a little out of place to think about tuning your ground or counterpoise system for best performance, but it really does make sense. Just as you can tune your antenna system for maximum performance, you can also tune your ground system for best performance. Antenna systems and ground systems are analogous in many ways.

If you are a ham homeowner, you probably enjoy the luxury of a true earth ground right outside your shack window. Or, if it isn't exactly right outside the window, it's within a reasonable distance. The result is that all the

#### Cooling the Hotspots

The results, after a couple of months of testing, are good. For example, when I used the MFJ-931 with the braid that I clamped to the cold water system, I found that various knobs and metal cabinets that had been slightly hot with RF had cooled down. The MFJ-931 had taken the RF hotspot on my equipment and moved it down the braid used for grounding. The RF had been moved to the copper piping of the cold water system. The MFJ-931 didn't create a true ground, but it did move the problem closer to the earth, where it belonged.

The ground wire became hot when RF currents were flowing. Realizing this, I used insulated wire wherever runs were exposed to the paths prowled by the cat that inhabits my shack. I would suggest insulating the wire and routing the ground cable away from the paths of any small children or pets that you have running around. If you do not, you chance having a tiny member of your family get a nasty burn.

As you can see, the MFJ-931 is no substi-

34 73 Amateur Radio • March, 1989

tute for a good earth ground. However, when you are a cliff-dweller, you have few other choices. True, the MFJ-931 doesn't make an antenna or antenna system perform any better—it can't. It does, however, greatly help cure RFI.

#### **RFI** Suppression

The MFJ-931 can be used two ways: directly with the ground system, or as a counterpoise tuner. Most operators will probably use the MFJ-931 in the first configuration.

I used the MFJ-931 in the "normal" configuration for the first part of the evaluation. In this configuration, the MFJ-931 moved the unwanted RF down the ground braid to the cold water piping. In truth, though, while this was a nice configuration for operating, it wasn't maximizing the MFJ-931's RFI suppression capabilities. RFI suppression was maximized when I used the MFJ-931 with tuned quarterwave counterpoises. Incidentally, when I used it with the tuned radials, the unwanted RF on the equipment was also drastically reduced. Tuning the radials not only improved the performance of the antenna system, it also tuned out unwanted RFI.

#### Inside The MFJ-931

Look at the MFJ-931 closely and you'll see how uncomplicated it really is. The major parts consist of a 12-position tapped coil, two transmitting-grade air-variable capacitors, a toroid, and an RF sampling ammeter. Most of the major components are isolated from the chassis, with one exception that I'll get to in a minute.

All of this makes you wonder why someone hasn't thought of a device like this before, and it makes you realize just how ingenious a device the MFJ-931 really is. In the 931, MFJ has created a relatively simple device that works well, and which cures a couple of problems that have haunted amateurs for years.

Installed at your tuner, the MFJ-931 picks up the earth ground cable on one side and the normal tuner ground on the other. Alternatively, you can leave the earth ground cable where it is and install the MFJ-931 between your tuner's ground and a counterpoise system.

Once you've installed the MFJ-931, it's easy to operate. You simply rotate the inductor selector and watch the needle on the RF ammeter. When you see a peak in the ammeter reading, you know you've hit the right spot for resonance. After the inductor is tuned, rotate the capacitors to fine-tune the peak. Usually, you will find that this point not only indicates maximum current transfer to the radial or ground system, but it also shows the resonance for the antenna system as a whole.

As I noted, the MFJ-931 is well-built. Not only does it use quality components that can easily handle anything you throw at it (provided, of course, you don't try hitting it directly with 3 kW of RF), but it should also last for years. It is housed in an RF-tight aluminum cabinet. All the parts are well isolated.

#### A Drawback

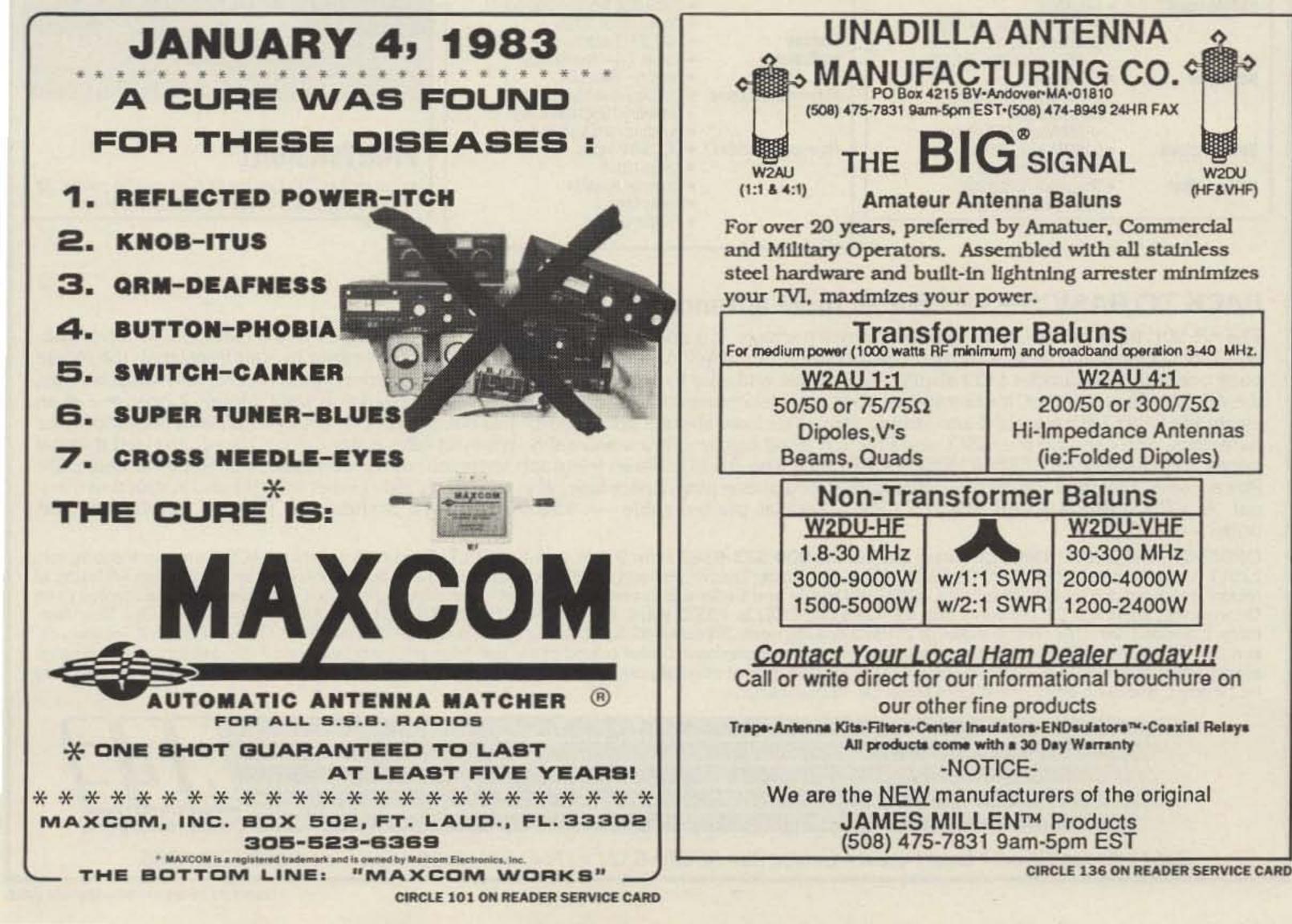
I did spot one minor inconvenience as I

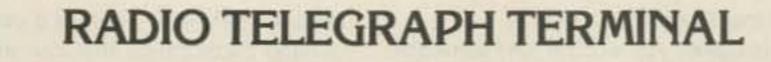
used the MFJ-931: There is a certain amount of hand capacitance that can affect the settings. MFJ mounts the capacitor used to null capacitance on the front panel of the MFJ-931. It is isolated from the chassis by nonconductive fiber washers. This placement effectively raises the capacitance control above chassis ground and allows it to float in relation to the MFJ-931. The result is that once you have made your adjustments, you may see them change as you move your hand away from the controls. A good suggestion might be to move the control into the cabinet and mount it on the insulators. This should effectively eliminate the problem.

#### Docs

The brief documentation included with the MFJ-931 not only covers the installation procedures, but also makes suggestions about where to place the MFJ-931 and how to configure your operating system. It provides a readable overview of the problem that the MFJ-931 helps to solve. About the only thing it doesn't do is present you with a detailed schematic of the MFJ-931. I suspect that most operators probably won't miss the lack of the schematic, but I did.

Overall, I'm glad I found the MFJ-931. It certainly cleans up hotspots and helps to make things far more pleasurable at the operating position. If you're in this situation, or if you need something for a DXpedition or vacation hideaway where there is no good earth ground, take the MFJ-931 along. You'll find it a good addition to your equipment.





MORSE CODE DECODER

**ELECTRONIC KEYER** 

### **MORSE CODE TRAINER**

Model

Size

Weight

Controls





### DECODER

Input level Input impedance **Decoding** speed Audio filter

 10mV to 2V RMS. 8 to 1kΩ—600Ω typical
 5 WPM to 30 WPM • 800 Hz ± 80 Hz Active and PLL filters 700 Hz to 900 Hz internally adjustable.







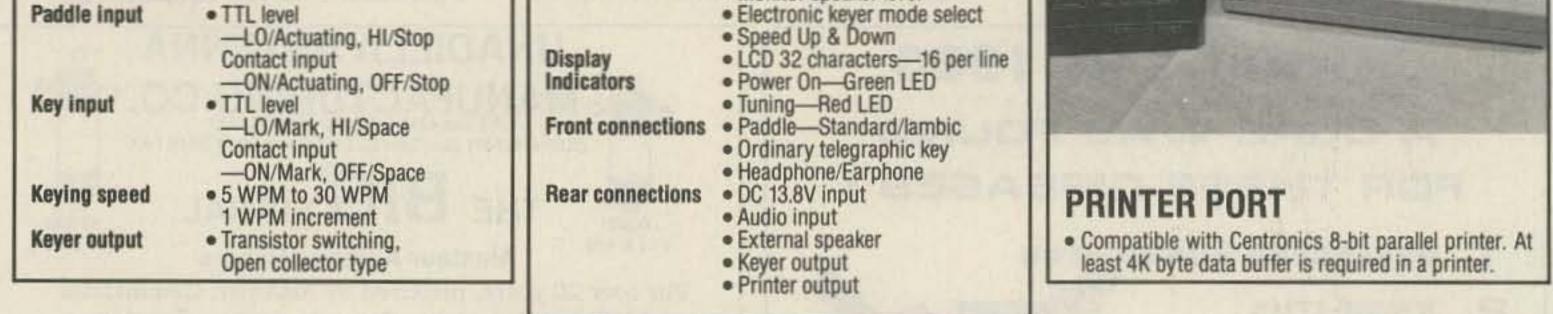


-----

Speed

5 characters/code group • 5 WPM to 30 WPM

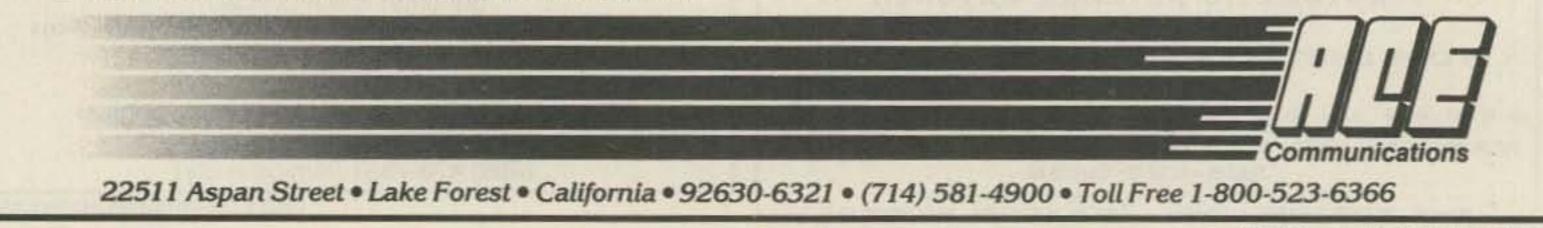
1 WPM increment



### BACK TO BASICS - • - • But far more advanced - - • -

The AR-501, triple mode CW terminal in a small package, is a powerful gear to practice and play with. For the Novice, SWL and Amateur radio operators it detects Morse code between 5 to 30WPM. Just plug the AR-501 to your receiver to start translating the Morse code onto full 32 character LCD display. Very simple and easy to operate. You ask; for code practice?, both receive and transmit? Yes, the AR-501 does just that. It will improve your cord reception and keying technique at the speed you want. More?. it operates as an electronic keyer both standard and iambic. More Yet? How about a printer port? You bet, the AR-501 provides parallel printer port for hard copy. You can Log the QSO, and Practice. It will help you immeasureably. We even offer a standalone Nicad operated thermal printer as an option. ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED: The AR-501 Radio telegraph terminal comes complete with Receiver cable, DC Power cable, Miniature Phone plug, Miniature stereo phone plug, Spare fuse, Wall receptacle style power adaptor and Instruction manual. ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE: CC-501 Parallel printer cable - \$30.00/DPU-411 Standalone Thermal printer with 8K buffer.-\$235.00

ORDERING INFORMATION: For fastest service, call 800-523-6366 from 9 A.M. to 4 P.M. P.S.T. Send mail orders to: ACE Communications, Inc. 22511 Aspan Street, Lake Forest, CA 92630. VISA and MasterCard orders and certified or cashier's check or money order shipped within 48 hours of receipt. Rush service by UPS/Overnight, UPS/2nd Day Air and Federal Express is available at extra shipping charges. Purchase orders accepted from Government agencies. CA residents add 6% sales tax. COD is \$3.00 extra. WARRANTY INFORMATION: The AR-501 covered by One Year Warranty. Extended warranty service available at the following rates: 3 Years-\$25.00, 2 Years-\$15.00. SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: If, for any reason, the ORIGINAL PURCHASER, is not satisfied with the unit purchased, a full refund of the purchase price will be issued if the unit and all accessories are returned to us UNDAMAGED WITHIN 25 DAYS of the date of original purchase (Invoice date). This policy excludes any additional freight that may be incurred, and in no event modifies or limits the limited warranty.



**CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

## 73 Review by Peter J. Bertini K1ZJH Maggiore HPC-201 Repeater Controller

Maggiore Electronic Lab. 600 Westtown Road West Chester, PA 19382 (215) 436-6051 Price class: \$495

The Maggiore HPC-201 Deluxe controller and full-featured autopatch is moderately priced and powerful enough to seriously compete with controllers costing twice as much. Our club has five repeaters equipped with the HPC-201 controllers. The autopatch features alone justify the price. I will cover the controller first, and then discuss the autopatch.

#### Hardware

You can buy the controller with any of the Maggiore repeaters, or buy it separately. Two of our controllers are in Maggiore Hi-Pro Basic repeaters. Three other club machines, a Spectrum SCR-1000, a Spectrum SCR-77, and a GE Master Pro are using HPC-201 controllers. The controller card is only 3%" by 61/4" and the construction is first-rate. The controller requires 10-15 volts DC at 190 mA, and has provisions for battery backup. An LM324 assists with the repeater and autopatch audio chores and an LM555 audio oscillator voices the CW messages, courtesy, and warning tones. This oscillator also produces the reverse patch ring-out tones, and patch and repeater time-out warnings. The HD63P01 microprocessor with its piggybacked ROM is the heart of the controller. Other chips interface the microprocessor to the real world. Seven 500-mA open-collector outputs are available for controlling external devices. You can use two auxiliary inputs for burglar and battery alarms, or phone line sensing. Complete documentation is supplied. The two COR and audio inputs are nice features which allow a link or control receiver to operate with the controller.

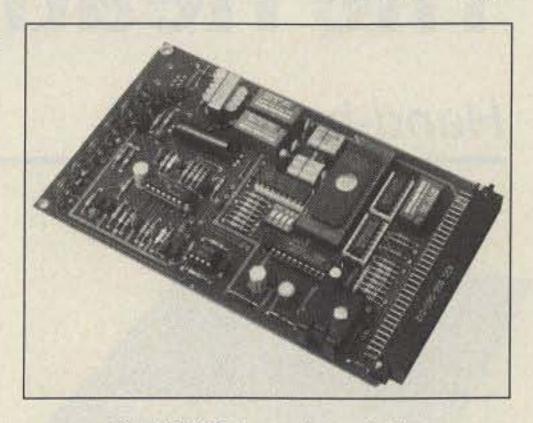
#### Firing It Up

On power-up, or when a master-reset command is given, the controller resets to specific default parameters. Most of these parameters can be preset when the EPROM is programmed at the factory. Defaults include all of the control and access codes for the repeater and autopatch. You can change the ID callsign at any time.

A special user access code allows members limited access to some of the repeater command codes, including three of the auxiliary outputs. This allows the regular users access to links, prerecorded messages, etc., without making them privy to all of the control commands and security codes.

#### **The Full-Featured Autopatch**

The autopatch may be open or closed access. Closed access requires a three-digit code to access or disconnect the patch. The repeater acknowledges successful patch termination with a multi-tone signal. It issues a warning warble ten seconds before a patch time-out. The autopatch timer may be set for either a five or ten minute limit, or unlimited patch time. You can set the patch to allow toll calls or seven-digit dialing. Also, you may specify the minimum and maximum numbers that can be entered for dialing. For instance, setting the minimum/maximum for a value of seven and eight allows local calls and limited long-distance dialing. The patch can also ignore either (or both) a '0' or '1' first digit entry. Dial-a-porn 1-976 exchanges may also be inhibited. On a PBX requiring a number nine to reach an outside line, the patch can dial the number automatically for the users. The HPC-201 also has a last number redial feature. When the controller shares the line with a home or business phone, or even another controller, a simple add-on circuit senses the line and disables the patch while the line is in use. The sensing circuit will also terminate the patch when the party called hangs up. The autopatch has two modes of reverse patch. Reverse patches may be disabled.



The HPC-201 repeater controller.

numbers may be stored and dialed by the auto-dialer regardless of whether the main autopatch parameters prohibit such calls. Special numbers, such as '0' for operator or 911 for emergencies, may be in the auto-dialer. The time limit set for regular autopatches governs auto-dialed calls.

#### **Other Features**

The repeater will issue a warble-tone warning several seconds before, and just as, a time-out occurs. The autopatch dialing speed is variable; some electronic telephone exchanges will allow dialing up to 20-pps, which allows the operation to really speed up.

#### The Controller Command Set and Security

The controller currently supports over 80 commands. It would be impossible to cover all of them in this review, but I'll highlight the important ones. You can set just about every repeater parameter remotely, either through the phone line or on-the-air, using touch-tone entry. A five-digit security code precedes the command entry to insure security. The command codes are two digits (decimal values), and sometimes an operant follows the command to enter new hex values for timers, ID speeds, pulse-dial rates, etc. You may change the security codes at any time. If for some reason the security codes are lost or inadvertently changed, the trustee may use a second five-digit security code to reset the controller to its power-up parameters. The repeater responds with a CW "OK" to verify that it has accepted the command.

#### **The Auto-Dialer**

Up to 800 numbers can be stored in two auto-dialer memory banks. These numbers are stored in the same EPROM containing the operating program. Either bank can be turned off or on. The auto-dialer functions independently of the main patch. One bank is for user phone numbers and the second bank is for emergency numbers, although either bank may be used for any purpose. Long distance

#### **The Identifier**

You can set this in either five or ten minute intervals. The identifier normally identifies on the repeater squelch tail, but it will ID over a long-winded user if the ID is past due. A special "alert" message may be appended to the beginning and end of the CW ID to warn users of impending severe weather.

#### Programming the EPROM

The first 25 autodialer numbers are programmed gratis. There is a small service charge for additional numbers. Some familiarity with hex numbering will allow anyone with access to an inexpensive EPROM programmer to change or enter their own phone numbers. Directions for phone number programming is provided.

A well-documented source listing is available. With this, you can begin changing defaults and call letters. There is no need for an assembler to do these tasks. The software is written in MC68701 assembly language. Every time I think they have done all that can be done with the HPC-201, a new software revision comes out with a feature we like. You can trade in your old EPROM for the latest version for a modest charge.

All in all, the HPC-201 repeater controller is a good bargain for the money, and we heartily recommend it. Write to me (20 Patsun Rd., Somers, CT 06071) or contact Maggiore for more information on its features.

# 73 Review by Tom Gilchrist N7KHU The Heath HK-21 TNC

#### Heathkit Heath Company Benton Harbor MI 49022 To Order: (800) 253-0570 Store Location Information: (616) 982-3614 Price Class: \$220; battery pack, \$18

## Hand-held TNC!



hen I saw the ad for the Heathkit HK-21 TNC, I knew I just had to have one. Heath calls the HK-21 a "Pocket Packet" for a very good reason. It's a compact, self-contained TNC with a built-in personal packet bulletin board system (PBBS). It was just the excuse I needed to put together a portable 21 and to the back of my HT, and mounted the TNC to my HT (see Photo C).

While the compact size and weight are two of the most obvious visual features, the HK-21 has a number of internal features worth mentioning.

#### An Inside Look

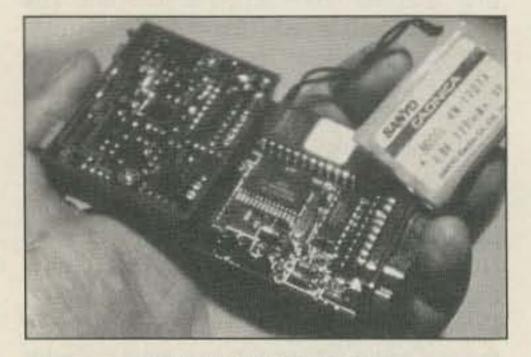
First, the unit draws very little current. In standard 12 volt DC use, it draws a little less than 40 mA. This makes the unit just right for battery and solar applications. It works with external voltages from 10 volts DC to 13.8 volts DC.

The optional internal NiCd battery pack is rated at 120 mAh and is charged whenever external power is applied. In my system, the internal battery lasts for three to four hours of continuous use. This is more than enough time to go through two battery packs on my HT and just about the time it takes to deplete the NiCds in my Model 102.

12 volt 2.5 VA Gel-Cell to power both the HT and the HK-21, so saving a few mA is no big deal. Also, I am used to watching the LED status indicators. Because the HK-21 uses differently colored LEDs for each status indicator, you can read the TNC status at a glance.

There are also two radio connections on the front panel. The first uses a small telephone handset cord plug and includes the audio IN/ OUT and PTT control lines. The unit has a miniature and subminiature plug for HTs.

The terminal connection uses a DB-25 connector and can be attached to a terminal or computer using an RS-232 level. The HK-21 cannot directly interface with TTL levels. Both Xon/Xoff software and RTS/CTS hardware flow control are available. The flow control will



packet radio system.

The system I finally built fits into a molded equipment/camera case, just the right size to take on vacations, business trips, or whenever I want to operate packet away from my base station.

#### Hardware Features

Heathkit sells the HK-21 already assembled. It's just as well, since, after looking inside, I'm not sure my hands would be steady enough to put this one together. Photos A and B show the main board, with ICs mounted on both sides.

The system is built around a Z-80A, software compatible ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit). This 100-pin pack is soldered on the back of the main board (Photo B) and contains enough smarts to keep the total chip count of the TNC to only 9 packs. The other card is only half as long as the processor card and contains the modem and 5 volt DC power supply.

One of the first reasons to consider the HK-21 is its size. It measures 21/2" wide x 1" high x 41/4" long with no cables plugged in. Add another two or three inches to cover the RS-232 DB-25 male plug on the back and the radio connection cable on the front.

With the internal battery pack, the unit weighs about 51/2 ounces. The TNC is smaller and lighter than almost any 2 meter hand-held (HT). I added a strip of hookand-loop fastener to the bottom of the HK-

73 Amateur Radio • March, 1989 38

Figure 1 shows the details of the front panel. There are two DIP switches on the panel which will turn off the power to the status LEDs and the RS-232 port. Turn off the LED switch to save battery juice. The RS-232 switch turns off the MAX-232 chip in the unit which converts the TTL serial level of the TNC processor chip to the +/- 12 volt DC RS-232 levels. Using the internal HK-21 PBBS software, you can turn off the MAX-232 when you are using the HK-21 as a dedicated digipeater or PBBS. I did a test that showed that turning off the LEDs adds up to 30 to 45 minutes to the life of the internal battery.

In my portable unit, I usually use an external

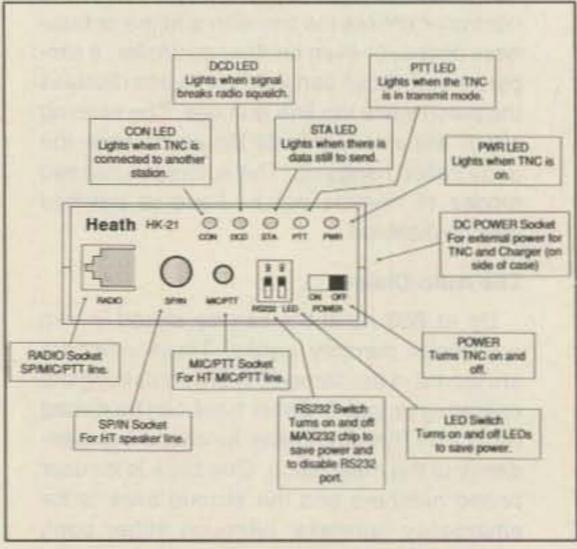


Figure 1. Details of the front panel of the HK-21.

Photo A. Inside the HK-21.

help you keep from losing characters when transmitting and receiving.

#### Software Features

The HK-21 uses AX.25 software which you can set for the current level 2.0 protocol or the older Level 1. The unit is designed for 1200 baud VHF and UHF only; it will not work for 300 baud HF.

The manual states that the TNC uses the standard TAPR TNC-2 commands and is upload compatible. That is, if you have special terminal software designed to interface via TAPR TNC-2 standard commands, it should work.

The unit has an auto baud rate configuration for cold startup to get your terminal working with the TNC. Once you have the right baud rate, you can set the TNC to remember it on subsequent startups. The unit has a small internal memory backup lithium battery (not to be confused with the optional internal NiCd) which keeps your default command settings and PBBS data from disappearing when either the external or internal battery fails or is disconnected. The system has 32K of ROM

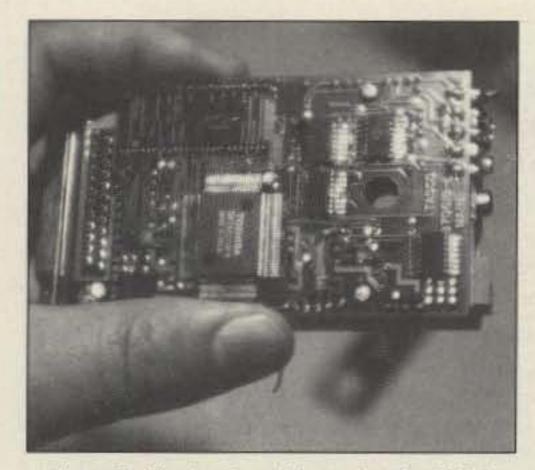


Photo B. The brains of the unit-the Z80A.

and 32K of RAM. The ROM contains the AX.25 and PBBS software (version 1.17 on my unit). The 32K of RAM contains, among other data, the system scratch pad memory, user command defaults, I/O buffers, PBBS data.

#### The PBBS

The personal Packet Bulletin Board System (PBBS) on the HK-21 is quite complete. You can post and retrieve personal and public messages. An outside computer isn't necessary; software and the storage of messages is part of the HK-21.

The system has about 15,000 bytes of storage for messages. Most of the messages I have on my system average about 225 bytes each. Based on this, the system will store about 65 messages. I don't think there is an upper limit to the length of a message, so a few long messages or computer listings could use up the memory. The unit was designed for a it up with the MYMCALL command. While it can have the same call as the MYCALL port, I find it is better to use a substation ID (SSID). I set my MYCALL to "N7KHU" and my PBBS MYMCALL to "N7KHU-1." This way someone else can use the PBBS while I am connected to other stations.

The PBBS can be activated and deactivated at any time on the local terminal by using the MBOD command. The PBBS does not lose any messages when it is turned off.

One of the nice features of the HK-21 is that you can store a message in the CTEXT buffer and instruct it to automatically disconnect after transmitting. A CTEXT message I sometimes use is: "I am not available, please connect to N7KHU-1 and leave me a message—73"

Before I go out, I set CMSG ON (send the CTEXT message) and CMSGD ON (disconnect after sending the CTEXT message). When a user connects to my node (C N7KHU), he gets the message in CTEXT, then he is disconnected. He then can connect to the PBBS (C N7KHU-1) and leave a message by typing WN7KHU. When I return home, I can turn on my local terminal and type MINE or MI to see if there are any messages, and use the R n (where n is the message number) to read the message. To delete a message, you use KILL n. Of course, you can connect to the PBBS via another packet radio system and list, read, and delete your messages. When you want to allow users to connect again, simply type CMSG OFF and CMSGD OFF.

Just like a large BBS system, the HK-21 PBBS keeps mail private. If you send a mesby. See sidebar about the portable packet station using the TH-205A HT and the Tandy Model 100/102 laptop.

The schematic is very easy to read. The one drawback I found with it is that it should include placement of the jumper pads. Without this information, it's very difficult to tell the relationship between the PC board layout and the schematic.

The standard 81/2" x 11" size of the threering binder makes the manual easy to copy and put in a binder with other equipment manuals and documents. The quality typesetting, graphics, paper, and printing give the manual a professional appearance. I always feel uneasy somehow about manuals printed by dot matrix.

#### **Connecting the Radio**

There are two ways to connect a radio to the HK-21. There is a miniature and subminiature phone jack intended for HT use. The PTT (push-to-talk) line is part of the microphone circuit. The second connection uses a small,



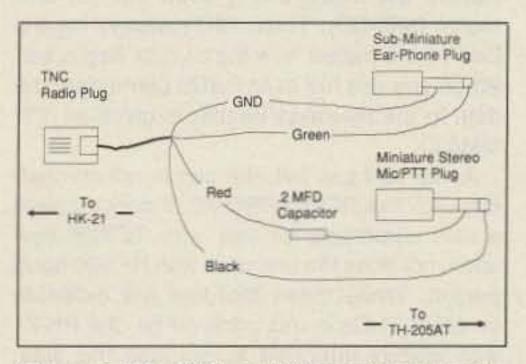


Figure 2. The TNC and HT work together by means of a telephone jack.

small personal PBBS, rather than a large, hard disk computer system.

#### **PBBS Commands**

The table lists and describes the PBBS commands. The local terminal can use all the commands except HELP and BYE. If you have loaded the DAYTIME command with the current time and date at power-up of the HK-21, each message will be time-stamped. The time and date is kept by the computer within the HK-21, so when the unit is off, the current time and date information is lost. If you don't enter the correct time before connecting and sending (WRITE) a message, the time and date stamp will not be automatically attached to the description.

The PBBS has a callsign of its own. You set

sage to a specific call, only the sender and the receiver can read or kill the message over the air (however, the local terminal attached to the HK-21 can access and delete any message regardless of the sender and receiver callsigns). For public bulletins or messages, you can w ALL. Any station which connects to the PBBS can list and read public messages.

#### The HK-21 Manual

Heathkit documentation is known to be a cut above the ordinary. The HK-21 manual is one of the best TNC manuals I've seen. It is oriented to the new-to-average user of packet.

The first 30 pages tell you how to hook the TNC, radio, and computer or terminal together, and they give you tutorial sessions using all of the common commands. The bulk of the manual, 54 pages, details each of the HK-21 commands and their defaults, and describes how they work. The last few pages include a short troubleshooting table, command summary, schematic, and index.

The manual does not go into technical detail about packet radio or packet standards. To understand and use packet, you have to read some of the good books and magazine articles available on the subject.

I did find that the hook-up procedure for my Kenwood HT was not correct in the manual. I have a new TH-205A and it will not work with the directions given for Kenwood radios. This might be because the TH-205A is not like other Kenwoods. However, the general information and schematics were enough to get me

Photo C. The HT and TNC fastened together. Note the phone jack.

4-conductor phone plug (like the size used on a phone handset). This connector allows you to have separate PTT and MIC lines. This socket is intended for non-HT installations. In my case, I got my TNC and HT to work together using the telephone jack shown in Photo C. I used a small plastic barrel from a phono plug to house the 0.2 μF capacitor and to make the connections from the supplied HK-21 cable to the MIC/PTT and speaker cables (see Figure 2). Then I wrapped the barrel with electrical tape.

The computer cable I used for the Model 102 computer only needs lines 1, 2, 3, and 7 (pin 1 to 1, 2 to 2, etc.) because the internal TERM (terminal) program on the Models 100/ 102 is designed to handshake only with Xon/ Xoff protocol. If you need to use the hardware

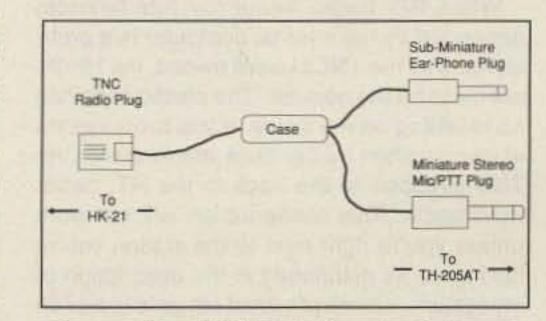


Figure 3. The TNC/HT interface physical layout.

73 Amateur Radio • March, 1989 39

flow control, you will need to use more lines. The HK-21 manual has instructions for most popular computers.

I use 1200 baud by setting the TERM STAT to "57E1E" on the Models 100/102 and setting ABAUD on the HK-21 to 1200. You can stop and start the display by entering CRTLS and CTRLO in sequence.

There is one small problem with this system. The display will sometimes stop by itself. When this happens, the computer doesn't seem to want to talk to the TNC. If you type CTRL O, the display will start again. This happens because the display on the Model 100/ 102 will not always keep up with 1200 baud packet. The computer automatically sends out an Xoff (CTRL s) when it needs to catch up. It then automatically sends an Xon (CTRL Q) when it is ready for more characters from the TNC. This seems to work just fine most of the time but, once in a while, either the computer doesn't send the Xon, or the TNC doesn't see it. The TNC just keeps waiting until you manually type CTRLO.

The TERM software in the Model 100/102 allows you to upload and download ASCII text. You can also print out a hard copy. You can store files on a cassette tape or save them to disk with a 31/2" disk drive.

#### **Concerns and Suggestions**

As nice as the HK-21 is, there are a few "gotchas" that you should be aware of. Most are minor, some have to do with my preferences, and some might already be history by the time you read this.

First, my HK-21 came with mounts for the

Command	Mnemonic	Terminal *	Description
DAYTIME	DA	LOCAL	Used to set current time and date.
MYMCALL	MYM	LOCAL	PBBS call sign (and SSID)
MBOD	MB	LOCAL	Turn PBBS on and off.
BYE	В	RADIO	Log off PBBS.
MINE	MI	BOTH	List messages which are to you or from you. Gives message number, subject, time, and call (10 at a time)
FILE	Fl	BOTH	Same as MINE except all messages are listed.
HELP	Н	RADIO	Displays HK-21 PBBS help file.
?	?	RADIO	Same as HELP.
KILL	KI	BOTH	Kills a given message (by message number). Use a "%" or "&" instead of message number to kill oldest 10 messages.
READ	R	BOTH	Read a given message (by message number)
WRITE	W	BOTH	Write a message to a given station (by call sign). If no call sign given, message is to "ALL".

#### \* TERMINAL Codes

LOCAL: Only computer or terminal attached to HK-21 RS-232 port can use this command. RADIO: Only remote station using packet radio can use this command. BOTH: Command can be used from either LOCAL or RADIO terminal.

NOTE: Mnemonics only used in LOCAL mode. The first letter of each command is used while remote station is connected to RADIO. Also, LOCAL mode inactive while a station is using the PBBS on RADIO.

The PBBS commands, with descriptions.

TNC, and computer. The farther away the antenna, the better the performance.

In my unit, I had some problems with the system memory losing its mind from time to time. I would lose all my PBBS messages and I would have to re-enter all my defaults. After this happened a few times, I looked inside and discovered that the battery had a loose connection to the PC board. After a quick solder job, the problem was fixed. The lithium battery should be good for at least 5 years. into never-never land. However, some small quirks are worth mentioning. First, you can change the date from MM-DD-YY to DD-MMM-YY with the DAYUSA command. This is used in the MHEARD list and for time-stamping packets. However, the command does not change the date format in the PBBS. This is especially confusing because, when you list messages with the FILE or MINE PBBS commands, the headers only show the day and month (MM/DD). Thus, 12/11 always means Dec 11, no matter how the DAYUSA flag is set. When you use the READ PBBS command, the date in the message header is given as YY/ MM/DD. As far as I can tell, the unit is not compatible with Net-ROM EPROMS. It doesn't have a kiss command for use with TCP/IP systems, nor does the unit work with HF 300 baud packet. While these features are available on other TNCs in this price range, the HK-21 was clearly intended to surpass the size, weight, and current consumption of the competition.

DB-25 connector hood that had the wrong threads. I informed Heath, and they sent me the right bushings. I don't know why I bothered to put the new bushings on; I don't screw the DB-25 hood on anyway! The HK-21 is so small and light, it will follow the connector and cord anywhere it wants to go (with or without the screws tightened).

The second problem was more serious. I was not able to use the TNC in my portable system on 145.01 because of a "birdie" or spurious signal introduced by the TNC into the HT radio. I found I could solve the problem by attaching an antenna mounted far away (like on the roof of the house). However, this was not suitable for portable and mobile use.

Contact with Heathkit produced the fix of putting a 5 pF capacitor across the 4.915 MHz crystal (connected to pins 65 and 66 of the IC-8 processor). This has allowed me to work the 144.99 and 145.01 MHz frequencies in my area. The birdie now shows up on 145.00, away from any packet frequencies.

While RFI (radio frequency interference) generated by the internal computer is a problem with all the TNCs I have owned, the HK-21 seems to be the noisiest. The plastic case has no shielding on the inside. If you have visions of using a short rubber duck antenna with the TNC strapped to the back to the HT, better think again. This configuration will not work unless you're right next to the station you're talking to. As mentioned in the description of my system, a more practical set up is to use an antenna a 3–12 foot distance from the HT, There are small inconveniences one will find with any product this complex. However,

"The system is built around a Z-80A, software compatible chip."

there are two hardware features I find really annoying. First, the external power plug is on the side of the unit. For mounting in my case, it would have been better positioned on the back or the front of the TNC. In defense of the designers, I can see that the DB-25 plug takes up space on the back and the front panel is full! This brings me to my other annoyance.

Why did the designers use a standard DB-25 on the back of the unit? It adds two inches to the length of the unit. A telephone plug similar to the radio input on the front would have been perfect.

The HK-21's software has been exceptionally dependable. The unit has never tripped off

#### Support

I have contacted Heathkit twice about my HK-21, once by letter (phone lines were busy all afternoon) and once at the ARRL Convention in Portland, Oregon. Both times they were able to answer my questions and solve my problems quickly. I have been happy with the quality of the product and the service.

As far I as know, at \$219.95, the HK-21 is the most expensive UHF/VHF single radio TNC on the market today. Add another \$17.95 for the HKA-21-1, an optional internal battery pack. If size, a built-in battery pack, low current consumption, and a built-in PBBS are features on the top of your list, you might well feel it is worth the price. I did. For me, the HK-21 is the perfect TNC for my portable packet station.

40 73 Amateur Radio • March, 1989

## "The '850 Found a New Friend"

#### The industry standard RC-850 Repeater Controller can now talk with your computer.

And there's so much for them to say!

The '850 computer interface improves the management of your voice repeater system. It allows you to command and program interactively from your terminal or personal computer using a MODEM or

and print out the information programmed into your controller. And view your system "front panel" on your computer screen.

You'll find the RC-850 controller on the leading voice repeaters around the world. ACC pioneered remote programming of repeaters - and continues to pioneer with remote computer access. While the rest of the world just talks about catching up. ACC continues to lead the way in advanced repeater technology.

## Official 1934 SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL

Build simple, highperformance oldtime shortwave radios!

All of the secrets are here: the circuit diagrams, parts layout, coil specifications, construction details, operation hints, and much more!

This is a compilation of shortwave construction articles from "Short Wave Craft" magazines published in the 20's & 30's. It's wall-to-wall "how-to."

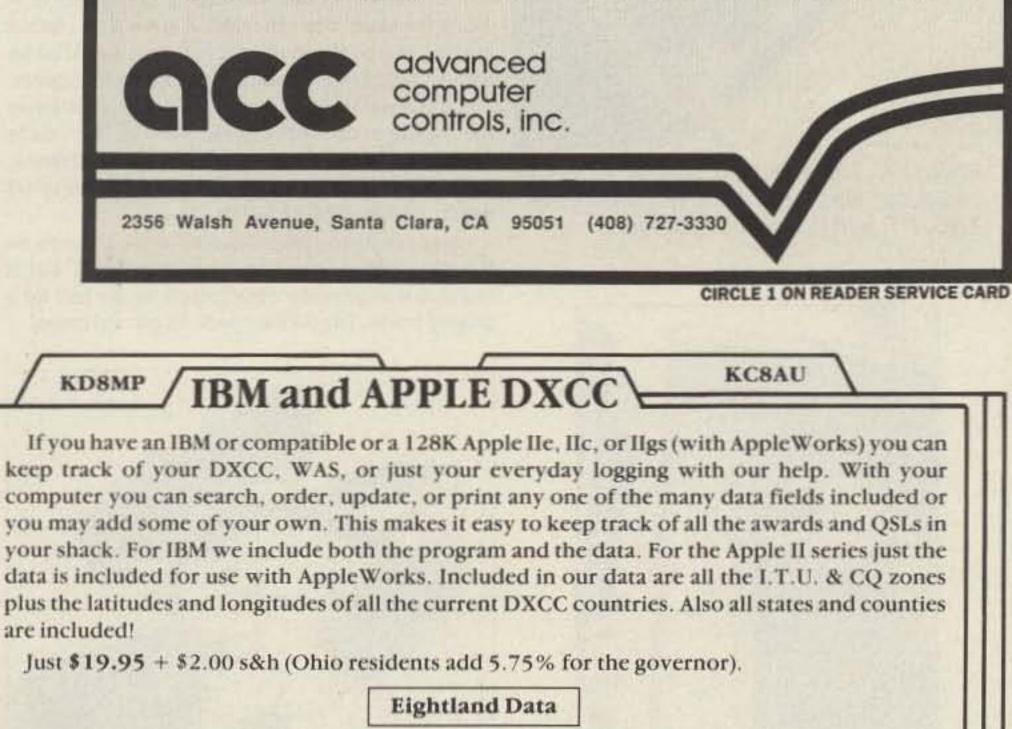
Included are circuit diagrams, photographs, and design secrets of all shortwave receivers being manufactured in 1934 including some of the most famous: SW-3, the SW-5 "Thrill Box", the deForest KR-1, the Hammurland "Comet Pro", and many more.

Also included is a new chapter showing how you can use transistors to replace hard-to-find vacuum tubes. You'll even see the circuit that was lashed together on a table top one night using junk box parts, a hair curler and alligator clips. Attached to an antenna strung across the basement ceiling and a 9 volt battery, signals started popping in like crazy. In a couple of minutes an urgent message from a ship's captain off Seattle over 1500 miles away was heard asking for a navigator to help him through shallow water! These small regenerative receivers are extremely simple, but do they ever perform! This is a must book for the experimenter, the survivalist who is concerned about basic communication, shortwave listeners, ham radio operators who collect old receivers, and just about anyone interested in old-time radio. Great book! Fun to read! One of the best old-time radio books to turn up in years. Heavily illustrated! Order a copy today! 8 1/2 x 11 paperback 260 pages only \$15.70 postpaid!

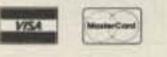
			and the second s	v and edi	And the second second second
repeate	r mes	sages	by typu	ng words	Irom
the cor	trolle	r's voc	abulary	directly	into
				Contractor of the	10000
messag	c siou	5.			

Retrieve and catalog data relating to your site measurements, equipment status, and repeater and command activity. Download

Now, with its computer interface, the '850 can be best friends with your computer.



Rt. #3 Alexander Road Bellville, Ohio 44813 or call 419-886-3807 or 419-529-5155



(\$1.00 off for phone orders) Visa & MC accepted Apple & Apple Works are reg. TM of Apple Computer Inc. IBM is a reg. TM of International Business Machines.



Send a co	Publication 34, Bradley IL 609 py of Short Wave Rad Enclosed is \$15.7 Visa. Send a free cat er books.	<i>dio</i> 70.
Name		_
Address		_
City	StZip	

#### **PACKET TO GO** N7KHU

To get a good idea of how you can use the portable for theft. features of the HK-21, you really need to see an example of a portable packet system. I have assembled a system which I use in my car (while

a secondary home system. In Photo SA, the computer is removed, and you can see the complete system. The system contains the following equipment and hardware:

- Kenwood TH-205A 5 Watt, 3 channel, 2 meter HT radio
- Heathkit HK-21 "Pocket Packet" 1 TNC
- Radio Shack 32 KB Model 102 1 laptop computer
- Pelican #1400 Waterproof Case w/optional panel mounts
- 2 Radio Shack #23-181 6 V, 2.5 Ah Gel-Cell cellular radio batteries Hook-up cables

Photos SB and SC show the internal case construction. I found that having the external antenna cable directly attached to the HT was inconvenient. I bought a femaleto-female chassis mount connector and drilled a hole just below the handle. The connector could have gone anywhere on the case, but I

chose this position because of the internal layout of the components and the protection this area gave to the BNC jack.

In Photo SC you can see that I separated the batteries from the main equipment compartment with a piece of 1/4" plywood. I glued it in place with quick-set epoxy (Radio Shack #64-2313). I glued the bottom foam liner, which came with the case, with contact cement to the main compartment and the battery partition. The partition and the foam gives the HT and TNC protection during transport. The M102 computer rests above the equipment on mounting tabs, available directly from Pelican. The store I bought the case from knew nothing about them. Position the tabs 11/4" from the top of the bottom compartment. I used the quick-set epoxy to attach these tabs. The Pelican case is available at many camera stores or by mail order (see the ads in camera magazines). There are holes for a lock on the case for security. However, I always put the case in a

up. Also, the case looks valuable and is an invitation outlet.

parked), on out-of-town trips, during field day, and as The power cable for the HT and HK-21 has a schematic.

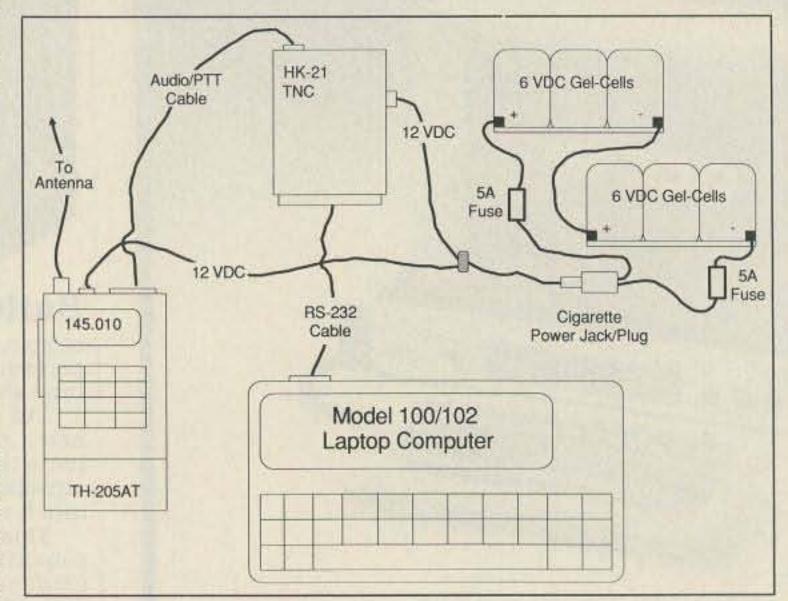
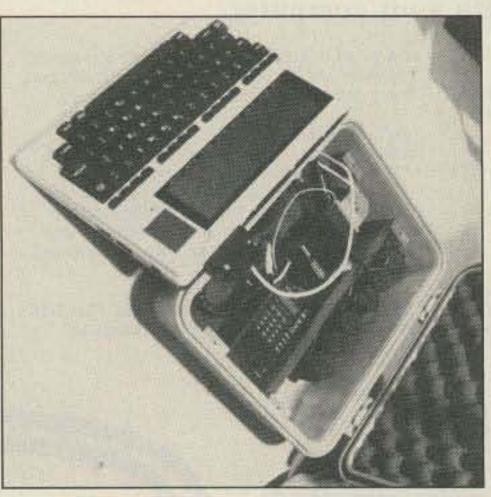


Figure S1. Schematic of the hookup, showing the batteries in series.



cardboard box when shipping it as checked matching power plug. This way, the HT and TNC can baggage. This keeps the case from getting scuffed be powered from a car with the cigarette lighter

Photo SD also shows the complete hookup outside Figure S1 is a schematic of the general hookup. the case. Note that the antenna cord is not attached The 6 volt batteries are wired in series and use an to the radio. The inline fuses on the batteries are hard inline "cigarette" type power jack (see Photo SD). to see in the photo, but they are shown in the

> I use the 12 volt DC batteries because they will allow a full 5 Watts output on my HT and allow much longer usage compared to the HT battery packs. The life of the battery is about six to eight hours, depending on transmit time and battery temperature. I charge the battery using an A&A "Smart" Gel-Cell charger which I have set for 12 volts DC at 250 mA charge current. With this type of automatic charger, you can let the batteries charge indefinitely without damage. However, you can use a 200 mA to 500 mA 12 volt DC battery eliminator to charge the batteries if you watch the condition of the charge. You can do this by measuring the voltage across the battery while charging. Once the voltage reaches about 13.75 volts, the batteries are charged.

> Overcharging will shorten the life of Gel-Cells. Gel-Cells do not take kindly to being discharged deeply,

either. They like to be always fully charged, and they will last longer if you charge them soon after use, and don't discharge them below the level at which the HT "low battery" indicator lights up. My next project will be to mount a solar panel directly to the top of the case and charge the batteries with the sun!

Photo SA. The complete system, with the computer removed so that you can see the TNC, HT, and battery compartment.

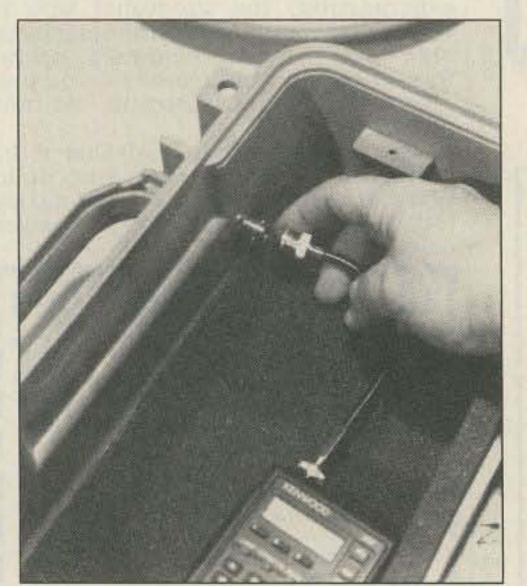


Photo SB. The external antenna cable is not connected directly to the HT.



Photo SC. Construction of the separate battery compartment.

#### Antennas

I have tried a number of antennas with this system. The two I use the most are a portable J-Pole antenna, the SPARKY-J sold by Antennas West, and a quarter-wave mag mount.

The SPARKY-J unit is flexible and folds up to fit inside the case. You can attach it to a wall or place it outside. For best results, the antenna should be as high as possible and away from any metal objects. Tossing some twine over a tree branch and hoisting the antenna up works great for me. For more information about the SPARKY-J 2 meter antenna, contact Antennas West, PO Box 50062-W, Provo UT 84605. Phone (801) 373-8425.

I also use a mag mount quarter-wave antenna on the car. The quarter-wave performs well, but it requires a large metal object, such as the car, for a ground plane. The J-Pole needs no ground plane.



Photo SD. The HK-21, HT, batteries, and "cigarette" type power jack, all hooked up.

# **Breadboard a VCXO**

## Continuous 10 meter coverage from your CB.

#### by Walter R. Stringer N8BSG

N ovices, and Technicians, of which I am one, may operate CW and other digital modes from 28.1 to 28.3 MHz, and CW and SSB from 28.3 MHz to 28.5 MHz. All the reported activity on this band lately made me want to get involved.

#### **CB-To-10**

To successfully convert my Lafayette Telsat SSB-120 citizens band transceiver over to 10 meter operation, I needed to build a voltage-tuned variable-frequency crystal oscillator (VXO) that could be varied over a 5 kHz range without losing its crystal stability. What I built, however, might be useful to anyone who desires a VCXO (Voltage-Controlled Crystal Oscillator). This mod helps you get the most frequency swing possible with a voltage tuning range of 0.0 to 12.0 volts. In my case, it led to continuous 10-meter coverage. On the amateur 10 meter band, only the upper sideband is used for voice modulation. For CW operation, the AM mode could be used to cause the transceiver to output a carrier by keying the PTT (push-to-talk) line and not applying any modulation via the microphone. The same offset crystal is used for both USB and AM modes in most, if not all, SSB CB radios (including the one that I con-

verted) so that, for a successful conversion, I had to worry only about getting one crystal frequency changed and working properly.

#### The Hitch

The CB channels, however, have a spacing of 10 kHz between them, and therefore the transceiver's PLL (phase-locked loop) circuit switches in 10 kHz steps. All SSB radios have a "fine-tune" or "clarifier" control on them for tuning in received signals, and there are conversions to allow that circuit to work during transmit as well. CB City International (PO Box 31500, Phoenix, Arizona 85046) is a very good source of CB-to-10 meter conversion information. Also check with 73 Magazine for their list of 35-40 articles on CB-to-10 conversions.

For operation on the amateur 10 meter band, you need continuous frequency coverage, and to get that, you need to make each channel frequency-agile to the tune of 10 kHz, plus fill in any "missing channels". Fortunately for me, the output of the oscillator is doubled by the radio's circuitry, so even if I could get only 5 kHz of total oscillator

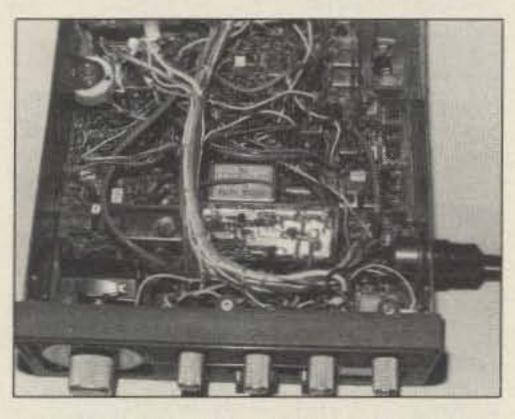
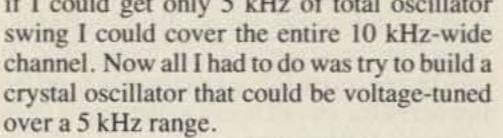


Photo A. The completed oscillator-buffer nestled in the converted CB transceiver, at front center of the rig. Tape the bottom of the board to prevent shorts.



#### The Answer

The approach I used was to "breadboard" an oscillator circuit. When I got everything

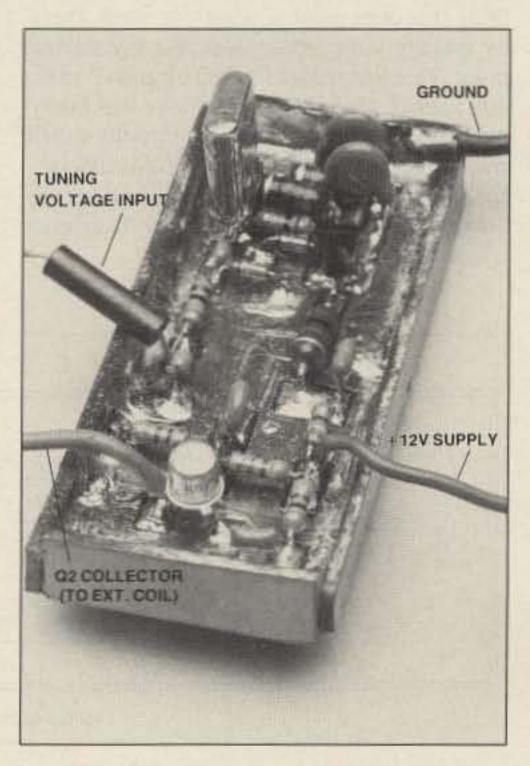


Photo B. The assembled VCXO mod. 73 Amateur Radio • March, 1989 43

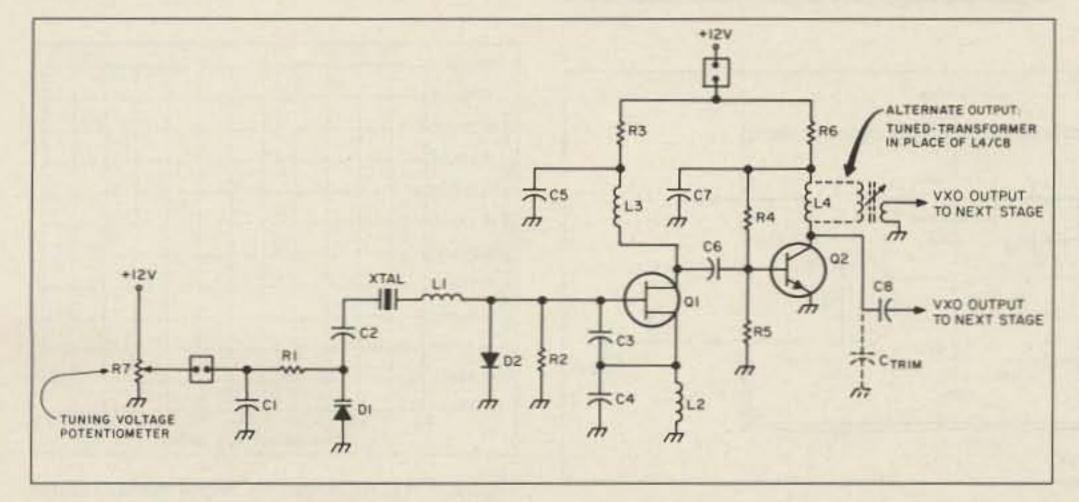


Figure 1. Schematic for the VCXO modification.

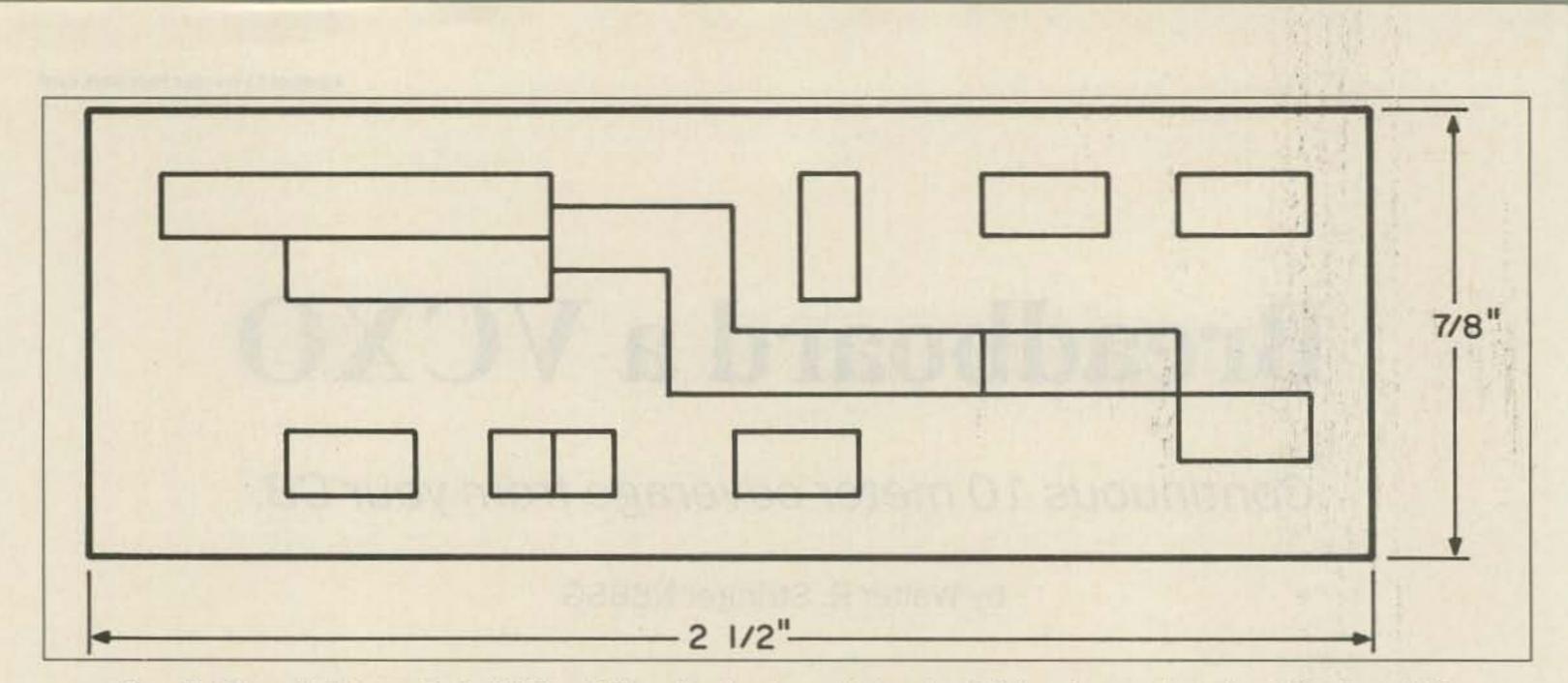


Figure 2. PC board foil diagram for the VCXO mod. The enclosed sections on the board are foil. Score between the sections with an X-acto knife.

working right (the frequency swing that I desired and sufficient output level), I installed it in the radio for the final test.

Figure 1 is the schematic of the VCXO mod. Figure 2 shows the etching pattern of the board. This can be "etched" with a ruler and an X-acto knife, or with a Dremel tool with a broken drill bit used as a router (my method). Figure 3 shows the parts placement on the board. Note that at the four sides of the board are strips of PC board soldered to join together the top and bottom ground planes of the double-sided printed circuit board. Photo A shows the completed oscillator-buffer installed in the converted CB transceiver. It may be necessary to put electrical tape on the bottom of the circuit board to prevent it from shorting anything out. It is always good to first consult a reliable reference book when you are setting out to make a mod. Even if you don't find exactly what you are looking for, you may find something that does most of what you want, thereby making your job simpler. As my starting point, I looked under "VXO circuits" in the 1987 ARRL Handbook. (I believe that everyone who experiments with RF circuits should own a recent copy of the ARRL Handbook.) Included are "practical examples of crystalcontrolled oscillators that can be frequency trimmed."

#### Crystals

I ordered two crystals of the same frequency-a 32 pF load capacitance (which is what

Volta	age-Tuned Crysta	al Oscillator
Q1	MPF-102	FET
Q2	2N2222A	NPN
D1	MV-209	Varactor Diode
D2	1N4148	
XTAL	10.32625 MHz Cry	stal,
	10 pF Load Capac	itance
L1	10 µH	Coil
L2,L3,L4	100 µH	Coil
C1,C2	0.001 µF	Capacitor
C3,C4	25 pF	Capacitor
C5,C7	.01 μF	Capacitor
C6,C8	100 pF	Capacitor
R1,R2	100kΩ 1/4 Watt	Resistor
R3	390Ω 1/4 Watt	Resistor
R4	47kΩ ¼ Watt	Resistor
R5	4.7kΩ ¼ Watt	Resistor
R6	470Ω ¼ Watt	Resistor
R7	50kΩ	Tuning
		Potentiometer
		Linear Taper
One 21/2" circuit b	x % " piece of double ward	e-sided printed
	x ¼ " pieces of doub circuit board	le-sided

is commonly used), and a 10 pF load capacitance. Both were HC-18/U style holders with wire leads from Marden Electronics Company, Inc. (PH: 800-222-6093). Even with 5day "rush shipping," the cost was pretty reasonable, and I've had good luck with crystals from them. As it turned out, under identical conditions, I got 300 Hz more swing from the 10 pF crystal (3.9 instead of 3.6 kHz) and, since it would oscillate higher in frequency, I could tune it above and below the desired center frequency. With a 32 pF crystal, all or most of my range would be below the desired center frequency.

#### **The Right Varactor**

10.32800

I used a varactor diode in series with a .001 mF cap in place of where the trimmer cap would go to make the oscillator voltagetuned. A crystal will block DC, so the .001 mF cap may seem unnecessary, but I prefer to use it anyway to prevent applying DC tuning voltage to the crystal.

I tried several different varactor diodes in the circuit to see which would give me the most frequency swing over a 0.0–12.0 volt range, and the best was the varactor diode that was used to modulate the 1.7–1.8 MHz RF carrier of an old Radio Shack cordless phone base unit.

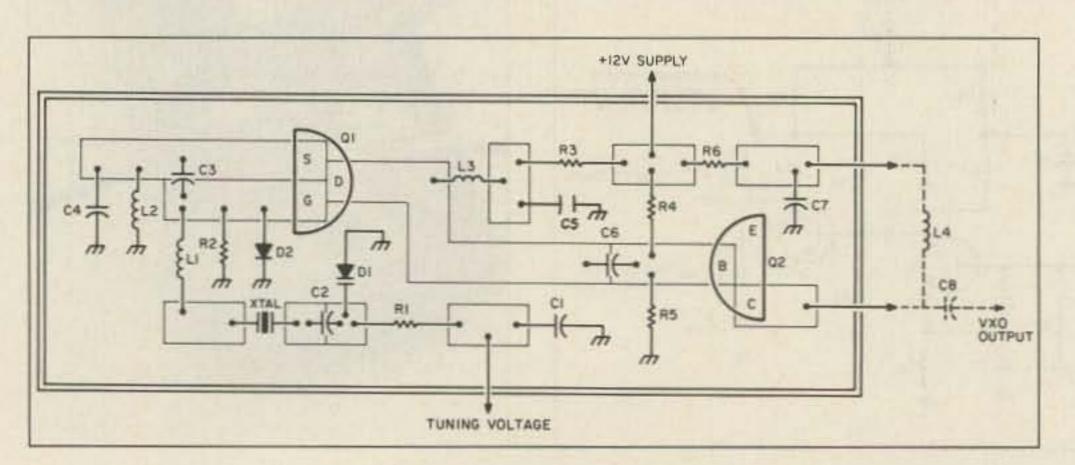


Figure 3. Parts placement for the VCXO mod.

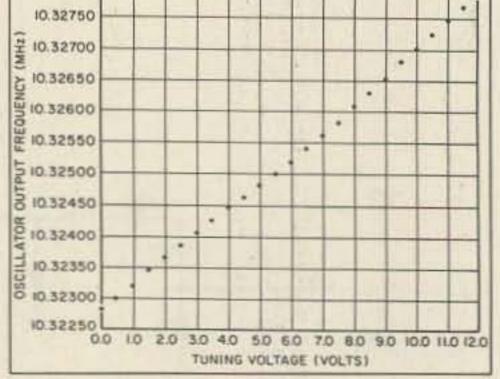
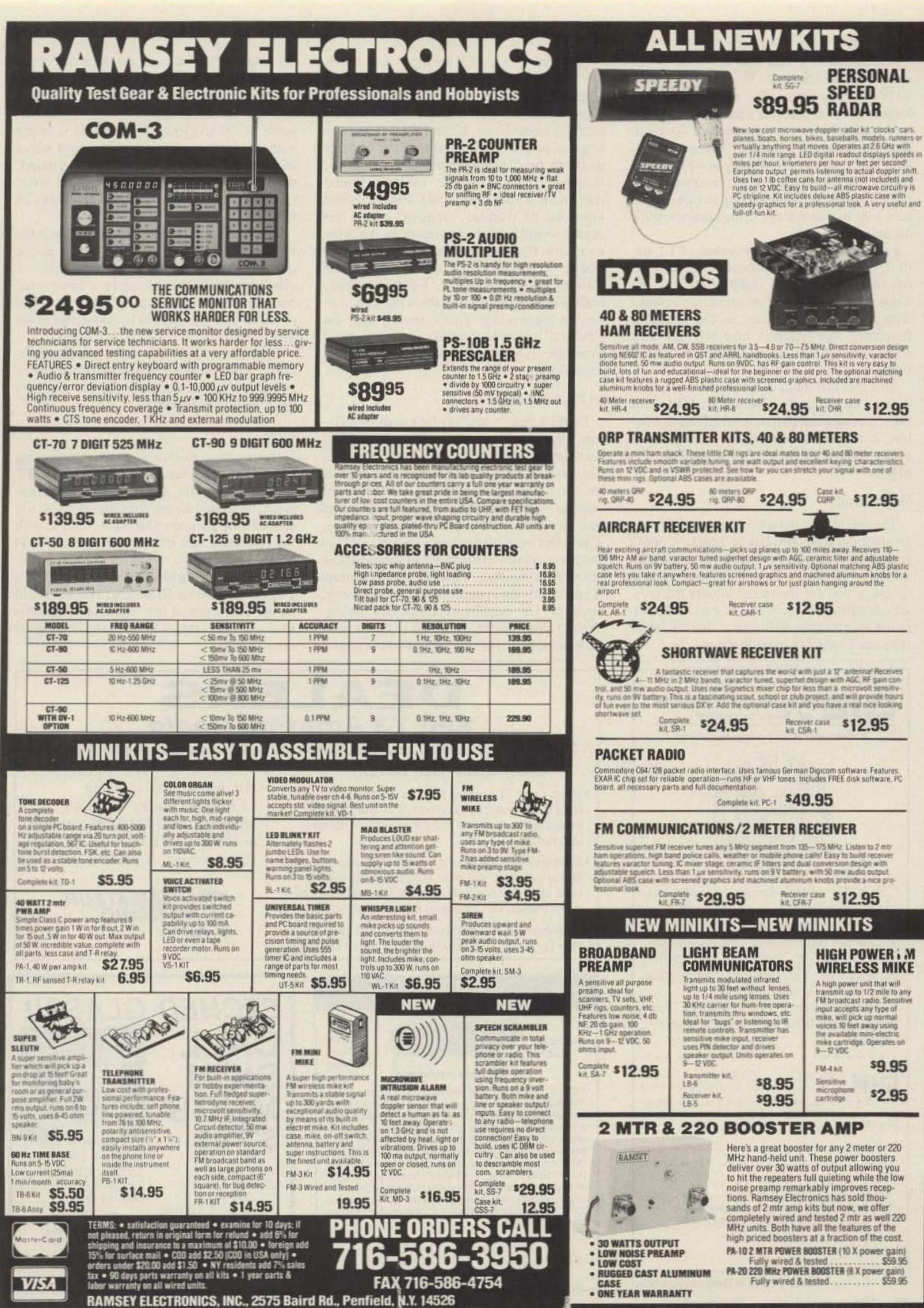


Figure 4. VCXO frequency output versus voltage tuning range. It is a very linear function.

44 73 Amateur Radio • March, 1989



**CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

A Motorola MV-209 varactor diode turned out to be almost as good. This is rated to up to 30.0 volts maximum. The diode is reversebiased in operation. As the tuning voltage increases so does its capacitance, which in turn decreases the oscillator's frequency. If you wish to go up in frequency as you turn the fine-tuning (or clarifier) knob clockwise, you must wire the potentiometer up so that as you turn it the tuning voltage to the varactor diode decreases.

I experimented with the value of L1 until I got the most frequency swing without losing the crystal stability (this is obvious when monitoring the oscillator's output with a frequency counter, as the oscillator frequency will suddenly take off). L1 adds about 400 to 500 Hz additional frequency swing.

The 1N4148 diode (D2) limits the amplitude of the RF at the gate of Q1. While this does decrease the output level of the oscillator, it allows approximately 1 kHz more swing than without it (3.9 instead of 2.9 kHz).

#### Which Coil?

The coil (L2) in the source circuit of Q1 can be anything from 100  $\mu$ H to 1 mH. A 560 $\Omega$ resistor there in place of a coil will result in an output with much less harmonic content (great, if you are interested in only the crystal's fundamental frequency). Any coil within the above range will give a slightly better frequency swing than the resistor.

Capacitors C3 and C4 are in series with L1, the crystal, C2, and the varactor tuning diode. Since in a series circuit the total capacitance will not be any larger than the smallest capacitance, C3 and C4 should be as large as possible, which allows the varactor diode to be the dominant influence on the frequency of the oscillator. The other limitation on the values of C3 and C4 is that, since any kind of trimmer capacitor across the crystal would limit the frequency swing of the oscillator, they together tune the crystal to the desired center frequency. When using the Colpitts crystal oscillator, I prefer to keep both feedback capacitor values the same, although many other places specify that the "bottom" (source-ground) capacitor be 3 times the value of the "top" (gate-source) capacitor.

#### **In Praise of Buffers**

I built a buffer stage to follow the oscillator. When working with oscillators for RF, I recommend always building a buffer stage. The cost of the extra transistor and parts is next to nothing, and you can use the buffer stage to really build up the level of your signal and also to filter out unwanted harmonics. The buffer stage also serves as a constant load for the oscillator. This way, all the oscillator has to do is oscillate, which is very important if you are trying to optimize it for something, such as for maximum frequency swing. When I installed the oscillator in the radio, I took out L4 and instead wired into the circuit the tuned RF transformer for the offset oscillator stage.

You can tune the buffer stage output by adding a trimmer cap, CTRIM, from the collector of Q2 to ground, which will resonate with L4. The same thing could be done with a trimmer cap from the drain of Q1 to ground, which will resonate with L3. At 12.0 volts, Q1 draws less than 0.5 mA, and Q2 draws 28 mA.

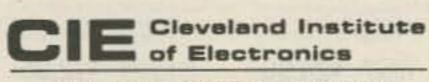
The oscillator's frequency output over the voltage tuning range is quite linear, as the chart (Figure 4) shows. Your "fine-tune" or clarifier potentiometer must be a linear type, however, as using an audio taper type will cause all of your range to be at one end of the dial.

Ultimately, with all of the experimentation, I was able to get 5.04 kHz of frequency swing out of the oscillator at the crystal's fundamental frequency.

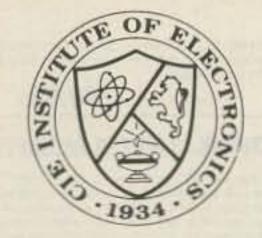
#### Finis

During my conversion and troubleshooting I tested the rig in the AM mode with the PTT line keyed on and, with no modulation applied, measured all my frequencies on all my channels. A 10 meter SSB on-the-air test with my converted unit showed the conversion to be working fine.

So, there it is—a fun and cheap way to get a channelized CB on 10 meters. This band will be hot over the next few years, so I hope this mod will help you get in there and make good use of it!



Accredited Member National Home Study Council



CIE is the world's largest independent study electronics school. We offer ten courses covering basic electronics to advanced digital and microprocessor technology. An Associate in Applied Science in Electronics Engineering Technology is also offered.

Study at home — no classes. Programs accredited and eligible for VA benefits.

**CIE** Cleveland Institute of Electronics 1776 East 17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114 YES! I want to get started. Send me my CIE school catalog including details about the Associate Degree program.

Address		Apt
City	State	Zip
Age Ar	ea Code/Phone	No
Check box for	G.I. Bulletin on	Educational Benefits
Veteran	Active Duty	MAIL TODAY!
AAR99		

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

46 73 Amateur Radio · March, 1989

### DEALERS Sell 73 Amateur Radio Selling 73 Amateur Radio will make money for you. Consider the facts:

- If you carry 73 Amateur Radio it will increase your store traffic—and our dealers tell us that 73 is the hottest selling amateur radio magazine on the newsstand today.
- Increased store traffic means increased sales for you. Hams will come into your store to pick up the latest issue of 73 and end up buying the latest all-band, allmode transceiver (or at least a few feet of coax).
- 73 Amateur Radio guarantees each issue—you pay only for the copies you sell. We pay for all shipping.

For information on selling 73 Amateur Radio, call Peter Murphy at 800-722-7790, or write to 73 Amateur Radio, WGE Center, Peterborough, NH 03458.





• Covers 100 MHz to 199.999 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumbwheel dial • Accuracy +/- 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies • Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate • External FM input accepts tones or voice • Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier • Output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 Ohms • Operates on 12 Vdc @ ½ Amp • Available for immediate delivery • \$429.95 delivered • Add-on accessories available to extend freq range, add infinite resolution, AM, and a precision 120 dB attenuator • Call or write for details • Phone in your order as fast COD shipment.

VANGUARD LABS

196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423 Phone: (718) 468-2720 Mon.-Thurs.

CIRCLE 79 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Number 12 on your Feedback card

# **Feed Point Protection**

## A little help for your bumper-mounted antenna.

**S** everal years of heavy mobile HF operating (100,000 miles and 100 + countries) can reveal much about mobile antennas and bumper mounts. I have used a number of different mobile antennas and combinations, including the regular Hustler resonators in both single and "candelabra" configuration, the Swan M34 multiband antenna in three and four band configurations, and finally a homebrew multiband antenna. ("Four Bands, One Whip," 73 Magazine. April 1984, page 56.)

The performance of each antenna and combination was satisfactory and none seemed to offer any dramatic difference in either transmitted or received signals. There are some differences in bandwidth from one antenna to another, but my HF transceivers (solid state) did not substantially reduce output power until SWR was well above 2:1. Some of today's HF transceivers are much less tolerant of reflected power than the Atlas 210X and 210XLE's that I used. In the best of conditions, a mobile antenna is no match for your tribander at sixty feet, or even a good dipole, but mobile antennas still perform remarkably well with reasonable band conditions. Still, you want to ensure their continued peak performance.

by W. C. Cloninger, Jr. K3OF



A BNC connector for the enclosure makes it easy to attach coax to the mount.

weather resistant, as are several other types of connectors. The ease of removing or attaching the coax was important to me because I have used the Hustler mount on at least ten different vehicles.

#### Construction

Figure 1 shows the construction of the enclosure I made for the Hustler mount. The core is a 2-inch section of 21/2-inch diameter automotive exhaust pipe. I welded a top plate to the cylinder and cut out a section in the side of the pipe where I welded in a flat section to provide a good mounting surface for the BNC connector. For readers who don't have access to welding facilities, see Figure 2. This shows a non-welded method of construction. The plate at the bottom of the cylinder covers the large hole on the mount bracket and also helps center the cylinder assembly (Figure 3). There is no attempt to seal the bottom plate, as it easily keeps water from splashing into the enclosure and will allow any water which may seep in to run out the bottom. Paint all parts of the assembly to prevent rust. The original Hustler gasket is used at the top of the mount. 10-32 x 3-inch screws secure the expanded assembly. Extra nuts and lock washers inside the cylinder at the underside of the top plate add stability to the assembly. Then assemble the ball mount and attach the center conductor wire from the BNC connector to the feedpoint on the ball mount stud. The completed assembly is now attached to the bumper bracket with self-locking nuts, and the protected antenna mount is ready to pull in all those DX signals in all kinds of weather! 73

#### **Real Antenna Turn Off**

I used only the Hustler bumper mount, but this one and a number of other mounts expose the feedpoint of the antenna to the elements. This feedpoint exposes these mounts to severe problems, particularly in winter weather. The culprits are wet dirt and salt. They will drop a S9+20 signal to an S5 or less. This will also play havoc with your transmitted signal, particularly if your HF transceiver is sensitive to SWR. Once salt has coated the antenna mount, it does not even have to be wet to cause problems. Ambient humidity provides enough moisture to allow the salt to conduct well.

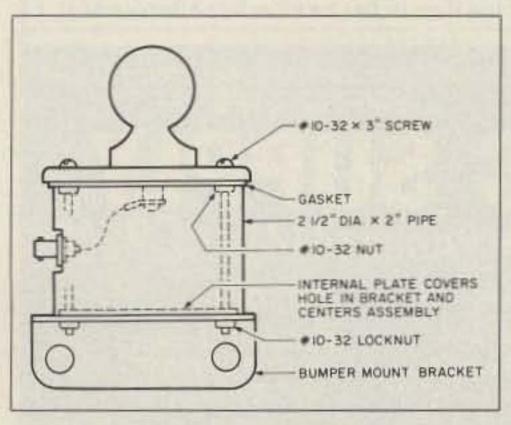


Figure 1. Assembly details of protected mobile antenna mount.

#### The Solution

I solved this problem by protecting the antenna feedpoint from exposure to rain, dirt, and salt. I modified the Hustler mount to protect the antenna feedpoint by making an enclosure. I also added a BNC connector to the enclosure to make it easy to attach coax to the mount (see photo). BNC connectors are

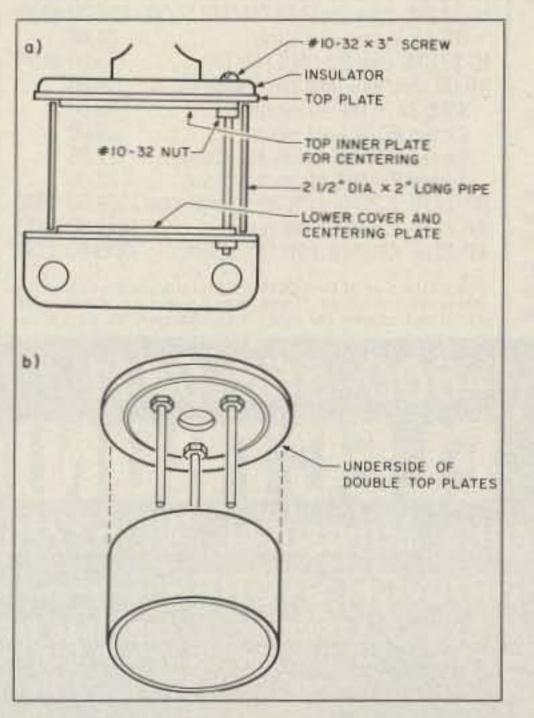


Figure 2. Alternate construction. This doesn't require welding.

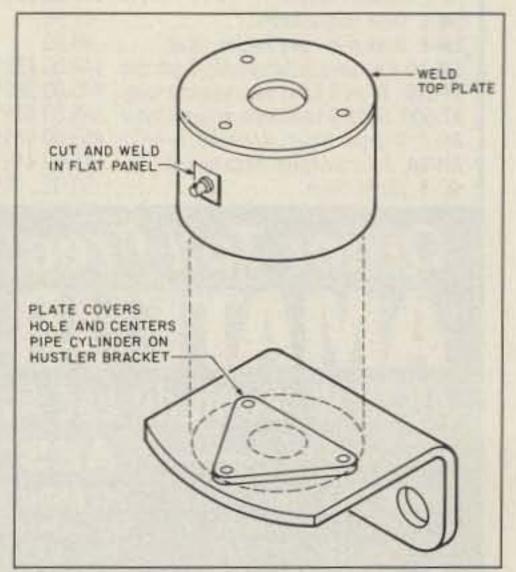


Figure 3. Lower plate covers hole in bracket and aids in centering the enclosure cylinder.

73 Amateur Radio • March, 1989 47



			Concerning of the local division of the loca		-	
 and the second s						 
 - C - C - C -	other Designation of the local division of t	Statements of the local division of the loca	and the owner where the party is not the party of the par	the second s	_	

IC-735 HF transceiver/SW rcvr/mic 1099.00 949*5	2m/45W and UX-39A 220/25W band units. \$96995	HS-10SB PTT unit for HS-10
IC-735       HF transceiver/SW rcvr/mic       1099.00       949 <sup>35</sup> PS-55       External power supply	UX-19A         10m         10W band unit         299.00         269 <sup>95</sup> UX-29A         2m         25W band unit         299.00         269 <sup>95</sup> UX-29H         2m         45W band unit         349.00         319 <sup>95</sup> UX-29H         2m         45W band unit         349.00         319 <sup>95</sup> UX-39A         220MHz         25W band unit         349.00         319 <sup>95</sup> UX-49A         440MHz         25W band unit         349.00         319 <sup>95</sup> UX-59A         6m         10W unit         349.00         319 <sup>95</sup> UX-129A         1.2GHz         10W band unit         549.00         499 <sup>95</sup> IC-1200A         10W         1.2GHz         FM Mobile         699.00         549 <sup>95</sup> IC-3200A         25W 2m/440         FM/TTP         739.00         649 <sup>95</sup> UT-23         Voice synthesizer         34.99         34.99         34.99           IC-3210A         25w         2m/440         FM/TTP         739.00         649 <sup>95</sup> AH-32         2m/440         Dual Band antenna         39.00         39.00         AHB <sup>95</sup> Iarsen PO-K         Roof mount         20.00         <	For other HT Accessories not listed please CALLReceiversRegular SALER-71A 100kHz to 30MHz receiver.\$999.00 86995RC-11 Infrared remote controller.70.99FL-32A 500 Hz CW filter69.00FL-63A 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF)59.00FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF)178.00 15995EX-257 FM unit.49.00EX-310 Voice synthesizer59.00CR-64 High stability oscillator xtal79.00SP-3 External speaker65.00CK-70 (EX-299) 12V DC option12.99MB-12 Mobile mount25.99R-7000 25MHz to 2GHz scan rcvr1199.00 1049RC-12 Infrared remote controller.70.99EX-310 Voice synthesizer59.00TV-R7000 ATV unit139.00 12995AH-7000 Radiating antenna99.00HOURS Image Mon. thru Fri. 9-5:30; Sat. 9-3WATS lines are for Quotes & Ordering only, use Regular line for other Info & Service dept.

### Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411 In Wisconsin (outside Milwaukee Metro Area) 1-800-242-5195 ELECTRONIC 4828 W. Fond du Lac Avenue; Milwaukee, WI 53216 • Phone (414) 442-4200 **AES<sup>®</sup> BRANCH STORES** Associate Store

WICKLIFFE. Ohio 44092 28940 Euclid Avenue Phone (216) 585-7388 Ohio WATS 1-800-362-0290 Outside 1-800-321-3594

**ORLANDO, Fla.** 32803 621 Commonwealth Ave. Phone (407) 894-3238 Fla. WATS 1-800-432-9424 Outside 1-800-327-1917

CLEARWATER, Fla. 34625 LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106 1898 Drew Street Phone (813) 461-4267 No In-State WATS **No Nationwide WATS** 

1072 N. Rancho Drive Phone (702) 647-3114 No In-State WATS Outside 1-800-634-6227 Nevada 1-800-634-6227

CHICAGO, Illinois 60630 ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS 5456 N. Milwaukee Avenue Phone (312) 631-5181 Outside 1-800-621-5802



# Yaesu FT-790RII All-Mode Transceiver

## Go mobile at the drop of a hat.

Yaesu USA 17210 Edwards Road Cerritos, CA 90701 Price Class: \$800

Y aesu has consistently come up with innovative transceiver designs, from fullfeatured HF transceivers to dual band VHF/ UHF hand-helds. Yaesu offers a line of portable all-mode radios for VHF operation, and we've reviewed the other two in the last year: the FT-60RII for 6 meters and the FT-290RII for 2 meters. The combination of a mobile, base, and portable transceiver all in one package is very appealing...especially for those of us who like to operate portable at the drop of a hat.

Now Yaesu has added a new face to the line with the FT-790RII, an all-mode transceiver for 430–450 MHz operation. It uses the same accessories as the 690R and 290R, is the same size, and pretty much operates the same way—which is to say it does its job very well even under some fairly adverse conditions. The 790R is quickly distinguished from its two cousins by the distinctive blue nameplate which reads "UHF" under the front panel BNC connector.



The Yaesu FT-790RII is ideal for mountaintop UHF operation and makes a light package with the accessory FBA-8 battery case.

DTMF signal, and the LOCK switch on the second would not function correctly. The microphone supplied with the FT-790R has neither of these problems, however. YHA-44D which is fine for simplex or repeater work. For weak-signal operation, however, something with a bit more gain is called for at the BNC jack.

The FT-790R is equipped to store up to 10 frequencies in memory. The memory positions also store and recall repeater offsets, operating mode, and subtone settings from the FTS-7 subtone encoder. Note that only one subtone setting is possible with the FTS-7, and you will have to access the board through the rear of the main housing to make any changes.

The FT-790R offers three scanning options: VFO scanning, activated from the UP/DWN switch on the microphone; memory scan, which can scan all 10 memories or ignore any locked-out channels; and programmable scan, wherein memory positions 1 and 2 are used to define an upper and lower band segment to scan and tune through. Priority channel operation is also offered as is duplex operation for non-standard offsets. You can select all of these functions from that 8 button keypad using a function shift key, marked clearly with a large "F" on an orange button. After using the radio for a bit, you can get good enough with these buttons to find the right combination without looking! All button strokes are reinforced with the usual audible "beep" and the "F" key has a distinctly different pitch. The FT-790R covers the 70 cm band in two segments: 430-440 MHz, and 440-450 MHz. When in the first range, the display reads normally. Operation in the second range is indicated by the word "HIGH" under the VFO or memory indicator. Three tuning speeds are available for each mode. In SSB/CW modes, the tuning rates are 25 Hz, 100 Hz, or 2.5 kHz per increment. . . more than adequate when used with the clarifier control. In FM mode, the steps are 12.5 kHz, 25 kHz, or 50 kHz. High speed motion around the dial is accomplished with the UP/ DWN shifted push-button, which moves in 1 MHz steps.

#### Overview

The front panel layout is very simple. Concentric knobs control power on, volume, and squelch. The largest knob controls frequency tuning and is directly below a miniature RF output/signal strength meter. Eight buttons below the main display do the bulk of the work, controlling the dual VFOs, the ten memory positions, high/low power, repeater offsets, noise blanker, tuning speed, and mode operation among other things. A clarifier (RIT) control is located to the extreme right of the front panel above the microphone connector.

The supplied MH-15C8 DTMF microphone also allows the operator to step through the memories or shift frequency with the UP/DWN buttons. These controls can be locked out via a rear panel switch if desired. An optional MH-10F8 speaker/microphone is also available without the DTMF function. Miniature phone jacks on the side of the radio allow connection of a remote speaker and a CW key (keying is automatic), and the front panel BNC connector is used for a whip antenna. Otherwise, a type N fitting on the rear housing is the standard antenna connection.

One comment regarding the microphones: It has been my experience with two of the MH-15C8 microphones that they do not hold up well under normal use. The first unit would not transmit anything remotely resembling a What makes the FT series unique is the modular approach used throughout the line. For mobile or base station use, the FL-7025 amplifier is connected to a battery or DC supply and up to 25 Watts output is available. The FL-7025 contains a power module and DC control circuitry wrapped up in an extruded aluminum housing that doubles as a heat sink, and is attached by two large latches to the body of the 790R. It's a small package and can be installed easily in most automobiles.

#### Takin' It With You

For portable operation, the user snaps the two latches to remove the FL-7025 pack. He then attaches the accessory FBA-8 battery pack using the same two latches and he's ready to go. The FBA-8 pack uses 9 C-size NiCd or alkaline cells and operation of the 790R is identical except for three things: (1) Power output is much lower, (2) The front panel lamp is disabled, and (3) The antenna must be connected through the front panel.

Power output with the battery pack is typically 3 Watts on high power. Is that enough for portable communications? For FM simplex and repeater work, it's more than enough. How about on SSB or CW? We'll find out in a moment.

Although the meter lamp is disabled, a button on the rear of the FBA-8 pack allows you to turn it back on momentarily or permanently but at a higher rate of battery depletion. Yaesu supplies a flex antenna for the 790R called the

#### Performance

As is the case with many small radios, the meter indications on the 790R don't reveal much. Early 290R and 690R owners complained that RF output was very low for the given microphone gain setting, and it took lots

73 Amateur Radio • March, 1989 49

of voice to move the meter. Similarly, received stations that appeared to be quite strong hardly budged the S-meter.

Let's dig a bit deeper into these issues. First, the RF power output is determined by one internal control, functioning as an ALC adjustment. The stock 290R could put out as much as 30 Watts by readjusting this control, and it appeared that SSB voice peaks were much higher on the front panel meter. However, the accuracy and response of such a small meter is not to be trusted. Inspection with both peak-reading and average-reading precision RF wattmeters indicated that the 290R was doing the job. And so it is with the 790R (see Data Table).

The second complaint pertains to the S-meter, and here it is well-founded. Received signal strength indications are lower than would be expected with the test signals used. All three of the FT series radios suffer from this malady, and I've also seen it on the ICOM '75 series VHF radios that sell for more than twice the cost of a 290R or 690R! Fortunately, you can recalibrate the meter if an accurate signal generator is available to a more realistic setting.

#### In Actual Use

The 790R got its first big test during the 1988 ARRL UHF contest, where it and the 290R were backpacked up Cathead Mountain in the lower Adirondack Park of New York State. We fell twice on slippery rocks but the radios only suffered a mild jolt. It was wet and the threat of rain was constant, so conditions

nam

Transceiver	
Claimed	Measured
0.2 μV	0.16 μV
0.25 μV	0.2 μV
2.4/5.2 kHz	n/a
12/25 kHz	n/a
n/a	.45 μV
n/a	.12 μV
n/a	3.5 μV
25 W @ 8 Amps	25 W
n/a	4 W
2.5W @ 1.5 Amps	3 W
n/a	350 mW
	Claimed 0.2 μV 0.25 μV 2.4/5.2 kHz 12/25 kHz n/a n/a 25 W @ 8 Amps n/a 2.5W @ 1.5 Amps

weren't exactly pleasant. I put up a Tonna 21 element yagi on two sections of 5 foot mast material and ran it directly into the BNC connector.

When not on 903 and 1296, I logged 15 contacts in 9 different grids in a four hour period with three Watts from the FBA-8 pack and a 16 dB antenna. . . mostly on SSB. Some of these contacts were made over paths exceeding 150 miles with S9 + 20 reports on both ends. The 790R certainly hears very well, especially with a good yagi in front of it. And 3 Watts? Plenty of RF, especially when you go mountain-topping! Receiver selectivity is surprisingly good, and dynamic range about average. Some hashing of the front end was observed from a nearby high-power multi-op station, but the sharp antenna helped considerably.

#### Conclusions

Easy! Another winner from Yaesu. If you like to operate 70 cm portable anywhere— camping, at the beach, on a boat—this is the transceiver for you. The small size of the 790R lends itself to any number of operating situations, and it packs a lot of punch for its size, whether you use the FL-7025 amplifier or go barefoot with the FBA-8 pack. Best of all, the price won't break your budget.

Build your next vacation around the southland's most popular Hamfest, at the hub of the greatest entertainment and activity center in the east.

Hamcation only minutes away from Florida's main attractions!

- \* Disney World \* EPCOT Center
- \* Sea World \* Wet n' Wild \* Water Mania \* Boardwalk & Baseball
  - \* Gatorland Zoo \* Xanadu
    - \* Church Street Station

at ORANGE COUNTY CIVIC CENTER (at INTERSTATE 4, EXIT 29)

ARRL Northern Florida Section Convention April 7th, 8th, 9th –1989– NOW BIGGER & BETTER THAN EVER!

- \* 24 Hour RV Sites at nearby campground
- \* Continuous Forums Saturday and Sunday

 FCC EXAMS Sunday at 9:00 am
 \*FREE Novice Exam - all others \$4.00
 Form 610 provided. Register for exams on Saturday. Bring credits and license.

EXPANDED INDOOR SWAP TABLES (\$25.00 for all three days) Commercial Exhibit Areas

For General Information & Tickets - Registrants and Exhibitors contact: Hamcation Information • P.O. Box 547811, Orlando, FL 32854 ORLANDO HAMCATION & COMPUTER SHOW

Sponsored by: Orlando Amateur Radio Club, Inc.

HAMCATION CHAIRMAN: Larry Gilbreath General Information: (407) 657-9052 Commercial Information: (407) 898-1027

Ask for Buzz Showalter

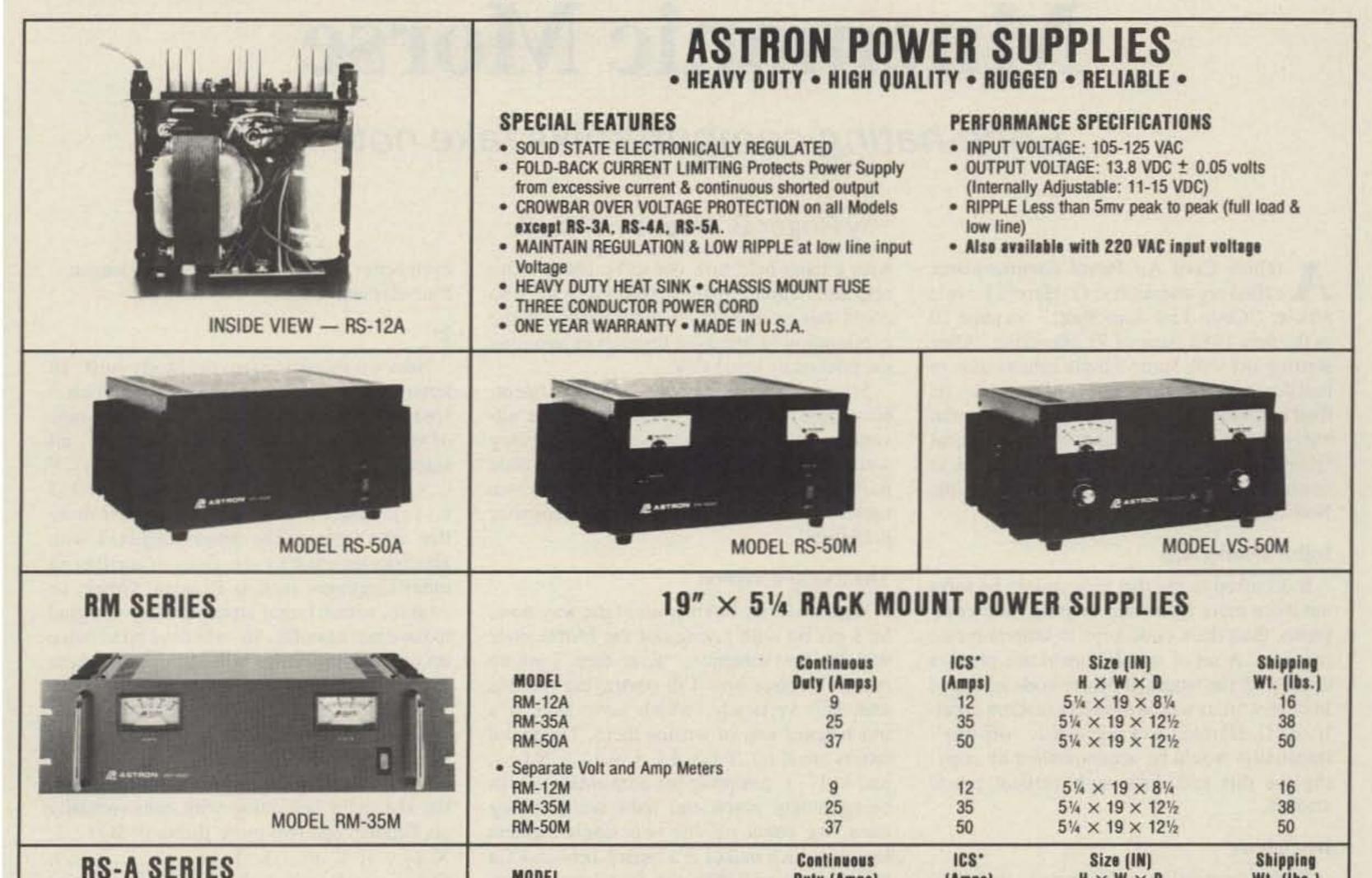
CIRCLE 96 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\* REGISTRATION \* **\$6.00 Advance** (Until March 15th) **\$8.00 at the door Children under 12 Free!** 

our Southern Hospitality"

## **BASTRON** CORPORATION

9 Autry Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 458-7277



RS-A SERIES	MODEL		the Tay Party of the	(Amno)	(100		H×W×D	Snipping
	RS-3A			(Amps)	(Amps)		3 × 4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> × 5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	Wt. (lbs.)
the second	RS-4A			2.5	3		$3\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2} \times 9$	4
and the state of the second	and the second s			4	4			5
	RS-5A			4	5		1/2 × 61/8 × 71/4	6
	RS-7A			5	1		$3\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2} \times 9$	9
TACK AND A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL PROPERTY.	RS-7B		1	5	1		$1 \times 7\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{3}{4}$	10
	RS-10A		1	7.5	10	4	$1 \times 7\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{3}{4}$	11
and and a second s	RS-12A			9	12	and the	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times 9$	13
And a state of the	RS-12B			9	12		$1 \times 7\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{3}{4}$	13 18 27
	RS-20A		H IN CA	16 25	20		$5 \times 9 \times 10\%$	18
	RS-35A		1	25	35		5 × 11 × 11	27
MODEL RS-7A	RS-50A	1111	1	37	50	(	$6 \times 13\% \times 11$	46
RS-M SERIES	THE REPORT OF		Conti	inuous	ICS*		Size (IN)	Shipping
no mornico	MODEL		Duty	(Amps)	(Amps)		H×W×D	Wt. (lbs.)
Non-second second se	<ul> <li>Switchable volt and Amp</li> </ul>	meter						and the state of the
and the second division of the second divisio	RS-12M			9	12		41/2 × 8 × 9	13
	Separate volt and Amp r	meters						
A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL	RS-20M	Accession for	1	16	20		5 × 9 × 10½	18
2 Eman	RS-35M		2	16 25	35		5 × 11 × 11	27 46
				37				46
	RS-50M			37	50		0 X 13% X 11	40
MODEL RS-35M	RS-50M			5/	50		5 × 13¾ × 11	40
MODEL RS-35M VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES	RS-50M     Separate Volt and Amp I     to Full Load		utput Voltag	ge adjustable		volts • Cur	rrent limit adjustable fr	om 1.5 amps
	Separate Volt and Amp I		utput Voltag Continuous Duty (Amps)	ge adjustable		volts • Cur ICS* (Amps)		-
VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES	Separate Volt and Amp I to Full Load     MODEL		utput Voltag Continuous	ge adjustable		volts • Cur ICS* (Amps) @13.8V	rrent limit adjustable fr Size (IN) H × W × D	om 1.5 amps Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
	Separate Volt and Amp I to Full Load     MODEL     VS-12M	(@13.8VD	utput Voltag Continuous Duty (Amps)	ge adjustable		volts • Cur ICS* (Amps) @13.8V 12	rent limit adjustable fr Size (IN) H × W × D 4½ × 8 × 9	om 1.5 amps Shipping Wt. (lhs.)
VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES	Separate Volt and Amp I to Full Load     MODEL     VS-12M     VS-20M	(@13.8VD	utput Voltag Continuous Duty (Amps) C @10VDC 5 9	ge adjustable		volts • Cur ICS* (Amps) @13.8V 12	rent limit adjustable fr Size (IN) $H \times W \times D$ $4\frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times 9$ $5 \times 9 \times 10\frac{1}{2}$	om 1.5 amps Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES	Separate Volt and Amp I to Full Load     MODEL     VS-12M     VS-20M     VS-35M	@13.8VD 9 16 25	utput Voltag Continuous Duty (Amps) C @10VDC 5 9 15	ge adjustable @5VDC 2 4 7		volts • Cur ICS* (Amps) @13.8V 12 20 35	rent limit adjustable fr Size (IN) $H \times W \times D$ $4\frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times 9$ $5 \times 9 \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ $5 \times 11 \times 11$	om 1.5 amps Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES	Separate Volt and Amp I to Full Load     MODEL     VS-12M     VS-20M	(@13.8VD	utput Voltag Continuous Duty (Amps) C @10VDC 5 9	ge adjustable		volts • Cur ICS* (Amps) @13.8V 12	rent limit adjustable fr Size (IN) $H \times W \times D$ $4\frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times 9$ $5 \times 9 \times 10\frac{1}{2}$	om 1.5 amps Shipping
VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES	<ul> <li>Separate Volt and Amp I to Full Load</li> <li>MODEL</li> <li>VS-12M</li> <li>VS-20M</li> <li>VS-35M</li> <li>VS-50M</li> </ul>	@13.8VD 9 16 25 37	utput Voltag Continuous Duty (Amps) C @10VDC 5 9 15 22	ge adjustable @5VDC 2 4 7		volts • Cur ICS* (Amps) @13.8V 12 20 35	rent limit adjustable fr Size (IN) $H \times W \times D$ $4\frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times 9$ $5 \times 9 \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ $5 \times 11 \times 11$	om 1.5 amps Shipping Wt. (lhs.)
VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES	<ul> <li>Separate Volt and Amp I to Full Load</li> <li>MODEL</li> <li>VS-12M</li> <li>VS-20M</li> <li>VS-35M</li> <li>VS-50M</li> <li>Variable rack mount pow</li> </ul>	@13.8VD 9 16 25 37 wer supplie	utput Voltag Continuous Duty (Amps) C @10VDC 5 9 15 22 s	ge adjustable @5VDC 2 4 7		volts • Cur ICS* (Amps) @13.8V 12 20 35 50	rent limit adjustable fr Size (IN) $H \times W \times D$ $4\frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times 9$ $5 \times 9 \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ $5 \times 11 \times 11$ $6 \times 13\frac{3}{4} \times 11$	om 1.5 amps Shipping Wt. (lbs.) 13 20 29 46
	<ul> <li>Separate Volt and Amp I to Full Load</li> <li>MODEL</li> <li>VS-12M</li> <li>VS-20M</li> <li>VS-35M</li> <li>VS-50M</li> <li>Variable rack mount pow VRM-35M</li> </ul>	@13.8VD 9 16 25 37 wer supplie 25	utput Voltag Continuous Duty (Amps) C @10VDC 5 9 15 22 s 15	ge adjustable @5VDC 2 4 7 10 7		volts • Cur ICS* (Amps) @13.8V 12 20 35 50 35	rent limit adjustable fr Size (IN) $H \times W \times D$ $4\% \times 8 \times 9$ $5 \times 9 \times 10\%$ $5 \times 11 \times 11$ $6 \times 13\% \times 11$ $5\% \times 19 \times 12\%$	om 1.5 amps Shipping Wt. (lbs.) 13 20 29 46
VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES	<ul> <li>Separate Volt and Amp I to Full Load</li> <li>MODEL</li> <li>VS-12M</li> <li>VS-20M</li> <li>VS-35M</li> <li>VS-50M</li> <li>Variable rack mount pow</li> </ul>	@13.8VD 9 16 25 37 wer supplie	utput Voltag Continuous Duty (Amps) C @10VDC 5 9 15 22 s	ge adjustable @5VDC 2 4 7		volts • Cur ICS* (Amps) @13.8V 12 20 35 50	rent limit adjustable fr Size (IN) $H \times W \times D$ $4\frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times 9$ $5 \times 9 \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ $5 \times 11 \times 11$ $6 \times 13\frac{3}{4} \times 11$	om 1.5 amps Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
	<ul> <li>Separate Volt and Amp I to Full Load</li> <li>MODEL</li> <li>VS-12M</li> <li>VS-20M</li> <li>VS-35M</li> <li>VS-50M</li> <li>Variable rack mount pow VRM-35M</li> </ul>	@13.8VD 9 16 25 37 wer supplie 25	utput Voltag Continuous Duty (Amps) C @10VDC 5 9 15 22 s 15	ge adjustable @5VDC 2 4 7 10 7		volts • Cur ICS* (Amps) @13.8V 12 20 35 50 35	rent limit adjustable fr Size (IN) $H \times W \times D$ $4\% \times 8 \times 9$ $5 \times 9 \times 10\%$ $5 \times 11 \times 11$ $6 \times 13\% \times 11$ $5\% \times 19 \times 12\%$	om 1.5 amps Shipping Wt. (lbs.) 13 20 29 46
	<ul> <li>Separate Volt and Amp I to Full Load</li> <li>MODEL</li> <li>VS-12M</li> <li>VS-20M</li> <li>VS-35M</li> <li>VS-50M</li> <li>Variable rack mount pow VRM-35M</li> <li>VRM-50M</li> </ul>	@13.8VD 9 16 25 37 wer supplie 25	utput Voltag Continuous Duty (Amps) C @10VDC 5 9 15 22 s 15 22 s	ge adjustable @5VDC 2 4 7 10 7		volts • Cur ICS* (Amps) @13.8V 12 20 35 50 35	rent limit adjustable fr Size (IN) $H \times W \times D$ $4\frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times 9$ $5 \times 9 \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ $5 \times 11 \times 11$ $6 \times 13\frac{1}{2} \times 11$ $5\frac{1}{4} \times 19 \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ $5\frac{1}{4} \times 19 \times 12\frac{1}{2}$	om 1.5 amps Shipping Wt. (lbs.) 13 20 29 46 38 50
	<ul> <li>Separate Volt and Amp I to Full Load</li> <li>MODEL</li> <li>VS-12M</li> <li>VS-20M</li> <li>VS-35M</li> <li>VS-50M</li> <li>Variable rack mount pow VRM-35M</li> <li>VRM-50M</li> </ul>	@13.8VD 9 16 25 37 wer supplie 25	utput Voltag Continuous Duty (Amps) C @10VDC 5 9 15 22 s 15 22 s 15 22 c enti	e adjustable © 5VDC 2 4 7 10 7 10	from 2-15	volts • Cur ICS* (Amps) @13.8V 12 20 35 50 35	rent limit adjustable fr Size (IN) $H \times W \times D$ $4\% \times 8 \times 9$ $5 \times 9 \times 10\%$ $5 \times 11 \times 11$ $6 \times 13\% \times 11$ $5\% \times 19 \times 12\%$	om 1.5 amps Shipping Wt. (lbs.) 13 20 29 46 38 50 Shipping
	<ul> <li>Separate Volt and Amp to Full Load</li> <li>MODEL</li> <li>VS-12M</li> <li>VS-20M</li> <li>VS-35M</li> <li>VS-50M</li> <li>Variable rack mount pow VRM-35M</li> <li>VRM-50M</li> <li>Built in speaker</li> <li>MODEL</li> </ul>	@13.8VD 9 16 25 37 wer supplie 25	utput Voltag Continuous Duty (Amps) C @10VDC 5 9 15 22 s 15 22 s 15 22 c enti	ge adjustable @5VDC 2 4 7 10 7	e from 2-15	volts • Cur (Amps) @13.8V 12 20 35 50 35 50	rent limit adjustable fr Size (IN) $H \times W \times D$ $4\frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times 9$ $5 \times 9 \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ $5 \times 11 \times 11$ $6 \times 13\frac{1}{2} \times 11$ $5\frac{1}{4} \times 19 \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ Size (IN) $H \times W \times D$	om 1.5 amps Shipping Wt. (lbs.) 13 20 29 46 38 50 Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
	<ul> <li>Separate Volt and Amp I to Full Load</li> <li>MODEL</li> <li>VS-12M</li> <li>VS-20M</li> <li>VS-35M</li> <li>VS-35M</li> <li>VS-50M</li> <li>Variable rack mount pow VRM-35M</li> <li>VRM-50M</li> <li>Built in speaker</li> <li>MODEL</li> <li>RS-7S</li> </ul>	@13.8VD 9 16 25 37 wer supplie 25	utput Voltag Continuous Duty (Amps) C @10VDC 5 9 15 22 s 15 22 s 15 22 s	e adjustable @SVDC 2 4 7 10 7 10 7 10	e from 2-15 ICS <sup>-</sup> Amps 7	volts • Cur ICS* (Amps) @13.8V 12 20 35 50 35 50 35 50	rent limit adjustable fr Size (IN) $H \times W \times D$ $4\frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times 9$ $5 \times 9 \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ $5 \times 11 \times 11$ $6 \times 13\frac{1}{2} \times 11$ $5\frac{1}{4} \times 19 \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ Size (IN) $H \times W \times D$ $\times 7\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{3}{4}$	om 1.5 amps Shipping Wt. (lbs.) 13 20 29 46 38 50 Shipping Wt. (lbs.) 10
VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES   Model vs-35M RS-S SERIES	<ul> <li>Separate Volt and Amp I to Full Load</li> <li>MODEL</li> <li>VS-12M</li> <li>VS-20M</li> <li>VS-35M</li> <li>VS-35M</li> <li>VS-50M</li> <li>Variable rack mount pow VRM-35M</li> <li>VRM-50M</li> <li>Built in speaker</li> <li>MODEL</li> <li>RS-7S</li> <li>RS-10S</li> </ul>	@13.8VD 9 16 25 37 wer supplie 25	utput Voltag Continuous Duty (Amps) C @10VDC 5 9 15 22 s 15 22 s 15 22 s	e adjustable © 5VDC 2 4 7 10 7 10	e from 2-15 ICS* Amps 7 10	volts • Cur ICS* (Amps) @13.8V 12 20 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 4 4	rent limit adjustable fr Size (IN) $H \times W \times D$ $4\frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times 9$ $5 \times 9 \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ $5 \times 11 \times 11$ $6 \times 13\frac{1}{2} \times 11$ $5\frac{1}{4} \times 19 \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ $5\frac{1}{4} \times 19 \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ Size (IN) $H \times W \times D$ $\times 7\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{3}{4}$	om 1.5 amps Shipping Wt. (lbs.) 13 20 29 46 38 50 Shipping Wt. (lbs.) 10
	<ul> <li>Separate Volt and Amp I to Full Load</li> <li>MODEL</li> <li>VS-12M</li> <li>VS-20M</li> <li>VS-35M</li> <li>VS-35M</li> <li>VS-50M</li> <li>Variable rack mount pow VRM-35M</li> <li>VRM-50M</li> <li>Built in speaker</li> <li>MODEL</li> <li>RS-7S</li> </ul>	@13.8VD 9 16 25 37 wer supplie 25	utput Voltag Continuous Duty (Amps) C @10VDC 5 9 15 22 s 15 22 s 15 22 s 15 22 s 15 22 s 15 22 s 15 22 s	e adjustable @SVDC 2 4 7 10 7 10 7 10	e from 2-15 ICS <sup>-</sup> Amps 7	volts • Cur ICS* (Amps) @13.8V 12 20 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 4 4	rent limit adjustable fr Size (IN) $H \times W \times D$ $4\frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times 9$ $5 \times 9 \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ $5 \times 11 \times 11$ $6 \times 13\frac{1}{2} \times 11$ $5\frac{1}{4} \times 19 \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ Size (IN) $H \times W \times D$ $\times 7\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{3}{4}$	om 1.5 amps Shipping Wt. (lbs.) 13 20 29 46 38 50 Shipping Wt. (lbs.)

\*ICS—Intermittent Communication Service (50% Duty Cycle 5min. on 5 min. off)

# **Mnemonic Morse**

## Code-hating computerniks take note!

A fellow Civil Air Patrol communicator called my attention to G. Harold Love's article, "Code Test Sure Shot," on page 10 of the July 1988 issue of 73 Magazine. After starting off with some simple mnemonics to nail down the first few letters of the code, he then explained how to do a bit of contextual analysis to reconstruct the rest of the typical QSO-type message that had been copied as vertically written dots and dashes during the Novice code test itself.

#### **Initial Ponderings**

It occurred to me that there might be folks out there more interested in using their computers than their code keys to communicate by radio. A set of simple mnemonic phrases coupled to the letters of Morse code arranged in binary order would simplify matters greatly. As G. Harold Love suggested, "off-line" translation would be accomplished by copying the dits and dahs with vertical pencil strokes.

#### Disclaimer

Before continuing, a few words about nocode. The idea of a no-code license does not seem to be popular with the majority of the radio amateur community...yet. There are raging arguments on both sides. One of the best arguments going for CW is its DX capability, possible with the simplest equipment. Another is our obligation to maintain our proficiency at CW in the case that it's the best thing going during an emergency.

#### by Roger B. Keeney W8LHL

with a hand-held turn out to be just a radio operator, rather than a kindred soul who could talk with you, on your level, of the exhilaration of breaking through or avoiding the pileups by using CW.

My argument is that there's a pool of talented people who could make significant advancements in digital communications if they weren't being held back because Morse code might not be their bag—and I think that's ham radio's loss more than it is the computer hobbyists'.

#### The Evolved System

With this soap boxing out of the way now, let's get on with laying out the Morse code with the first sentence: "Even then, I ask no more." Notice how I'm portraying the dits and dahs vertically, which Love says is a much faster way of writing them. The initial letters are E (.), T (|), I (..), A (.|), N (|.), and M (||). Adopting the convention of dits being binary zeros and dahs being binary ones, we count off the two single-element letters (which makes E a binary zero and T a binary one) and then the four letters composed of just two elements. Thus I, A, N, and M count off binarily now as zero, one, two, and three. even better when we get into the big leaguefour-element letters!

24

Now we're getting into the heady stuff, 16 letters made with four elements each. That's four bits batting out zero to 15 in the language of computers. Let's take the first eight, all starting with that first dit. H (....), V (...|), F (...|.), \* (...|.), L (...), \* (...), P (...), J (. | | |). Notice that we have a couple in there that aren't ours. The letters depicted with asterisks do exist in one form or another in other languages such as Russian, Greek, or Arabic, whose larger alphabets are very glad to have our castoffs. So, when we go to make up our sentences, we will incorporate these foreign characters as dramatic pauses in our own continuing mnemonic English dialogue: "Have valued friends (pause) Laugh! (pause) Play jazz!"

We're on the home stretch now with the last eight beginning with dahs (actually six English and two more foreign): B (1...), X (1..1), C (1.1), Y (1.11), Z (11..), Q (11.1), \* (111.), \* (1111). Bet you're wondering how we get the characters like X, Z, and Q into this final act, aren't you? So to the finish line we go with "Buy xylophones; create your zestful quartet (long) (pause)." The real kicker's yet to come, but let's look at these four lines all together once before going on to the encore (see Figure 1):

One of the arguments against no-code is the fear of having the ham bands trashed by nocoders in the same manner that CB was. Another fear seems to be seeing another person

#### 23

Looking next at the three-element letters, we find eight of these. Counting off binarily from zero to seven we have S(...), U(...), R(.|.), W(.||), D(|..), K(|.|), G(||.), andO(||||). The mnemonic sentence for these eight letters would be "Sing utterly real words; don't knock golden oldies." Like that? Hang in there, Morse fans. This gets

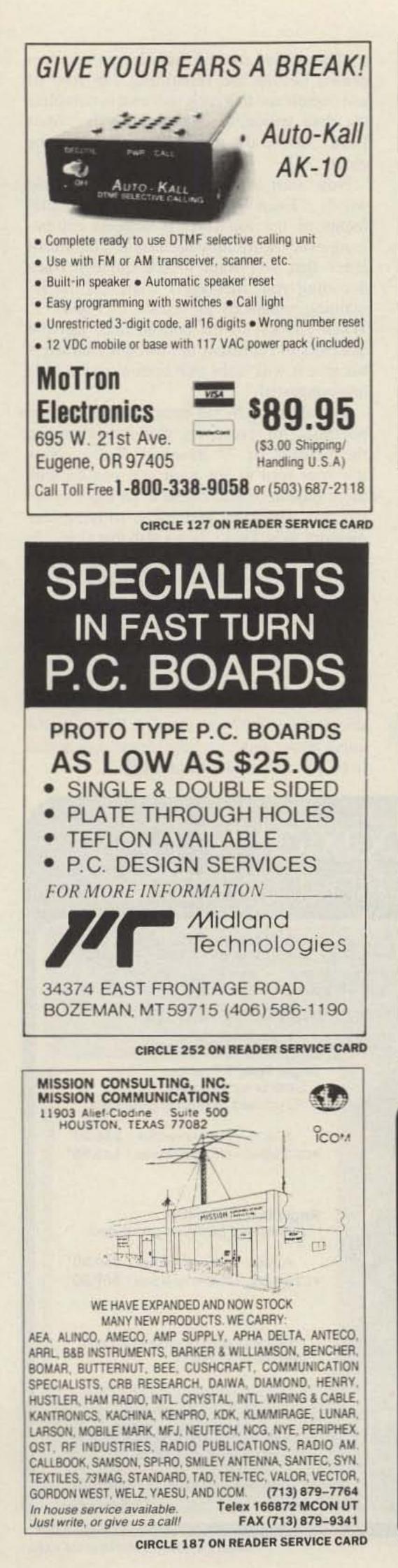
Even then, I ask no more.

Sing utterly real words; don't knock golden oldies.

Have valued friends (pause) Laugh! (pause) Play jazz!

•	Even	•••	Sing		Have	1	Buy
1	Then	••	Utterly	•••	Valued	••	Xylophones;
••	1	•   •	Real	••   •	Friends	• •	Create
•	Ask	•	Words;	••	(pause)	•	Your
•	No	••	Don't	•   • •	Laugh!	1100	Zestful
11	More	•	Knock	• •	(pause)	1101	Quartet!
		11•	Golden	•  •	Play	111•	(long)
		111	Oldies	•	Jazz	1111	(pause)

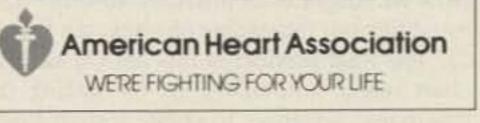
Figure 1. Chart of Morse alphabet letters, listed binarily.



## No gain.No pain.

Maintaining a moderate weight may reduce your risk of heart attack.



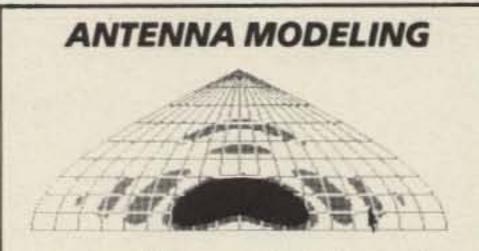




Number 5 on your Feedback card

#### SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDS

The Easy Project S SE5D 100 Conta SE1ON 640 Conta SE12/B 840 Conta SE23/B 1580 Conta SE36/B 2420 Conta SE350 350 Jump	Act-Points 1.52 Act-Points 5.75 Act-Points 13.50 Act-Points 18.95
PROJECT E	NCLOSURES
Metal 41/2x21/4x31/ Metal 6 x21/2x43 Metal 71/2x21/2x51/ Metal 91/2x21/2x71/ +MANY More at: S 501 Simpson Chap 800/365-2575 Bio	8/8 5.45 8 7.95 4 11.95 OFT LIGHT MFG.
REPEATE CONTROLLE	R Computer
REPEATE CONTROLLE	R Computer Concepts
REPEATE	R Computer Concepts
REPEATE CONTROLLE • Complete RX-TX-Ph • Repeater Control	R Micro Computer Concepts none Line Interface • Autopatch • Tailbeeps
REPEATE CONTROLLE • Complete RX-TX-PH • Repeater Control • CW ID • Remote Base/Tape • Reverse Patch	R Micro Computer Concepts one Line Interface • Autopatch • Tailbeeps • 12 V AC/DC Oper. • DTMF Decoder
REPEATE CONTROLLE • Complete RX-TX-PH • Repeater Control • CW ID • Remote Base/Tape • Reverse Patch • Pulse/Tone Dialing	R Micro Computer Concepts onne Line Interface • Autopatch • Tailbeeps • 12 V AC/DC Oper. • DTMF Decoder • 90 Day Warranty
REPEATE CONTROLLE • Complete RX-TX-PH • Repeater Control • CW ID • Remote Base/Tape • Reverse Patch • Pulse/Tone Dialing Wired & Tested w/	R Micro Computer Concepts one Line Interface • Autopatch • Tailbeeps • 12 V AC/DC Oper. • DTMF Decoder
REPEATE CONTROLLE • Complete RX-TX-PH • Repeater Control • CW ID • Remote Base/Tape • Reverse Patch • Pulse/Tone Dialing Wired & Tested w/ Distribut R & L Ele	R Micro Computer Concepts one Line Interface • Autopatch • Tailbeeps • 12 V AC/DC Oper. • DTMF Decoder • 90 Day Warranty manual\$219.95 red by: ctronics
REPEATE CONTROLLE • Complete RX-TX-PH • Repeater Control • CW ID • Remote Base/Tape • Reverse Patch • Pulse/Tone Dialing Wired & Tested w/ Distribut R & L Ele 575 Main St. / Hai	R Micro Computer Concepts none Line Interface • Autopatch • Tailbeeps • 12 V AC/DC Oper. • DTMF Decoder • 90 Day Warranty manual\$219.95
REPEATE CONTROLLE • Complete RX-TX-PH • Repeater Control • CW ID • Remote Base/Tape • Reverse Patch • Pulse/Tone Dialing Wired & Tested w/ Distribut R & L Ele 575 Main St. / Hait 1-800-2	Micro Computer Concepts one Line Interface • Autopatch • Tailbeeps • 12 V AC/DC Oper. • DTMF Decoder • 90 Day Warranty manual\$219.95 red by: ctronics milton, OH 45013 21-7735



Easy to use, with menus, and optional mouse. Enter parameters, and get a color coded sinusoidal projection of a MW or SW antenna. Move over the projection with a mouse or cursor and read the gain at that point. LONG WIRE PRO models long wires, vee s, dipoles, and rhombics displaying a sinusoidal projection. \$40 VERTICAL PRO models single verticals or arrays displaying a sinusoidal projection, a ground wave plot, and the impedance of each element. \$80

IBM PC compatible, DOS 2.0 or higher, 256K, CGA or EGA color required. International orders add \$5 shipping.



Box 715, Trumbull CT, 06611, (203) 261-7694

#### **CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

THE MULTIPLE RECEIVER SOLUTION

#### 4 Channel Signal-to-Noise Voter

- Expandable to 32 Channel by Just Adding Cards
- Continuous Voting
- LED Indicators of COR and Voted Signals

**CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

	<ul> <li>Built-in Calibrator</li> <li>Remote Voted Indicators Pinned Out</li> <li>4½ x 6 Double Sided Gold Plated 44 Pin Card</li> <li>Remote Disable Inputs</li> <li>MORE Built, tested and calibrated with manual \$350.00</li> </ul>
Concern Mad	Rack mount version also available For more information call or write: DOUG HALL ELECTRONICS Voter Department 815 E. Hudson Street Columbus, Ohio 43211 (614) 261-8871
1	CIRCLE 48 ON READER SERVICE CARD
	Sign R S E G ZIGOR Made Easy & Fun Introducing the most Comprehensive and Easy-to-Use code course available today! -MORSE TUTOR is available for IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. FEATURING * 1-100 word/minute code speeds * 5tandard or Farnsworth modes * Adjustable code frequency * Over 1 Billion possible random QSOs * Letter, number, and punct. mark coverage * Self calibrating/menu driven design
	Display text—while listening or after copying     To Upgrade or learn CW, Send check or M.O. for \$19.95     + \$2 S&H to:

73 Amateur Radio • March, 1989 53

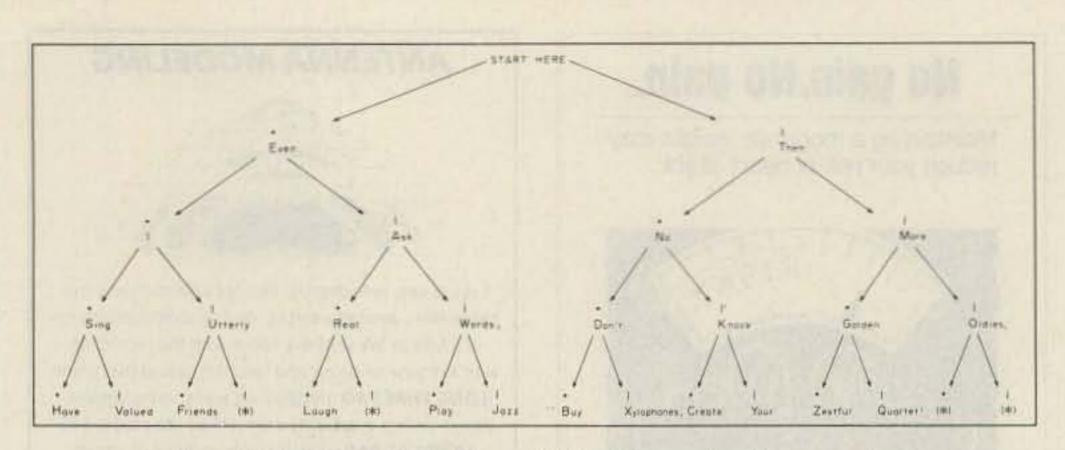


Figure 2. The Morse letter data tree, with the letters replaced by mnemonics.

Buy xylophones; create your zestful quartet (long pause).

#### **Data Tree**

One of the perennially favorite college computer science courses is something called "Data Structures." No course of this genre would be complete without a discussion of trees, usually portrayed upside-down, where the flow of data comes into one place at the top of the tree and then branches left or right according to the program logic in control at the moment. As it turns out, the portrayal of the characters of the Morse code as a tree has been around for a number of years. Most of you have probably seen this "oldie."

For decoding, you start at the top and move left and down if the next sound you hear is a dit or move right and down if it's a dah.

Now we simply embellish this old-timer a bit by adding our mnemonic phrases (see Figure 2). The final product is this old classic tree chart made state-of-the-art by adding the mnemonic sentences to create a chart that's quicker to use than sequentially scanning a Morse code table ordinarily listed in alphabetical order.

As you can see, the chart gets crowded on the bottom row. I suggest drawing the bottom row first (you'll have 16 elements of alternating dits and dahs) and drawing upward. Don't worry about putting in the mnemonic phrases just yet, you'll do that last. Then leave a little space above that first row and lay down your alternating third row of dits and dahs (there are just eight elements now). Each element above will go between the two elements below

it. The second row of four elements is then drawn before the remaining top row of just one dit and dah each is drawn to complete the data structure. Add the words "Start Here" above the top row to complete the chart.

Now start at the very top and add the words "'Even Then'' underneath the elements of the top row. (I suggest capitalizing every word now because it's the initial letter that you want to see quickly when decoding your message.) Then add the remaining sentences as shown in Figure 2. When you get to the bottom line, just use asterisks to represent the foreign characters because it will make that bottom row a little less congested.

The above is by no means the end of the potential for creativity that exists among the readers of 73 Amateur Radio. Now it's your turn to see what you can do with these mnemonics to create even more effective (or whackier) and easier-to-remember memory aids. Don't forget also that I've only come up with about half an alphabet's worth of non-binary-based words and phrases. Certainly this list can be expanded.

I would like to think that I have simply picked up where G. Harold Love left off, and added my two-bits (or two dits) worth to this dialogue. I'm now looking to other readers for additional mnemonic aids to help open the doors of our hobby to those skilled in digital applications and for whom Morse code seems to be an unnecessary hurdle. 73



54 73 Amateur Radio • March, 1989

**CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

# **Grid Square Location Aid**

This program aims to please.

by C. L. Houghton WB6IGP

peration on any of our microwave bands above 2 GHz requires a means to determine compass headings to and from the station with which you want to make contact. Since most antennas in use at these frequencies are very highly directive, you need to know precisely where to point them to make contact with the distant station.

On short contacts of 10 to 15 miles, the pointing angle is not too critical. An error of 10 to 20 degrees will still provide reasonable signal strength when in the clear. When the path to cover is not line-of-sight, however, you need some pointing aid.

```
10 REM ASSEMBLED FROM MULTIPLE SOURCES BY LEON HELMS WASBNH 9/15/86
20 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT
25 MYS="MT OTAY"
30 DA=32.5958334#
40 DG=-116.8458334#
50 GOSUB 1000
60 PRINT"Do you wish to use lat/long or grid squares? (L/G)";
70 INPUT AS: IF AS = "1" OR AS = "L" THEN L=1: GOTO 100
80 IF A$ = "g" OR A$ = "G" THEN L=0:GOTO 100
90 GOTO 60
100 PRINT "Do you wish to use the default coordinates for your location"
101 \text{ IF } L = 1 \text{ GOTO } 110
102 LA=DA:LO=DG:GOSUB 1500
105 PRINT" ":MY$:"
                        ":G$:"
107 GOTO 130
110 XX=DA:GOSUB 1600
114 PRINT XD; CHR$(248); XM; "'"; XN; CHR$(34); " ";
116 PRINT N$;" X ";:XX=DG:GOSUB 1600
118 PRINT XD; CHR$(248); XM; "'"; XN; CHR$(34); " ";
122 PRINT W$;" (y/n)";
130 INPUT AS: IF AS = "y" OR AS = "Y" THEN GOTO 190
135 IF A$="" THEN GOTO 190
140 IF A$ <> "n" AND A$ <> "N" THEN GOTO 100
150 PRINT: PRINT"Enter your location"
160 GOSUB 1100
170 \text{ DA} = \text{A2:DG} = \text{L2}
180 GOSUB 1000
190 PRINT: PRINT"Enter other location name"
195 INPUT NAS
200 GOSUB 1100
210 \text{ K1} = \text{L2:K2} = \text{A2}
220 PI = 3.1415926#
230 \text{ A1} = DA*PI/180
240 A2 = A2*PI/180
250 N = 1
260 \text{ L1} = \text{DG*PI}/180
270 L2 = L2*PI/180
280 Q2=TAN(A1)*COS(L2-L1)-TAN(A2)
290 Q1=COS(A1)*(Q2/SIN(L2-L1))
300 X1=270+((180/PI)*ATN(Q1))
310 L9=L2-L1
320 IF L9 <=(-PI) THEN 360
330 IF L9 <=0 THEN 370
340 IF L9 <= PI THEN 360
350 GOTO 370
360 X1=X1-180
370 IF W = 2 THEN 490
380 L3=L2
390 L4=L1
400 L2=L4
410 L1=L3
420 A3=A2
430 A4=A1
440 A2=A4
450 A1=A3
460 Y1=X1
470 N=2
480 GOTO 280
490 C1=ABS(L9)
500 IF C1>PI THEN 520
510 GOTO 540
520 C1=2*PI-C1
530 REM arc cosine must be converted to equivilent form in basic
540 Z2=SIN(A1)*SIN(A2)
550 Z3=COS(A1)*COS(A2)*COS(C1)
560 Z4=Z2+Z3
570 Z1=-ATN(Z4/SQR(-Z4*Z4+1))+(PI/2)
580 Z1=Z1*180/PI
590 A=69.05*21
600 B=60*21
```

A common method is to lay out the pointing angle on a map with a ruler and determine the

"The program will run on virtually any BASIC operation system."

prospective compass heading to and from each location. This works out well, but requires quite a bit of time to figure out all needed compass headings. For contest time, a faster method is needed to determine distance points between contacts.

#### **Location Finder**

The solution to this problem is a computer program (see list in sidebar) that provides you with the compass headings from and to the desired location of contact. In addition, it determines the distance between locations in miles and kilometers. This program was adapted from multiple sources by Leon Helms WA5BNH. The program will default to your location by changing the statement in sequence 30 and 40 to your latitude (30) and longitude (40). The program can bypass the default location and you can input specific information for lati-

The BASIC listing of the grid square location program.

```
610 E=111.12*Z1
630 C=Y1+180
640 IF C>360 THEN C=Y1-180
650 Y1=INT(Y1*100+.5)/100
660 X1=INT(X1*100+.5)/100
670 A=INT(A*100+.5)/100
680 B=INT(B*100+.5)/100
690 IF K2 > 0 THEN S$ = "N" ELSE S$ = "S"
700 IF K1 > 0 THEN ES = "E" ELSE ES = "W"
705 GOSUB 1000
710 XX=DA:GOSUB 1600
720 PRINT XD; CHR$(248); XM; "'"; XN; CHR$(34); " ";
730 PRINT N$;" ";:XX=DG:GOSUB 1600
740 PRINT XD; CHR$ (248); XM; "'"; XN; CHR$ (34); " ";
750 PRINT WS;
760 PRINT TAB(39); "to";
770 XX=K2:GOSUB 1600
780 PRINT TAB(43);
790 PRINT XD; CHR$(248); XM; "'"; XN; CHR$(34); " ";
800 PRINT S$:" ":
810 XX=K1:GOSUB 1600
820 PRINT XD; CHR$(248); XM; "'"; XN; CHR$(34); " ";
B30 PRINT W$
840 LA=DA:LO=DG:GOSUB 1500
                      ";G$;TAB(39);"to
850 PRINT" ";MY$;"
                                           "; NA$; TAB(60);
860 LA=K2:LO=K1:GOSUB 1500
870 PRINT GS
880 PRINT
890 PRINT"Local true heading ="Y1;"deg"; TAB(40);
900 E=INT(E*100+.5)/100
910 PRINT"Distant true heading ="X1;"deg"
                              =":A
920 PRINT"Statute miles
930 PRINT"Nautical miles
                               =";B
940 PRINT"Kilometers
                               =";E
960 GOTO 190
1000 IF DA > 0 THEN NS = "N" ELSE NS = "S"
1010 IF DG > 0 THEN WS = "E" ELSE WS = "W"
1020 RETURN
1100 IF L = 0 THEN GOTO 1300 ELSE GOTO 1120
1110 PRINT"Please specify 'N' or 'S'. "
1120 PRINT"Enter latitude: Degrees, minutes, seconds, (N or S)"
1130 INPUT W1, W2, W3, I$
1140 IF IS <> "n" AND IS <> "s" AND IS <> "N" AND IS <> "S" THEN GOTO 1110
1150 IF IS = "s" OR IS = "S" THEN W1 = -W1:W2 = - W2:W3 = - W3
1160 A2 = W1 + (W2/60) + (W3/3600)
1170 GOTO 1190
1180 PRINT"Please specify 'E' or 'W'. "
1190 PRINT"Enter longitude: Degrees, minutes, seconds, (E or W)"
1200 INPUT R1, R2, R3, D$
1210 IF D$ <> "e" AND D$ <> "w" AND D$ <> "E" AND D$ <> "W" THEN GOTO 1180
1220 IF D$ = "w" OR D$ = "W" THEN R1 = -R1:R2 = - R2:R3 = - R3
1230 L2 = R1 + (R2/60) + (R3/3600)
1240 RETURN
1300 INPUT "Grid square (ex. DM13ET)
1310 IF LEN(C$)=4 THEN C$=C$+"MM"
1320 ER=9:IF LEN(C$) <>6 THEN GOTO 1300
1330 FOR K=1 TO 6:A(K)=ASC(MID$(C$,K,1)):NEXT
1340 IF A(1)>90 THEN A(1)=A(1)-32
1350 IF A(2)>90 THEN A(2)=A(2)-32
1360 IF A(5)>90 THEN A(5)=A(5)-32
1370 IF A(6)>90 THEN A(6)=A(6)-32
1380 L_{2=-}(180-(A(1)-65)*20-(A(3)-48)*2-(A(5)-64.5)/12)
1390 A_{2}=-90+(A(2)-65)*10+(A(4)-48)+(A(6)-64.6)/24
1400 RETURN
1500 IF INT(LA/10)=LA/10 THEN GOTO 1700
1503 IF INT(LO/20)=LO/20 THEN GOTO 1700
1505 B(2)=INT((LA+90)/10)
1510 B(4)=INT((LA+90)-(B(2)*10))
1520 B(6)=INT((LA-INT(LA))*24)+65
1530 B(1)=INT((180+LO)/20)
1540 B(3)=INT(((LO+180)-(B(1)*20))/2)
1550 B(5)=INT((LO-INT(LO))*12)+65
1560 IF INT(INT(ABS(LO))/2) = INT(ABS(LO))/2 THEN B(5)=B(5)+12
1570 G$=CHR$(B(1)+65)+CHR$(B(2)+65)+CHR$(B(3)+48)+CHR$(B(4)+48)+CHR$(B(5))
15BØ G$=G$+CHR$(B(6))
1590 RETURN
1600 XA=ABS(XX)
1610 XD=INT(XA)
1620 XM=INT((XA-XD)*60)
1630 XN=INT((XA-(XD+(XM/60)))*3600)
1640 RETURN
 1700 N=0:L=0:0=0
 1705 IF INT(LA/10) = LA/10 THEN N = 1:L = 1
1710 IF INT(LO/20) = LO/20 THEN O = 1:L = L+1
 1720 IF N=1 THEN LA=LA+1/3600 :REM add one second
 1730 IF O=1 THEN LO=LO+1/3600 :REM add one second
 1740 GOSUB 1505
 1750 CC=POS(C) :REM get the cursor position
 1760 PRINT GŞ
                    :REM print on possible answer
 1770 PRINT TAB(CC); : REM TAB BACK TO WHERE THE CURSOR WAS
 1775 IF N=1 THEN LA=LA-2/3600
 1780 IF L = 1 GOTO 1820
 1790 GOSUB 1505
 1800 PRINT GŞ
                     :REM print on possible answer
 1810 PRINT TAB(CC); : REM TAB BACK TO WHERE THE CURSOR WAS
 1820 IF O=1 THEN LO=LO-2/3600
 1825 IF L = 1 GOTO 1505
 1830 GOSUB 1505
 1840 CC=POS(C) :REM get the cursor position
                     :REM print on possible answer
 1850 PRINT GŞ
 1860 PRINT TAB(CC); : REM TAB BACK TO WHERE THE CURSOR WAS
 1870 LA=LA+2/3600
 1880 GOTO 1505
```

tude/longitude or grid squares, as it is all menu driven.

I used the program to assist a contact during the last 10 GHz microwave contest from Mt. Helix, in San Diego proper, to Heaps Peak, located near Lake Arrowhead in the mountains above San Bernardino. Entering the program, I selected the grid square option and omitted the default location and replaced it with my location at Mt. Helix-grid square DM12LT. The other station, contacted on the co-ordinating frequency on 2, stated he was located at DM14KF, Heaps Peak. The computer (Tandy 100) took 5 seconds to produce the following output:

DM12LT 32 X 48.30 N, 117 X 2.29 W TO DM14KF 34 X 13.29 S, 117 X 7.29 W LOCAL TRUE HEADING 357.22, DIS-**TANT TRUE HEADING 177.17 DEGREE** STATUTE MILES 97.9, KILOMETERS 157.55

You can use this example to check out your system, once loaded, and verify proper operation on your computer. One note: Distance is computed from the center of the grid square.

"(The program) was a much welcome aid during microwave contest operations."

The BASIC listing of the grid square location program (continued).

#### Versatile

The program will run on virtually any BA-SIC operation system. At present, it is used on a Tandy 100 laptop, a Kaypro CPM 2x, and some MS-DOS machines. For use on the Tandy 100 laptop, line 620 is deleted and a new line 620 is inserted as follows: (620 CLS).

This program allowed me to determine exact compass headings. It was a much welcome aid to help me aim my antenna towards the locations of unexpected stations that crop up during contest operation.

Normally I would have made available a disk or cassette, but due to the variety of computers being used-all taking different formats for input-I cannot reproduce a copy in your format. However, I will gladly send the program via modem. This seems to be the best method at present. WA5BNH has made the program fit into a Tandy PC-4 pocket computer with some re-assembling. Leon will make the PC-4 program available with or without the PC-4. Contact Leon Helms 10153, Ambassador Dr., San Diego CA 92126, for details. 73

Those microwave enthusiasts interested in obtaining more information about the myriad of 1 GHz and above operations going on in California, and around the world, may contact the author at the San Diego Microwave Group, 6345 Badgor Lake, San Diego CA 92119. Chuck WB6IGP also now writes a monthly column for VHF and above activities "Above and Beyond."



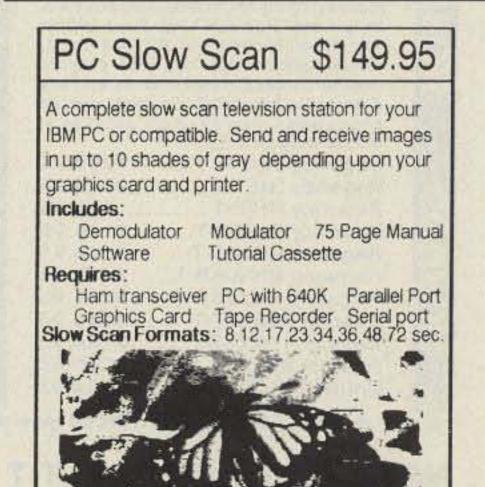
## ANTENNA ANALYSIS

The new MN program will analyze almost any antenna made of wire or tubing. Compute forward gain, F/B, beamwidth, sidelobes, current, impedance, SWR, nearfields, and far-fields, in free space or over realisticallymodeled earth. Plot antenna radiation patterns on your graphics screen. MN can compute the interaction among several nearby antennas. The 5-1/4" MN disk contains over 100 files, including libraries of antenna and plot files, a file editor, and extensive documentation. MN is an enhanced, easy-to-use version of MININEC for IBM-PC. \$75 (\$80 CA & foreign).

## YAGI OPTIMIZER

The remarkable new YO program *automatically* adjusts Yagi element lengths and spacings to maximize forward gain, optimize pattern, and minimize SWR. Radiation patterns at band center and edges are updated on your screen during optimization. YO is extremely fast, computing several trial Yagi designs *per second* with 8087. YO is a complete Yagi design package for IBM-PC, containing models for gamma and hairpin matches, element tapering, mounting plates, and frequency scaling. A library of Yagi files and extensive documentation are included. \$90 (\$95 CA & foreign).

To order, send a check to: Brian Beezley, K6STI, 507-1/2 Taylor, Vista, CA 92084

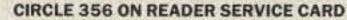


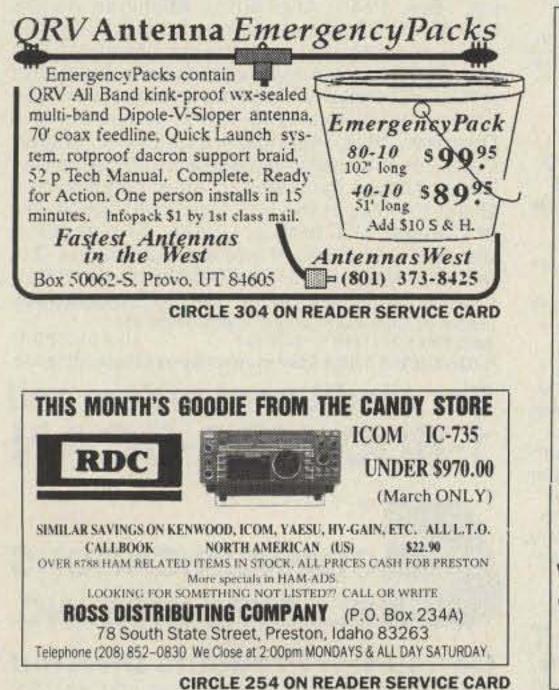
Software Systems Consulting

San Clemente, CA 92672

1303 S. Olá Vista

714) 498-5784





5-1000 MHz PREAMPLIFIERS					
	NF	G	P(1dB	) \$	
WLA21M	3dB	13dB	8dBm	57	
WLA22M	4	11	12	61	
WLA23M	4	22	12	87	
WLA24M	3	20	18	109	

#### 430/50 MHz CONVERTER RXC431 .15uV 20dB 99



WILAM TECHNOLOGY, Div. of WI-COMM ELECTRONICS INC. P.O. Box 5174, MASSENA, N.Y. 13662 (315) 769-8334 CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

	BRI	VERSA
		RM-90 BRIDGE, init measures re- 0.1 ohms to 11 is, capacitance 1100 mf, and in- 0.1 uH to 1100 ge 0.1-10 KHz; tube and gal- er. 5x11, 23 lbs sh. arable
	oints every 1	-PACKARD 608E Si CW-Pulse; Calibrator P-603-Series! 70 lbs cked
Contraction and a state of the second state of the	for 1989 Catal	.O.B. Lima, O. • VISA, low for Shipping • Writ Address Dept. 73 • Pho
	for 1989 Cata e 419/227-657	low for Shipping • Writ

**CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

## uniden® \$12,000,000 **Scanner Sale**

Uniden Corporation of America has purchased the consumer products line of Regency Electronics Inc. for \$12,000,000. To celebrate this purchase, we're having our largest scanner sale in history! Use the coupon in this ad for big savings. Hurry...offer ends April 30, 1989.

#### \*\*\*MONEY SAVING COUPON\*\*\*

0

0

Č

PO

Z

C

0

ĒP

Õ

0

OUPON

COUPON

Get special savings on the scanners listed in this coupon. This coupon must be included with your money order. Credit cards, personal checks and quantity discounts are excluded from this offer. Offer valid only on prepaid orders mailed directly to Communications Electronics Inc., P.O. Box 1045-Dept. UNI29, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045 U.S.A. Coupon expires April 30, 1989. Coupon may not be used in conjunction with any other offer from CEI. Coupon may be photocopied. Add \$9.00 for shipping in the continental U.S.A. Regency TS2-T .....\$259.95 Regency INF1-T .....\$119.95 Regency INF5-T.....\$79.95 Regency R1090-T.....\$114.95 Regency UC102-T .....\$109.95 Regency RH606B-T.....\$419.95 Regency RH256B-T.....\$294.95 Bearcat 200XLT-T ..... \$249.95 Bearcat 100XLT-T .....\$184.95 Bearcat 800XLT-T .....\$249.95 Uniden PR0500D-T ..... \$34.95

\*\*\*\*VALUABLE COUPON \*\*\*\*

NEW! Bearcat<sup>®</sup> 760XLT-T

#### \*\*\* Uniden CB Radios \*\*\*

The Uniden line of Citizens Band Radio transceivers is styled to compliment other mobile audio equipment. Uniden CB radios are so reliable that they have a two year limited warranty. From the feature packed PRO 810E to the 310E handheld, there is no better Citizens Band radio on the market today.

PRO310E-T Uniden 40 Ch. Portable/Mobile CB... \$83.95 PRO330E-T Uniden 40 Ch. Remote mount CB...\$104.95 PRO500D-T Uniden 40 Channel CB Mobile ...... \$38.95 KARATE-T Uniden 40 channel rescue radio ...... \$53.95 GRANT-T Uniden 40 channel SSB CB mobile .... \$166.95 MADISON-T Uniden 40 channel SSB CB base ... \$244.95 PC122-T Uniden 40 channel SSB CB mobile.....\$119.95 PRO510XL-T Uniden 40 channel CB Mobile......\$38.95 PRO520XL-T Uniden 40 channel CB Mobile...... \$56.95 PRO530XL-T Uniden 40 channel CB Mobile......\$79.95 PRO540E-T Uniden 40 channel CB Mobile ...... \$97.95 PRO640E-T Uniden 40 channel SSB CB Mobile ... \$137.95 PRO710E-T Uniden 40 channel CB Base ......\$119.95 PRO810E-T Uniden 40 channel SSB CB Base ... \$174.95

\*\*\* Uniden Radar Detectors\*\*\* Buy the finest Uniden radar detectors from CEI today. TALKER-T Uniden talking radar detector ...... \$184.95 RD7-T Uniden visor mount radar detector ...... \$99.95 RD9-T Uniden "Passport" size radar detector .... \$114.95 RD9XL-T Uniden "micro" size radar detector ..... \$144.95 RD25-T Uniden visor mount radar detector ...... \$54.95 RD500-T Uniden visor mount radar detector......\$74.95

## Bearcat<sup>®</sup> 200XLT-T

List price \$509.95/CE price \$254.95/SPECIAL 12-Band, 200 Channel • 800 MHz. Mandheld Search . Limit . Hold . Priority Lockout Frequency range: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-956 MHz. Excludes 823.9875-849.0125 and 868.9875-894.0125 MHz. The Bearcat 200XLT sets a new standard for handheld scanners in performance and dependability. This full featured unit has 200 programmable channels with 10 scanning banks and 12 band coverage. If you want a very similar model without the 800 MHz, band and 100 channels, order the BC 100XLT-T for only \$189.95. Includes antenna, carrying case with belt loop, ni-cad battery pack, AC adapter and earphone. Order your scanner now.

## Bearcat<sup>®</sup> 800XLT-T

List price \$549.95/CE price \$259.95/SPECIAL 12-Band, 40 Channel . No-crystal scanner Priority control . Search/Scan . AC/DC Bands: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-912 MHz. The Uniden 800XLT receives 40 channels in two banks. Scans 15 channels per second. Size 91/4" x 41/2" x 121/2." If you do not need the 800 MHz, band, a similar model called the BC 210XLT-T is available for \$178.95.

### Bearcat® 145XL-T

#### ★★★ Facsimile Machines& Phones★★★

If you need an excellent facsimile machine, CEI has the full featured Faxtel 3300 fax by Pactel at a special price. FAX3300-T Pactel Fax machine with phone .... \$1,099.95 XE750-T Uniden Cordless Phone with speaker .... \$99.95

\*\*\* Extended Service Contract \*\*\* If you purchase a scanner, CB, radar detector or cordless phone from any store in the U.S. or Canada within the last 30 days, you can get up to three years of extended service contract from Warrantech. This service extension plan begins after the manufacturer's warranty expires. Warrantech will perform all necessary labor and will not charge for return shipping. Extended service contracts are not refundable and apply only to the original purchaser. A two year extended contract on a mobile or base scanner is \$29.99 and three years is \$39.99. For handheld scanners, 2 years is \$59.99 and 3 years is \$79.99. For radar detectors, two years is \$29.99. For CB radios, 2 years is \$39.99. For cordless phones, 3 years is \$34.99. Order your extended service contract today.

#### OTHER RADIOS AND ACCESSORIES

BC55XLT-T Bearcat 10 channel scanner	\$114.95
BC70XLT-T Bearcat 20 channel scanner	\$159.95
BC175XL-T Bearcat 16 channel scanner	\$156.95
R1090-T Regency 45 channel scanner	
UC102-T Regency VHF 2 ch. 1 Watt transceiver	\$114.95
BPS5-T Regency 16 amp reg. power supply	
MA549-T Drop-in charger for HX1200 & HX1500	. \$59.95
MA518-T Wall charger for HX1500 scanner	
MA553-T Carrying case for HX1500 scanner	.\$14.95
MA917-T Ni-Cad battery pack for HX1000/1200 .	\$39.95
BP205-T Ni-Cad batt. pack for BC200/BC100XLT .	.\$49.95
B8-T 1.2 V AA Ni-Cad batteries (set of eight)	
FBE-T Frequency Directory for Eastern U.S.A	
FBW-T Frequency Directory for Western U.S.A	. \$14.95
ASD-T Air Scan Directory	
SRF-T Survival Radio Frequency Directory	
TSG-T "Top Secret" Registry of U.S. Govt. Freq	.\$14.95
TTC-T Tune in on telephone calls	. \$14.95
CBH-T Big CB Handbook/AM/FM/Freeband	
TIC-T Techniques for Intercepting Comm	
RRF-T Railroad frequency directory	
EEC-T Embassy & Espionage Communications	
CIE-T Covert Intelligenct, Elect. Eavesdropping .	
MFF-T Midwest Federal Frequency directory	
A60-T Magnet mount mobile scanner antenna	
A70-T Base station scanner antenna	and the second se
A500-T 10 & 11 Meter - 500 Watt antenna	
A1300-T 25 MHz1.3 GHz Discone antenna	
USAMM-T Mag mount VHF ant. w/ 12' cable	
USAK-T %" hole mount VHF ant. w/ 17' cable	
USAK450-T34" hole mount UHF ant. w/ 17' cable	
Add \$4.00 shipping for all accessories ordered at the s	
Add \$9.00 shipping per radio and \$4.00 per ante	nna.

#### **BUY WITH CONFIDENCE**

To get the fastest delivery from CEI of any scanner, send or phone your order directly to our Scanner Distribution Center. Michigan residents please add 4%

List price \$499.95/CE price \$244.95/SPECIAL 12-Band, 100 Channel 

Crystalless

AC/DC Frequency range: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-956 MHz. Excludes 823.9875-849.0125 and 868.9875-894.0125 MHz. The Bearcat 760XLT has 100 programmable channels organized as five channel banks for easy use, and 12 bands of coverage including the 800 MHz. band. The Bearcat 760XLT mounts neatly under the dash and connects directly to fuse block or battery. The unit also has an AC adaptor, flip down stand and telescopic antenna for desk top use. 6-5/16" W x 1%" H x 7%" D. Model BC 590XLT-T is a similar version without the 800 MHz, band for only \$194.95. CTCSS squelch option now available.

## SALE! Regency® TS2-T

List price \$499.95/CE price \$269.95/SPECIAL 12-Band, 75 Channel 
Crystalless
AC/DC Frequency range: 29-54, 118-175, 406-512, 806-950 MHz. The Regency TS2 scanner lets you monitor Military, Space Satellites, Government, Railroad, Justice Department, State Department, Fish & Game, Immigration, Marine, Police and Fire Departments, Aeronautical AM band, Paramedics, Amateur Radio, plus thousands of other radio frequencies most scanners can't pick up. The Regency TS2 features new 40 channel per second Turbo Scan" so you wont miss any of the action. Model TS1-T is a 35 channel version of this radio without the 800 MHz. band and costs only \$199.95.

### Regency<sup>®</sup> RH256B-T

List price \$799.95/CE price \$299.95/SPECIAL The Regency RH256B is a sixteen-channel VHF land mobile transceiver designed to cover any frequency between 150 to 162 MHz. Since this radio is synthesized, no expensive crystals are needed to store up to 16 frequencies without battery backup. All radios come with CTCSS tone and scanning capabilities. A monitor and night/day switch is also standard. This transceiver even has a priority function. The RH256 makes an ideal radio for any police or fire department volunteer because of its low cost and high performance. A 60 Watt VHF 150-162 MHz. version called the RH606B-T is available for \$429.95. A UHF 15 watt, 16 channel version of this radio called the RU156B-T is also available and covers 450-482 MHz. but the cost is \$454.95.

List price \$189.95/CE price \$94.95/SPECIAL 10-Band, 16 Channel 
 No-crystal scanner Priority control . Weather search . AC/DC Bands: 29-54, 136-174, 406-512 MHz.

The Bearcat 145XL is a 16 channel, programmable scanner covering ten frequency bands. The unit features a built-in delay function that adds a three second delay on all channels to prevent missed transmissions. A mobile version called the BC560XLT-T featuring priority, weather search, channel lockout and more is available for \$94.95. CEI's package price includes mobile mounting bracket and mobile power cord.

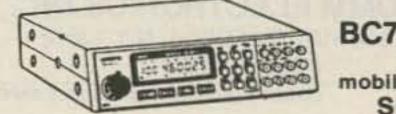
Regency<sup>®</sup> Informant<sup>™</sup> Scanners Frequency coverage: 35-54, 136-174, 406-512 MHz. The new Regency Informant scanners cover virtually all the standard police, fire, emergency and weather frequencies. The INF1-T is ideal for truckers and is only \$129.95. For base station use, the INF5-T is \$84.95. Order your scanner today.

NEW! President<sup>®</sup> HR2510-T List price \$499.95/CE price \$239.95/SPECIAL 10 Meter Mobile Transceiver 

Digital VFO Full Band Coverage 

All-Mode Operation Backlit liquid crystal display 
 Auto Squeich RIT . Preprogrammed 10 KHz. Channels

Frequency Coverage: 28.0000 MHz to 29.6999 MHz. The President HR2510 Mobile 10 Meter Transceiver made by Uniden, has everything you need for amateur radio communications. Up to 25 Watt PEP USB/LSB and 25 Watt CW mode. Noise Blanker. PA mode. Digital VFO. Built-in S/RF/MOD/SWR meter. Channel switch on the microphone, and much more! The HR2510 lets you operate AM, FM, USB, LSB or CW. The digitally synthesized frequency control gives you maximum stability and you may choose either pre-programmed 10 KHz. channel steps, or use the built-in VFO for steps down to 100 Hz. There's also RIT (Receiver Incremental Tuning) to give you perfectly tuned signals. With receive scanning, you can scan 50 channels in any one of four band segments to find out where the action is. Order your HR2510 from CEI today.



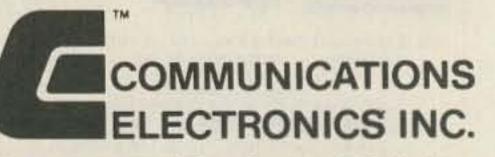
BC760XLT 800 MHz. mobile scanner SPECIAL sales tax or supply your tax I.D. number. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 10 billing. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales on accessories are final. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically unless CEI is instructed differently. A \$5.00 additional handling fee will be charged for all orders with a merchandise total under \$50.00. Shipments are F.O.B. CEI warehouse in Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD's. Most items listed have a manufacturer's warranty. Free copies of warranties on these products are available by writing to CEI. Non-certified checks require bank clearance. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics," Box 1045, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. Add \$9.00 per scanner for U.P.S. ground shipping and handling in the continental U.S.A. For Canada, Puerto Rico, Hawaii, Alaska, or APO/FPO delivery, shipping charges are three times continental U.S. rates. If you have a Discover, Visa, American Express or Master Card, you may call and place a credit card order. 5% surcharge for billing to American Express. Order toll-free in the U.S. Dial 800-USA-SCAN. In Canada, dial 800-221-3475. FAX anytime, dial 313-971-6000. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan dial 313-973-8888. Order today.

Scanner Distribution Center" and CEI logos are trademarks of Communications Electronics Inc.

AD #010189-T1 Sale dates 12/1/88 - 2/28/89 Copyright@ 1989 Communications Electronics Inc.

## For credit card orders call 1-800-USA-SCAN



#### **Consumer Products Division**

P.O. Box 1045 C Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045 U.S.A. For orders call 313-973-8888 or FAX 313-971-6000

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 16 on your Feedback card

NEW PRODUCTS

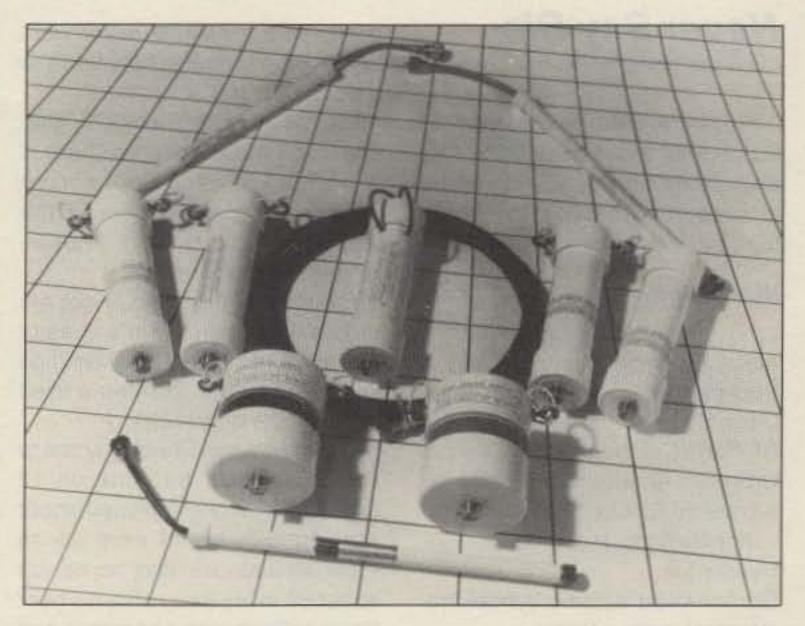
### Compiled by Linda Reneau



## PRODUCT OF THE MONTH KENWOOD USA CORPORATION RZ-1

Kenwood's RZ-1 wideband scanning receiver covers 500 kHz to 905 MHz in AM, and narrow or wideband FM. The automatic mode selection function makes tuning easy. This new receiver features one hundred memory channels with message and band marker, direct keyboard or VFO frequency entry, and scanning functions, such as memory channel and band scan with four types of scan stop.

The RZ-1 is a 12 volt DC operated, compact unit with built-in speaker, front-mounted phone jack, switchable AGC, squelch for narrow FM, illuminated keys, and a "beeper" to confirm keyboard operation. Suggested retail price is \$600. Kenwood USA Corporation, 2201 E. Dominguez Street, Long Beach CA 90810. Phone (213) 639-4200. FAX: (213) 604-4487.

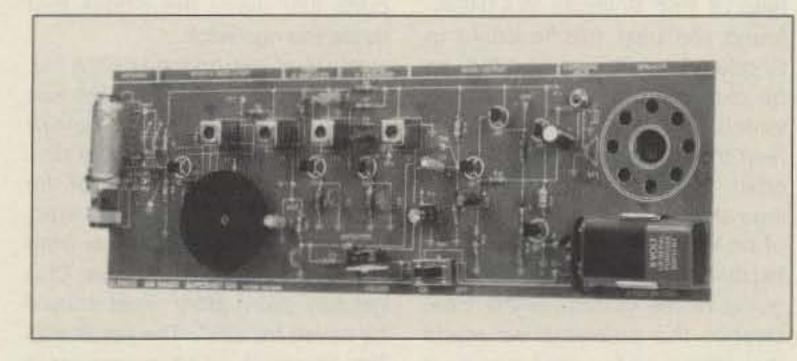


#### THE RADIO WORKS

The Radio Works now has a comprehensive balun line of ten different models. Three models have 4:1 ratios. The B4-1.5k ohm ferrite balun is general purpose, saturation resistant, and covers 80-10 meters. Five models have 1:1 ratios. These are all "currenttype(c)" baluns. The "C-series" baluns are designed for retrofit applications in wire antennas and beams from 160 through 10 meters. The C75-2k and the C75-4k are 75 ohm models; they are the only baluns made specifically for the quarter-wave matching sections commonly found in Delta-Loop and Cubical Quad antenna designs.

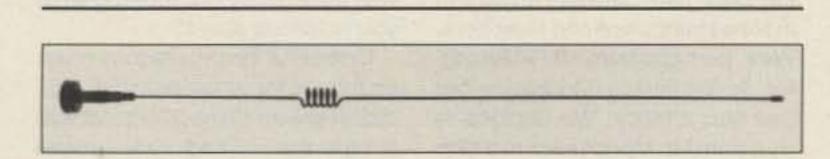
line. They are suitable for wire antennas of all types. B1-2k and B1-4k are "current-type." The RemoteBalun(c) finally solves the problem of getting open-wire or ladder-line into the ham shack, and the Line Isolator(c) is useful for preventing RF current from causing feedback problems.

All Radio Works baluns feature rugged cases. If eye-bolts are used, they are stainless steel. All internal connections are soldered, and leads from the balun's windings are brought outside the case for direct connection to the antenna wire. Each balun is completely potted. Prices begin at \$15.95. The Radio Works, Box 6159, Portsmouth VA 23703. 804-484-0140. Circle Reader Service number 204.



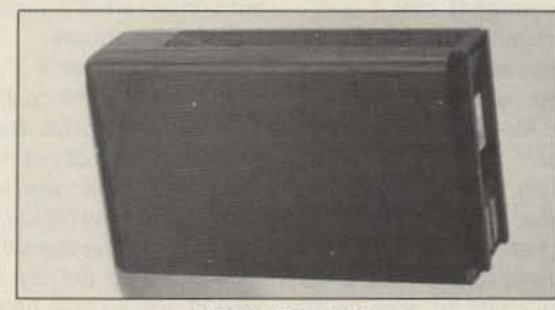
#### ELENCO ELECTRONICS, INC.

The Elenco Superhet 550 AM Radio Kit is a superheterodyne receiver of the standard AM frequencies. It uses seven transistors. By placing the parts over their corresponding symbols in the schematic drawing on the surface of the PC board, learning is enhanced during assembly. Included is an excellent assembly, lesson, and theory manual. Good project for classroom studies. Price, \$20. Elenco Electronics, Inc., 150 West Carpenter Avenue, Wheeling IL 60090. 312-541-3800. FAX: 312-520-0085. Circle Reader Service number 202.



#### VALOR ENTERPRISES, INC.

Valor Enterprises' Model PUC 450 UHF collinear gain antenna features 100 Watt power rated Motorola base and silver-plated spring loaded contact. The unit has a 450–470 MHz frequency range. Price is \$40. Valor Enterprises, Inc., 185 West Hamilton Street, West Milton OH 45383. (513) 698-4194. Watts: 800-543-2197; FAX: (513) 698-7273; Telex: 724-389, Attn: Valor. Circle Reader Service number 206. The B1-2k and B1-4k models fill out the 50 ohm high power 1:1



#### PERIPHEX, INC.

Periphex's super performance battery packs for the Yaesu FT-727R, 109RH, 209R/RH, 709R, 103R, 203R, and 703R include overcharge, over-temperature, and short-circuit protection, and a 1-year warranty.

The FNB-4SH, 12 volts 1000 mAh is double the capacity of the original pack, still with the full 5 Watt output. It is compatible with the Yaesu NC-15 base charger. Price, \$71.

The FNB-4SL, 12 volts 750 mAh is 150% the capacity of the original pack, still with the full 5 Watt output. It is compatible with the Yaesu NC-15 base charger, NC-18B and PA-3 trickle charger. Price, \$65.

The FNB-3S, 9.6 volts 1200 mAh is almost triple the capacity of the original pack. It is designed as a long life battery pack with the 3.5 Watt output. It is compatible with all three battery chargers listed above. Price, \$60.

Periphex, Inc., 149 Palmer Road, Southbury CT 06488. (800) 634-8132. In CT: (203) 264-3985. Circle Reader Service number 208.

## Never Say Die

Continued from page 8

Please note the groups that are supporting this effort, since this shows they have a serious interest in supporting our hobby, rather than just viewing it as a business.

#### **NIAC Members**

Alinco Electronics Inc. Buckmaster Orion Hi-Tech **RF Parts Company** Universal Amateur Radio Inc. Advanced Electronics Applications, Inc. Hustler Inc. Gordon West's Radio School Inc. **Dayton Amateur Radio** Association, Inc. Amateur Electronic Supply, Inc. Communications Specialists, Inc. Ramsey Electronics Inc. Electronic Equipment Bank ICOM, America Electron Processing Inc. G.G.T.E. Ham Radio Outlet P.C. Electronics HAM-COM MAXCOM H. Stewart Designs

#### Poor, Dumb Wayne

A recent nationwide telephone/

coast, said my signal never went below S6, no matter how bad the propagation got.

We did a good deal of 220, 432, and even 1296 work up there. I don't think anyone had a more powerful 2 meter signal in the country. I could work walkietalkies 300 miles away!

Eventually, the League got me off the mountain. That's a story I've gone into before, so I won't go into it again here. They sure used to pull some dirty tricks.

Anyway, when Chuck wanted to see what could be done on 10 GHz I was naturally excited about working with him. I went up on Pack Monadnock and he set up about 60 miles away on a hill near Boston. Even with a compass and two meter coordination it took almost a half hour before we finally clicked. When we were both pointed in exactly the same direction and on the same frequency, it was fantastic. The sound quality was incredible-and it was duplex! We could talk and listen at the same time. What a way to go. I hadn't been able to do that on amateur radio since 1938 on 160m when we'd assemble nets that could work duplex like that.

Okay, our 10 GHz gear worked. Now, how about trying it from Mt. Agamenicus in southern Maine? So Chuck drove over there one evening after work and we fished around for fifteen or twenty minutes before we made it. Then wham! Solid signals! And we were both running about 1/10 watt with no external antenna-just a little horn on the small transceiver box a few inches square. Hmmm, wonder if it will work over a hundred-mile path? Chuck drove to the top of Mt. Washington one Saturday, about 103 miles away. He parked there, aiming his horn antenna out his car window. I sat on top of the Pack in my van, aiming my rig out my front window. It was so cold neither of us were interested in going outside. For some reason I never seem to do ham experimenting when it's warm or comfortable. The aiming of the rigs was so critical we thought we weren't going to be able to make it. I had a map and a compass and was aiming at where I thought Mt. Washington ought to be. But was there a mountain in between that would stop us? It was difficult to be sure. We kept at it and suddenly we had a full quieting signal. We'd done it! Vermont was next-Mt. Ascutney, over near White River Junction-well over 50 miles. We tried

this the next weekend-it was getting easy by now. We clicked in less than ten minutes. But it was getting colder and I was freezing my galuccies standing up there on the stairway of the fire tower on top of the Pack at midnight, holding a 2 meter HT in one hand, flashlight under my chin and swinging the 10 GHz rig back and forth while calling Chuck as he tuned the band. Both of us had to have the little buggers aimed exactly right at the same time and on the same frequency. A few degrees off and silence. Back again and it was full dead quieting.

Next was Connecticut, a snap. Chuck found a good hill in northern Connecticut and we had state number five bagged. Could we do Rhode Island? It was not only much further away, it's a very flat state. The hills there are hundreds of feet, not thousands. The highest point in the whole state is 812 feet—Jerimoth Hill.

Just to give us an edge Chuck armed himself with a 3-foot dish to get some extra gain. With the help of Tim Daniel N8RK I lugged a similar dish to the top of Mt. Monadnock, giving me an extra thousand feet of elevation and a head start toward a heart attack-that's tough climbing. Chuck with the help of Eric Williams WA1HON, found the best hill he could in Rhode Island. It was wooded, so he climbed the tallest tree and aimed the dish with one hand, held the rig and tuned it with the other, held the branches with his legs and tried not to be blown out of the tree as the wind grabbed the big dish. Eric kept the 2 meter link going at the bottom of the tree. Despite the problems we made the connection-solid again. If both of us hadn't been suffering from the wind and cold, we might have tried it with just the little horns. I'm sure it would have worked, even over that poor path. Now what? We'd managed all six New England states. New York was the obvious next step. Our topographical maps didn't show any clear path between anywhere in New Hampshire and New York. Well, perhaps from Mt. Washington to Whiteface Mountain-but that was chancy. We decided to try it from Mt. Monadnock to a high point just over the border from Massachusetts in New York. It meant pushing the signal over a mountain to do it, but it was worth a try.

mountain again, chancing cardiac arrest. I panted and sweated my way up. Sherry came along too, but she couldn't quite make it to the top—too tough a climb for a grandmother of 11 kids.

To help matters the top was fogged in solid, so all I had to go by was a compass. We set up the 3-foot dish on a tripod, aimed it by the map and coordinated with Chuck on 2m. We started tuning and calling. Bingo! Again a solid S-9+ signal. We couldn't believe it. There was no way for the signal to be going direct—it had to be bending over Mt. Greylock. Seven states on 10 GHz! Well, seven states for me—and one state for Chuck.

We could have made it to Canada from Mt. Washington, but we weren't sure the "glory" was worth the aggravation. And besides, it was by now so late in the fall that getting up on Mt. Washington would have to wait for spring anyway.

How about 24 GHz? This was supposed to be much more difficult, with weather affecting it more, but so little ham experimenting had been done that no one had data on it. So Chuck borrowed a couple of 24 GHz rigs from Microwave Associates, the outfit that made the diodes that made the rigs work. We tried 'em on the NH/MA link and had problems. The rigs just weren't working right. Before Chuck could fix 'em politics reared its ugly head. One of the hams at M/A, a League fanatic, put on pressure to keep us from using the rigs. He didn't want 73 to get any more glory. That should be saved for QST. The result was that Chuck chucked the project in disgust and, with no driving force to make it happen, 24 GHz dropped dead. So now, those who are convinced 10 GHz will never be able to replace 220 and 450 MHz links, let's come up to date about twenty years. Are you living in the past and damaging ham credibility with the FCC by not knowing what you're talking about? One of the strong reasons given on the net for us keeping the 220-222 segment of the 220 band was a little-known and very private western (Condor) repeater network. I used the parent of this setup almost twenty years ago when I was able to talk using a 2 meter HT from a street corner in Las Vegas and talk with hams in

repeater net discussed the 220 mess. I was asked to comment on the problem and suggested the use of 10 GHz to solve the allocation problems for repeaters on 450 and 220. This was dismissed as a dumb suggestion over the net, with the comment that I don't know any more about 10 GHz than the Commission. Well, dumb old Wayne now and then does his homework. My pontificating pettifogger hadn't.

Egged on by my long-time friend Chuck Martin KO1I, who did all the hard work building the rigs, we geared up a few years ago to see what could be done on 10 GHz. One of the reasons I moved to New Hampshire twenty-five years ago was the proximity of Mt. Monadnock, a 3165-footer, and Pack Monadnock, that runs 2310 feet high. Nice little rock piles to have near a known VHF/UHF fanatic.

Indeed, back in 1963 I put together quite a station on Mt. Monadnock, running 336 elements, and an AM kilowatt on 2 meters (with 2 kW modulation)—a 16-element collinear and a kW on 6 meters, and so on. I wanted to be heard, and I was! A ham in Norfolk, some 550 miles down the

So Chuck and Eric chugged over to New York and got set up. Tim and I climbed that miserable

Continued on page 62



- Compact Mobile Transceiver
- Microprocessor Controlled Design
- All Mode SSB/CW/AM/FM
- Effective Noise Blanker
- Five Selectable Memory Channels
- Programmable Band Scan
- Large Six Digit Frequency Readout
- Split Frequency Repeater Operation
- Dynamic Mic & Power Cable
- Mic with Frequency Scanning Buttons (optional)
- Limited 1 Year Factory Warranty by Clear Channel Inc. Issaquah, WA

SPECIFICATIONS



## 1000 WATTS MOBILE LINEAR 160 M - 15 M



### MA 1000B

### THE IDEAL MOBILE HF LINEAR AMPLIFIER

- 100% Solid State
- Broadband Operation -No Tuning Needed
- 60 Watts Drive, 600 W

Frequency: Range 28.0000-29.9999 MHz. in 100 Hz steps. Sens.: SSB/CW 0.3 μV, FM 0.5 μV. Power: SSB 25W PEP, 30W, CW, 8W FM Input: 12.5 V, 6A DC Dimensions: 2.4"×7.7"×11" Wt: 3 Lbs.

> We made a special purchase of these fine transceivers and thus able to offer them at a very attractive price

Our Regular Price \$369.95 Special! \$299

#### AVAILABLE OPTIONS

100 Watt model (call for	
Mic w/ Freq. Scan. Buttons	\$30.00
SP-1 Speech Processor*	
CW Auto break-in & pwr control*	.30.00
Service Manual AR3300/AR3500	.20.00
3 Element Beam, 26-30 MHz	.89.95
Penetrator Mobile Ant	47.95
Antron A-99 Vertical Base Ant	47.95
RS7A Pwr Supply for 30W Ranger	.49.95
RS35A Pwr Supply for 100W Ranger	134.95

\*sale price with radio purchase only

Offer limited to available stock Send a SASE for detailed brochure

Quantity Pricing Available Foreign Orders Accepted Orders received by 1 PM PST shipped UPS same day. COD / VISA / MC Next day UPS delivery available No extra charge for C.O.D. or VISA Mastercard Orders ORDER DESK ONLY — NO TECHNICAL (800) 854-1927

> ORDER LINE and/or TECH HELP (619) 744-0728 FAX (619) 744-1943





#### THE AMAZING WEATHER COMPUTER THAT YOU CAN HOLD IN THE PALM OF YOUR HAND.

DIGITAR's new TWR-3 Micro Weather Station includes a computer, precision wind vane and speed sensor with mounting hardware, and 40 feet of cable. For only <u>\$159.95</u>. With the optional, automatic-emptying RG-2 Rain Collector (\$49.95) you can even monitor rainfall!

- \* WIND SPEED
- **WIND DIRECTION**
- \* WIND CHILL
- \* WIND GUST RECORD
- \* TEMPERATURE \* HULOW TEMP RECORD
- NICAD READY
   ONE YEAR WARRANTY

\* TIME OF DAY

AUTO SCAN

\* RAINFALL (Optional)

METRIC / STANDARD

MAGNAPHASE INDUSTRIES, INC. 1502 PIKE STREET N.W. MADE IN U.S.A. AUBURN, WA 98001 M/C & VISA ORDERS ONLY: 800-322-1502 INFORMATION: 206-735-0374 FAX: 206-735-9044

**CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

- PEP Output
- Remote Band Switching
- Five 5-Pole Tchebycheff Filters
- Overheat Protection
- Rugged And Compact, Only 10" × 17.5" × 4.5" And 17 Lbs
- 10 M Kit Available
   For Commercial And
   Offshore Use
- Retails For Less Than A Dollar/Watt

Write For More Information Or Call Your Local Dealer Dealer Inquiries Invited.

MAGNUS ELECTRONICS 262 CARLTON DRIVE CAROL STREAM, IL 60188

### **Never Say Die** Continued from page 60

San Diego, San Francisco and Phoenix in a round table. This was the Gronk Network-a monumental pioneering effort that was kept far too secret.

Today the same linking system seems to be going, but with no improvements of which I'm aware. This means that in time of a serious emergency-and providing none of the mountain-top repeater links are knocked off the air or deprived of power, they'd be able to handle maybe twenty messages an hour. Great.

Well, we've had some emergencies. Have you ever read of the Condor Net providing public service? Please advise.

We're just a tad behind in technology when you consider that Ma Bell' is now sending 117K baud over a normal twisted pair. That's about 100 thousand words per minute. With some simple encoding we could up that to about 350,000 words per minute that we could push through our repeaters. With that sort of capacity we might be of some value in a serious emergency. At twenty messages per hour, let's forget it and go back to smoke signals.

I've visited the area often over the last 40 years-even considered moving out there one time because I had so many friends there and I enjoyed the spirit of adventure that I found there. In recent years I found this area to be by far the worst example of how bad amateur radio can get-in bad language, threats and a breakdown of the fraternal spirit of cooperation that has been the real power of our hobby down through the years. The recent 220 coordination conflict in Southern California may have contributed substantially to the FCC's decision to take away 40% of the band.

It does look as if the FCC were being moved by political (lobby) pressures more than reason. Fighting city hall through the courts, as the ARRL has threatened to do, might win. Well, there goes a big lump of that rainy day money they've been packing away. They sure do awfully well for a non-profit outfit, with millions salted away-have to hand it to 'em.

Whether we hams have a legitimate need for the 220-222 band is arguable. If one goes by what data is available-what's been published-it looks as if we're hearing hot air. And ditto for the claims that 450 is packed solid.

saying that 1200 MHz wouldn't work for repeater and remote base links. How would they know? Have you ever seen an article in a ham magazine on the subject saying the band would or wouldn't work? For that matter, now and then I see signs that there are groups experimenting with our microwave bands-some setting remarkable records. How many published articles have you seen by these pioneers? It seems as if there are those who do and those who write, but few who do and write.

If the repeater groups insist on playing the game close to the vest, they're going to lose the game. Whether we keep our bands or not is a matter of politics, not engineering, so we've got to play the politics game. This means a lot more than an indignant letter to your congressman. It means using the media for PR. It means articles in 73-which I'll see that the FCC and congressmen get. It means PR over your local radio and TV stations. It means not only doing service in emergencies, it means making sure the networks and press associations know about it.

Field Day is a natural. Or it would be if you started your planning for it at least four months ahead. You not only need to plan for power, antennas and towers, rigs, tents, food and accommodations, you need to plan your photos and write-ups for the ham magazines and local press-plus sound bites for local TV. They may even be able to get it onto the network for you, if you've planned well. I've done a video on how to do PR—sells for \$99 and has gotten great praise from many buyers. One key to getting into the media is to do as much of the editor's work as possible. Editors are busy and, like the rest of us, will let others do as much as possible of our work. The easier you make it, the more you'll get published. Anyone with a business of any kind would do well to check out my video. It should, with little added expense, help you to generate at least an extra million dollars in revenue per year-just by the sneaky use of PR, which I describe in detail. I believe that if the FCC saw any convincing sign that amateur radio could get into a growth pattern-could attract youngsters and might eventually have some use for our frequencies for other than the amusement of a dwindling group of old men, we

wouldn't have any further serious problems with them.

So, instead of bitching about our loss, I suggest we learn from it and get cracking on rebuilding our hobby. We need new, young hams-by the tens and then the hundreds of thousands. We need to take our work with packet and develop it into a high speed practical communications system that can be used to handle the traffic load a serious emergency will bring. Our 300 baud packet is a crawl. The 1200 baud is better-a wobbly walk. The few 9600 baud circuits are more like it. The rumored 56K baud experimenting needs more light and promotion. We haven't done much to be worth our salt in 25 years, so it's about time we tried to at least catch up with Ma Bell and the commercial world. Then we can move ahead of 'em and have something to brag about that's real.

In dealing with the FCC, please remember that the commissioners are political appointees, not engineers. Thus they tend to respond to political more than engineering pressures. Remember too, that ham problems such as our recent 220 California coordination mess are a royal pain, so the natural tendency for the Commissioners is not to bend over backwards to be nice to us. We're often a major FCC aggravation, but with few redeeming benefits that are immediately apparent. And when, from their viewpoint, they try to help us, we respond by viciously biting the hand that's feeding us. If we would think first in terms of solving our problems instead of immediately trying to dump them on the FCC, we might not find them considering ham frequencies when the commercial firm lobbyists start pushing. I hope all that makes sensenow let's get started with exploring 900 MHz and writing articles on it. Let's start easing the pressures on 450 with 1200 MHz and up links. While not every 450 link may work on 10 GHz, my experience tells me that most of 'em will-and with far better service than at present. We've got 500 MHz up there to use and, as far as I know, there's not one single ham actively using the band. What a waste!

#### Our "Full" Bands

We suffer again from credibility when we claim that the 450 band is "full" in some areas of the country. Now, this may really be true, but no one has bothered to document the situation in print that I recall, so therefore the concept is suspect. Publish or perish again.

I travel around the country a good deal, lugging an HT with me as I go. In every city I visit I make it a point to say hello on every repeater I can access. I manage to get a reply in perhaps one out of ten-at best. When I'm up in a private plane I check all channels for activity. Up there, where I can hear for a hundred miles or so and there are several repeaters on every channel, it's busier. But I sometimes get the idea that the trend is toward one ham, one repeater.

If the Southern California repeater and remote base ops actually are using every 450 channel efficiently, it would be well worth the effort to do some research and write an article. I'll publish it and make sure the FCC sees it. But, lacking such data, it's not difficult to imagine that there is more politics in play than cooperation.

If the FCC has any idea of turning over this band for compandered sideband (CSB) then I believe they're being given a crock. That's a mode of communications that hasn't proven practical-and that despite strong League support. QST published articles on it-quickly put it in the Handbook-and gave it their support. Engineers looked at the system and gave it the horse laugh.

I hear about 56K packet experimenting-about 9600 baud packet being used more and moreyet how many articles am I getting about this work? Well, the FCC gets their idea of amateur radio from looking at the ham magazines. What do they see? Not much.

Several clubs have been doing a wonderful job of attracting and licensing youngsters. How many have you seen written up in the ham magazines? Not many. So how's the FCC to know? And, without some PR on the subject, how can we expect other clubs to get the idea and start to follow suit? The general impression is that it's impossible-it can't be done. Well, it's being done, but those doing it are silent.

I heard hams on the 220 net

So we have repeater groups at war, complete with lawsuits over 450, when the equipment for 10 GHz is cheaper and more dependable. Weird. 73

#### Number 17 on your Feedback card

# RTTY LOOP

#### Amateur Radio Teletype

Marc I. Leavey, MD, WA3AJR 6 Jenny Lane Baltimore MD 21208

Here in Maryland, many snowy and icy days will come before the end of March, and yet, at the same time, we can see the spring buds forming on the trees. It is still winter, and yet it's spring, too.

In our hobby, the simile is not lost. The amateur world in general, and the RTTY community in particular, has quite a variety of snowy, icy, warm, and sunny folk. As we look toward completing the twelfth year of RTTY Loop, I find myself wondering who you, the readers of RTTY Loop, are.

Therefore, I hereby introduce the first duodecannual RTTY Loop survey. This is a bit unlike any survey you've ever seen, but then again, this column is probably a bit unlike any other as well. So, feel free to photocopy and scribble in the margins, write out the answers longhand on a yellow pad, or put them in a text file on an MS-DOS, CoCo or CoCo/OS9 disk and send them to me at the above address. Adventurous souls can even E-mail their survey via CompuServe or Delphi; see the end of the column for details. So, if you are ready, here we go. Just follow the numbers and directions given for each question. If this all works out, we will be together at the end.

you using? Proceed to question 6.

6. What computer software are you using? Go to question 10.

7. Well, then, what are you using on RTTY? Go to question 10.

8. Have you ever been on RT-TY? If the answer is YES, answer the following questions as applicable to your past experience and go to question 2. If the answer is NO, proceed to question 9.

9. Are you planning to get onto RTTY? If the answer is YES, answer the following questions as

17. Are there any topics you think we devote too much time to?

18. Do you have or use a computer for other than RTTY? If the answer is NO, go to question 22. If the answer is YES, proceed with question 19.

19. What kind of computer do you have?

20. Are you active on any computer bulletin boards, national or local? If the answer is YES, go to question 21.

21. Which, if any, large scale boards are you on?

22. This is the end of the survey. Please feel free to add any comments you would like.

"...any communications software, such as you would use with a telephone modem, is fine to set up a data controller/computer for RTTY operation."

sistors, 10 capacitors, one voltage regulator, a slide switch, an eight-position DIP switch, and a 5.0688 MHz crystal. U1 is a 74LS155, U2 a 74LS367, U5 and U7 are 74LS244, U3 and U4 are 1489s, U12 is a 1488, U8 is a 74LS00, and U9 is a 74LS04.

Dan is looking for an identification of this board, and, hopefully, some interfacing information. From the interface chips (1488 and 1489) on the board, it certainly sounds like the right interface board, but I come up blank looking for details. Can anyone out there help? Send the information to me here at RTTY Loop, and I will try to forward it to Dan, as well as to the readership at large.

#### Apple II-e

Here's a note from Byron Schulten NO3X in Cumberland, Maryland, whose question fell to the bottom of a tall stack of mail. Byron is interested in putting his Apple II-e's onto RTTY, with either a Kantronics KAM or an AEA PK-232 RTTY modem. I know of no reason why either setup wouldn't work just fine, Byron. About any good communications software, such as you would use with a modem on a telephone communications service, should work just fine. There may be some specialized packages out there, and a few questions in local user groups or on Apple bulletin boards may be all you need to turn up some reasonably inexpensive solutions. Good luck, and look to hear from you in the future.

#### **RTTY Loop Survey**

1. Are you currently on RTTY? If the answer is YES, go to question 2; if the answer is NO, go to question 8.

2. Are you using a mechanical teleprinter? If the answer is YES, go to question 3; if the answer is NO, go to question 4.

3. What model of teleprinter are you using? Proceed to question 4.

4. Are you using a computer on RTTY? If the answer is YES, go to question 5. If the answer is NO and you are NOT using a mechanical teleprinter, go to question 7; the answer is NO and you are using a mechanical teleprinter, go to question 10.

5. What kind of computer are

applicable to what you plan to do, and go to question 2. If the answer is NO, go to question 16.

10. Do you use a separate terminal unit? If the answer is YES, go to question 12. If the answer is NO, proceed to question 11.

11. Then what are you using to decode RTTY? Answer and then go to question 13.

12. Which terminal unit are you using? After answering, proceed to question 13.

13. What bands do you like to operate on? After answering, proceed to question 14.

14. Do you operate on AMTOR? After answering, proceed to question 15.

15. Do you operate on packet? After answering, proceed to guestion 16.

16. What topics would you like to see covered in future editions of RTTY Loop?

If all goes well, I should be able to put together some sort of analysis of this survey by the June or July issue, given both the delay many of you will generate before responding, and the lead time of the magazine. Please try to respond, each and every one of you. It is through reader feedback that I gauge the direction of future columns.

#### TRS-80 Model I

Here's one of those letters that I only hope some of you readers, somewhere, can lend a hand with. Dan Johnson KG4MD at the Naval Hospital in Norfolk, Virginia, wants to get his TRS-80 Model I computer set up to operate on RTTY. He has been having troubles with the interface between the computer and the terminal unit.

He was given an interface board with no documentation, and was told that there was a connector missing from the board as well. The logo CSS A-O Rev A is on the board. Dan describes the board as being populated with 12 integrated circuits, nine re-

#### **RTTY Loop Index**

Many of you have requested the RTTY Loop index, and have found hidden treasure in the compiled list of the first 12 years of RTTY Loop. A request and self-addressed, stamped envelope will get you a copy of this compendium. I look forward to your questions, and answers to the survey, either by mail or E-mail. I hang out on CompuServe, ppn 75036, 2501, and Delphi, username MARCWA3AJR. I try to answer Email immediately; I have been known to be a bit longer with conventional communications.

April is next month, no foolin'! And with it comes spring, and the desire to see interest in this hobby blossom. I'm proud to say that for many of you, RTTY Loop is where you turn to key into the forefront of amateur technology. Keep that subscription current; with that tease, you wouldn't want to miss April's RTTY Loop. 78

73 Amateur Radio • March, 1989 63

## COMPUTERIZE YOUR SHACK

Control up to eight digital radios simultaneously from your MS-DOS microcomputer! DataCom, Inc. offers a series of software/hardware packages that interface with many current synthesized rigs. These include:

ICOM 735, IC-761, IC-781, IC-R7000, IC-R71A Yaesu 747, 757GX, 757GXII, 767, 9600 Kenwood TS-440, TS-940, TS-140, TS-680, 711, 811. R5000

Datacom couldn't be simpler to install. The user doesn't need to know anything about MS-DOS-the installation program does it all! After installation, the user sets the parameters with menus.

These packages allow complete control of these rigs from the keyboard, and more! Datacom adds:

\*Scan functions added to radios that don't allow this from the front panel.

\*Frequency and associated info memory limited only by disk storage.

\*Tabular screen display of all of the channels stored in memory, along with a full description of each, including:

-mode (LSB, USB, FM, etc.)

-eight character alphanumeric description -signal bandwidth

\*continuously variable scan delay from 100 milliseconds up

\*a full-featured logging utility

AVAILABLE FOR IBM PC, XT, AT, 80386 256K RAM **1 SERIAL PORT AND 1 FLOPPY MINIMUM** PROGRAM WITH INITIAL LIBRARIES 99.95 RS-232 TO TTL INTERFACE ONLY (NEEDED IF DON'T HAVE MANUFACTURERS INTERFACE)

**EXTERNAL INTERFACE ALLOWS 4 RADIOS** 99.95 INTERNAL PC INTERFACE W/1 SERIAL & 1 RADIO PORT 129.95 SPECTRUM ANALYZER MODULE (CALL FOR PRICE) COMPLETE SYSTEMS INCL. RADIO, INTERFACE, COMPUTER, AVAILABLE (CALL FOR PRICE)

DATACOM, INT. 8081 W. 21ST LANE HIALEAH, FL 33016 AREA CODE (305) 822-6028

**CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 





#### KENWOOD D ICOM YAESU We want to be Your Radio Store Full Line of Amateur Radio and Computer Interfacing & Accessories. - Tim W7IQY or Preben K7KMZ 1-800-942-8873

omm ute nc. (801) 467-8873

1057 E. 2100 So. Salt Lake City, Utah 84106

antenneX

"The mini-magazine for antenna experimenters"

. Want to design an antenna but don't want to redo the wheel?

· Want to find out if someone else has solved your problem? Don't know what antenna is best for hamsats or others?

· Want a cheap automatic antenna coupler for any type rig?

· Need a program for antenna design and antenna plotting?

• Need an inexpensive directional antenna for 10 meters? Can't choose between a vertical or horizontal antenna?

Have a lousy mobile signal on all bands?

Need a low noise antenna for 160 meters?

Need a disguised mobile antenna for the car?

Just want to learn more about antennas?

DO YOU -

**CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

- FREE **IBM - PC** SOFTWARE CATALOG
- · For Hams, Electrical Engineers and Finicky PC Users.
- Hundreds of programs tested to IDS's rigid standards.

IDS's president is a HAM and hard to please. Only 30% of the programs submitted for testing make it to the catalog.

He's also a Cheapskate!

#### Programs Include:

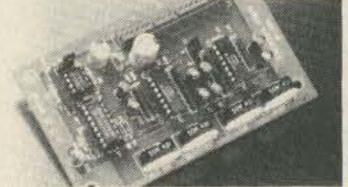
CW CODE PRACTICE · CONTEST LOG · accurate BEAM HEADINGS · GRAPHIC on-screen-plotting CALCULATORS · CIRCUIT DESIGN AIDS · supertested PROPAGATION FORECASTING • TERMI-NAL EMULATION

#### NONE OF OUR DISKS COST OVER \$3.95!!

Please send your Name and Address (we would be grateful for \$.65 cash or stamps for postage, but not required) to:

> **INTERCON Data Systems** Dept. 7, P.O. Box 696 Gambrills, MD 21054-0696

### UAI-10 AND UAI-20 **UNIVERSAL REPEATER/LINK AUDIO INTERFACE**



Detailed application manual Low power operation, 19ma @ 12v CTCSS decoder on the UAI-20 only Assembled, tested, one year warranty Link monitor-mix/monitor mute control Adjustable repeater/link/DTMF audio outputs Selectable DTMF mute on repeater and link audio Repeater, link, auxiliary and control audio inputs

SAVE TIME and MONEY with THE HAZER

### **Bring things down for** safety and convenience.

Never climb your tower again with this elevator system. Antennas and rotator mount on HAZER, complete system trams tower in vertical upright position. Safety lock system operates while raising or lowering. Never can fall.

Complete kit includes winch, 100 ft. of cable, hardware and instructions. For Rohn 20 and 25 G Towers.

Hazer 2-Heavy duty alum. 12 sq. ft. load \$297.00 ppd. Hazer 3-Standard alum. 8 sq. ft. load Hazer 4-Heavy galv. steel 16 sq. ft. load

#### \$213.00 ppd. \$278.00 ppd.

#### **NEW for ROHN 45 and 55 Towers**

Hazer 8-Heavy duty galv. steel 16 sq. ft. load Ball Thrust Bearing TB-25 for any of above

CALL \$64.50 ppd.

Send for free details of aluminum towers specifically engineered for use with the Hazer. Two sizes; M-13 (13" wide) and M-18(18" wide). All bolted construction, no welds. Easy to install hinge base, walk up erection. Complete tower UPS or air freight shippable. Pre-assembled or kit form.

Satisfaction guaranteed. Call today and charge to Visa, MasterCard or mail check or money order.

#### **GLEN MARTIN ENGINEERING INC.** Rte 3, Box 322 Boonville, MO 65233 (816) 882-2734 FAX 816-882-7200

**CIRCLE 72 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

#### THEN YOU MUST SUBSCRIBE TO - antenneX

antenneX is a mini-magazine for antenna experimenters from the new ham to the oldtimer. There is something for everyone. From computer-aided design to reference table of dipole measurements to a question and answer column. Everyone will find something of interest!

A one year subscription is only \$11.97 for Continental USA and possesions. \$17.00 for foreign surface mail.

> Send your subscription to: antenneX

P.O. Box 8995 Dept. 19 Corpus Christi, TX 78412

**CIRCLE 82 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

## HUGE SHORTWAVE CATALOG

- Communications Receivers Japan Radio, Kenwood, Icom and Yaesu.
- Portable Receivers Grundig, Sangean, Magnavox, Sony and Panasonic.
- Antennas & Headphones
- Tuners, Preamps and Filters
- VHF-UHF Receivers
- Radioteletype Equipment.
- Facsimile Equipment
- Books & Accessories

**Universal Radio** 1280 Aida Drive Dept. 73 Reynoldsburg, OH 43068

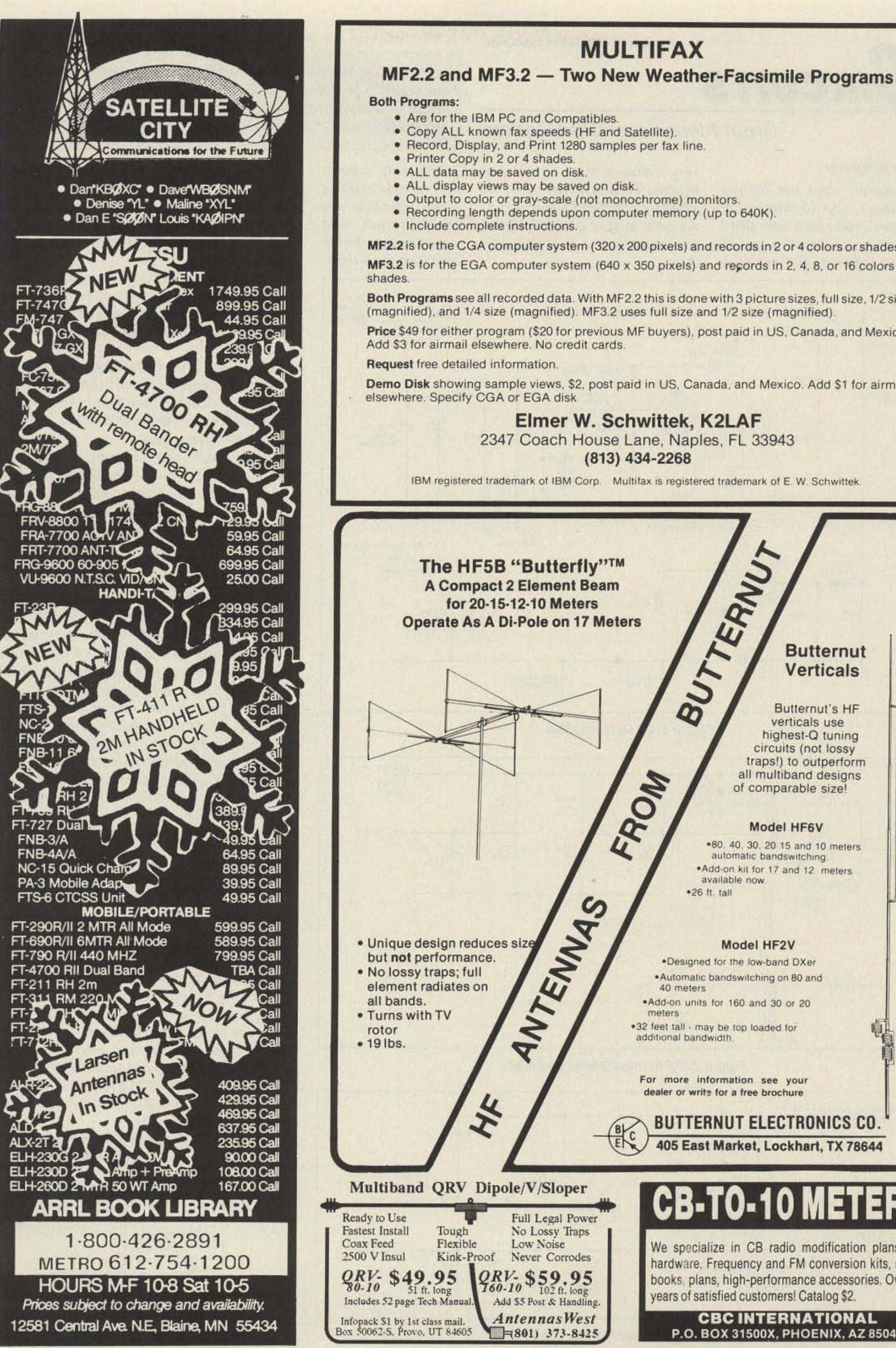


PC HF FACSIMILE \$79.95 A complete facsimile reception system for your IBM PC or compatible. Receive grayscale images in up to 16 shades or psuedo color depending upon your graphics card and printer. Includes: Demodulator 50 Page Manual Software **Tutorial Cassette** Requires: HF receiver PC with 320K Graphics card Serial port

Software Systems Consulting 1303 S. Ola Vista San Clemente, CA 92672 (714) 498-5784

**CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 





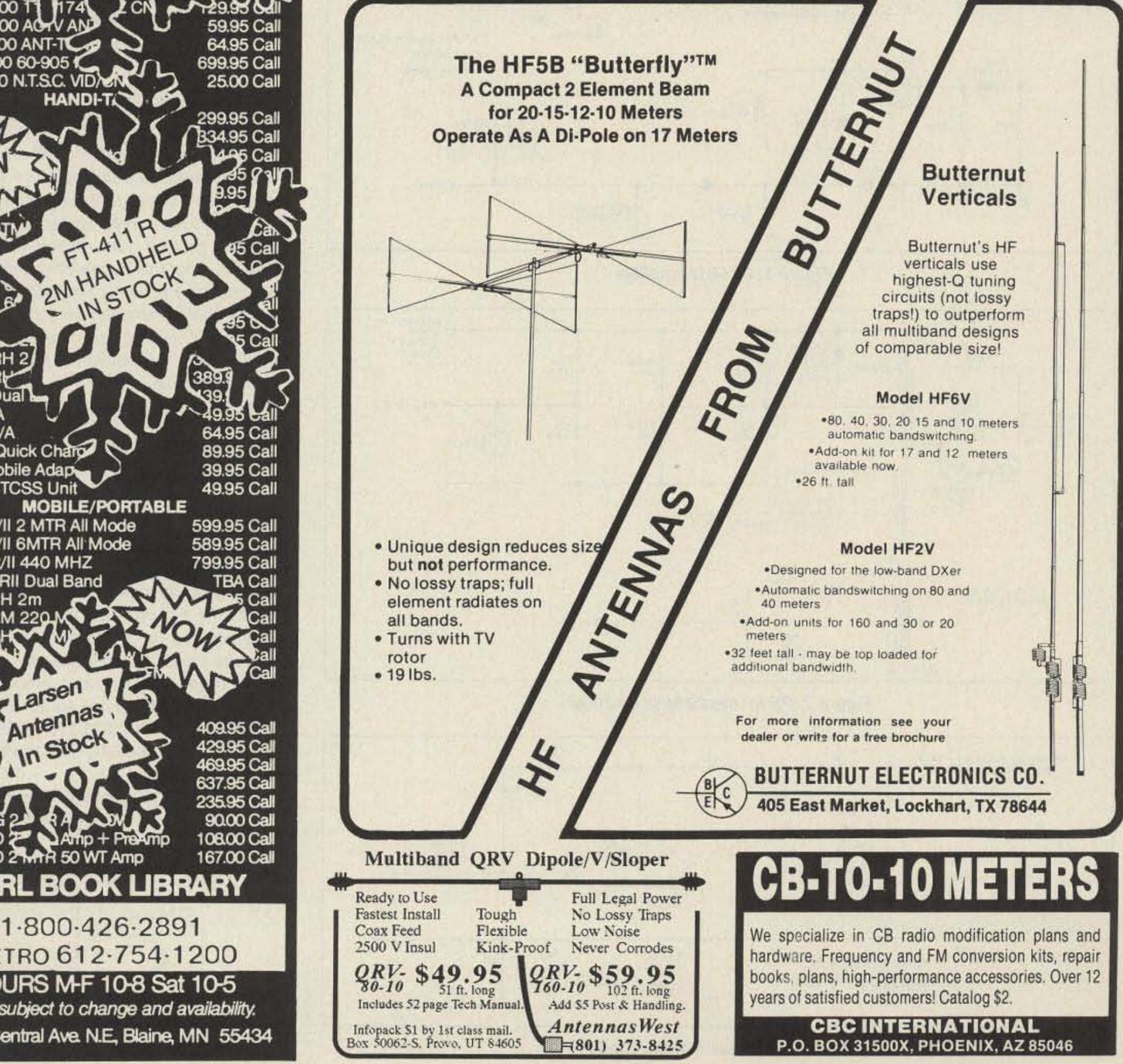
MF2.2 is for the CGA computer system (320 x 200 pixels) and records in 2 or 4 colors or shades.

MF3.2 is for the EGA computer system (640 x 350 pixels) and records in 2, 4, 8, or 16 colors or

Both Programs see all recorded data. With MF2.2 this is done with 3 picture sizes, full size, 1/2 size

Price \$49 for either program (\$20 for previous MF buyers), post paid in US, Canada, and Mexico.

Demo Disk showing sample views, \$2, post paid in US, Canada, and Mexico. Add \$1 for airmail



**CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

**CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

73 Amateur Radio • March, 1989 65

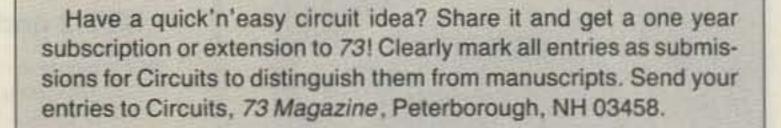
#### Number 18 on your Feedback card

# Gircuits

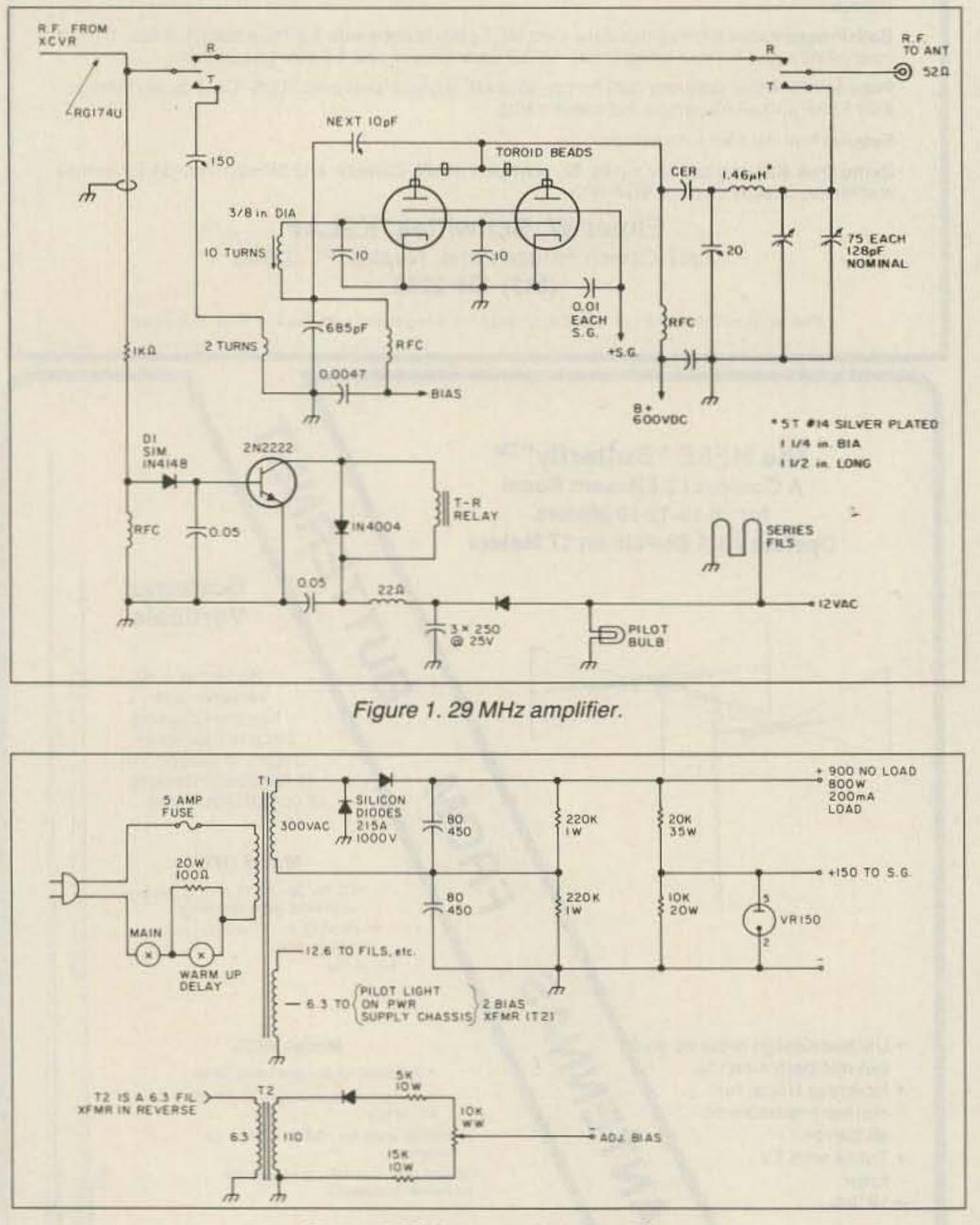
### Great Ideas From Our Readers

#### 29 MHz Amplifier

Ten meters does not require huge power. The 10 Watts from my Asden 2800 was a little skimpy, however, so I built a pair of 6146s to follow it. The circuit is very conventional, and I constructed it in a case that once held a battery charger. As long as you are neat in your physical layout, you could build it in almost anything.



The only adjustments that require close attention are input, output, and neutralization. All the rest are one-time,



set-and-forget adjustments.

The 150 pF capacitor in the input line compensates for impedance mismatch. You tune for maximum signal transfer from exciter to final. (Use an in-line meter or external field strength meter.)

The final is conventional Pi-network. I used two 75 pF APCs because I had them and they fit well, but a single 150 pF cap would work as well. You need nearly full capacity in either case.

When neutralized, the plate current dip should be at about the same setting of the 20 pF plate capacitor as maximum output. This is often difficult to obtain with tetrodes, but you can usually come close.

Power supply can be whatever you have handy or can build. The one shown used an old TV transformer from an RCA color set of about 1968 vintage. Adjust bias to let tubes idle at about 30 mA. (See Figures 1 and 2.)

> Bruce Cameron WA4UZM Temple Terrace FL

#### **Deviation Meter Circuit**

You can use this circuit in most FM VHF receivers. Hookup is off the FM discriminator. I use a three-wire shielded mike wire and a subminiature stereo jack/plug. The plug tip for B+ is from the radio, center for signal, and shield for ground. This makes for a clean installation. I put this circuit into a small box and attached it to the dash of my car, using Velcro. Every signal transmitted has its own deviation signature. This can be a real plus in jammer hunting. You can obtain most parts at Radio Shack. (See Figure 3.) Also from N6JSX:

Figure 2. PS for the 29 MHz amplifier.

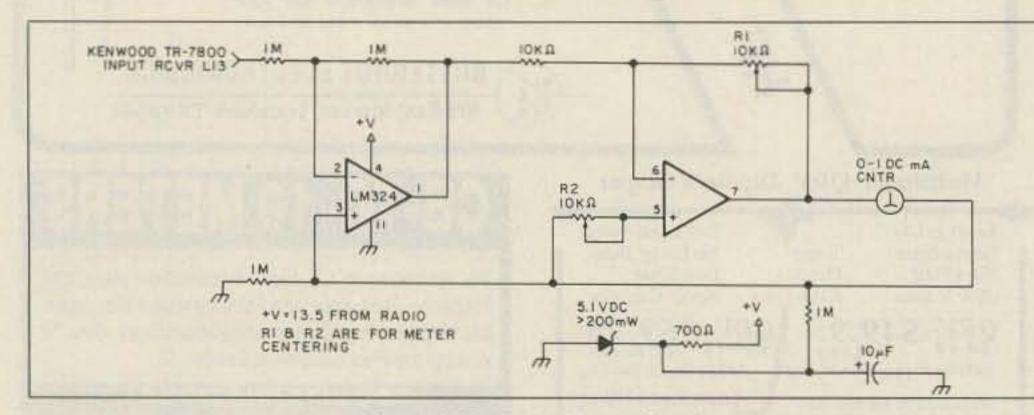


Figure 3. Deviation Meter Circuit.

#### Automatic PTT Switch

This little circuit for T-hunters lets you set your transmitter to turn on automatically at a speci- fic time. The T-hider can vacate the area and even go to the starting point to watch the confusion!

Set the alarm to the time trip point. Push S1 to hold the PTT open and the relay on. Dead power default is PTT closed. The alarm trips and fires the SCR, which shorts out the relay circuit, drops the relay, and removes voltage.

You need a single cell alarm clock, RS 63-716; KL-DPDT, RS 275-215; SCR, RS 276-1067; S1, RS 275-1571; and ¼ W carbon resistors. (See Figure 4.)

#### Dale R. Kubichek N6JSX Rowland Heights CA

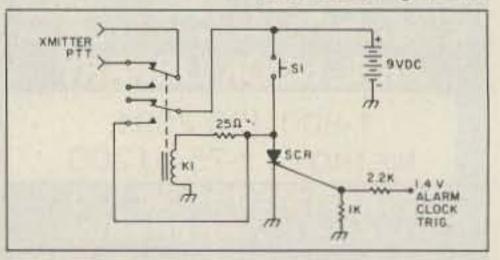


Figure 4. Automatic PTT Switch.

Number 19 on your Feedback card

ASKKABOOM

Michael Geier KB1UM 7 Simpson Court S. Burlington VT 05403

#### Troubleshooting: Finding What Works

I promised way back in my first column to talk about troubleshooting. So here it finally is! Let's get started.

The rig dies and you get out the schematic. One look at all those parts (a lot more than in the "gutless wonder" tube days, eh?) and you head for the shipping box, right? Well, your radio's circuitry doesn't have to be intimidating. It's all a matter of organization.

Ever wonder how anybody designs something as complicated as a modern transceiver? Taken all at once, it just couldn't be done. But any complex circuit can be broken down into sections and subsections, until each one is bite-sized. That's how they're designed, and that's how you should approach them for repair.

Unless the problem is totally obvious, troubleshooting is a pro-

### The Tech Answer Man

lights up but the receiver seems dead and the S-meter is pegged, I look first at the AGC amp. I do this because S-meters are driven by the AGC voltage. Ever notice that the meter pegs when you turn the RF gain control down? You're really artificially boosting the AGC.

#### Which Bit is Broken?

Last month's column discussed the likelihood of part failures, classified by component type. Let's do the same for the sections of a radio.

Power supply: This is the site of more problems than any other. Why? Because it carries the most current and, therefore, the most stress. Always look here first. Are all output voltages correct? While a regulator failure could cause them to be too high, it is much more likely that they will be either about right or zero. If one is zero, it could be due to supply failure or a short in one of the circuits being fed. Disconnect the load from the supply and see if it comes up. If it doesn't, start working backwards These handle large current, so they are also candidates, due to high stresses. Symptoms should be obvious: the amp is dead or severely distorted. First check for input to the amp. Then make sure there is no muting or, in the case of an RF final, ALC voltages keeping it clamped off.

Then, check for bad parts, especially in the output stages, where the stress is. For audio amps, always check the speaker and connections to it, including the earphone jack, before working on the amp.

Front ends and IF strips: If the receiver is dead or weak, the local oscillators are working, and the S-meter reads zero, gain is missing somewhere. Probably a bad transistor or chip.

me. Either a noisy relay or bad diode feeding power to the front end. A poor connection can look like a resistance, causing stages to oscillate due to insufficient bypassing. I'd check relays first. Don't bother with the little bandpass filter relays; they don't switch when you press the key. Look for any that do and clean them. Also, check the solder connections to the board. Relays frequently have cold solder joints because the pins are large and don't get hot enough during the wave-soldering process. The movement of the relays only aggravates the situation. If that doesn't work, look for the oscillating stage (it should be very obvious on a scope) and see where its power comes from. Finally, it

"A dead local oscillator will kill the receiver and/or transmitter"

Transmitter intermediate could be a problem with the stage

cess of elimination. The pros find problems very quickly, because they mentally eliminate most of until the open part is found. But remember, it could have been blown by a short somewhere else

## "... troubleshooting is a process of elimination."

the possibilities before they ever touch the circuit board!

So, first find what works and eliminate it from consideration. Much of this can be discerned without even opening the rig. Does it light up? Does the frequency display seem to work? If so, the power supply and digital circuits are probably OK. If the receiver is dead, is there any hiss at all coming from the speaker? Put your ear up close and listen. If so, the audio amp should be fine. Turn the volume up and down. If the hiss changes with it, then the detector works, indicating trouble farther up the receiver chain.

An understanding of the organization of the circuit (the local oscillator feeds the mixer, etc.) is essential. For instance, if the rig in the rig. Check the resistance of the load while it is disconnected from the supply. It should never be zero ohms.

Switching circuits: These parts, such as diodes and relays, are typically used for TX/RX control. Are the circuits in question getting inputs and, especially, power? Oscillators: A dead local oscillator will kill the receiver and/or transmitter. I've seen lots of them go out. Check with a scope or VTVM, if it can sense at the required frequency. Always look at the output of the oscillator, as you can stop it from working if you probe at the active element (crystal, coil, etc.). In a synthesized rig, it may be working, but wildly off frequency, indicating PLL trouble. Power amps: Both RF and audio.

stages: Lack of modulation, distortion, etc. can be caused long before the signal gets to the final amp. Check mike amp, output of balanced modulator (is it there?), and pre-driver stages.

Finally, always remember that sudden changes in performance are **NEVER** caused by misalignment! Somewhere, a part has gone. **DON'T** start turning coils or trimcaps—you will be very sorry later!

Like playing a musical instrument, troubleshooting is a complex skill best learned on the job. The more you do, the better and faster you get!

Let's look at this month's letters:

#### Dear Kaboom,

My TS-440S has an intermittent rushing noise in receive. When it's there, it reads S-9 on the meter, and blots out everything. When it's not, all is fine. Keying the transmitter for a second sometimes gets rid of it. The noise is there even with no antenna connected. What gives?

> Signed, Rush Job

#### Dear Rush,

Sounds like TX/RX switching to

itself, such as a flaky transistor or diode.

#### Dear Kaboom,

My rig is grounded, but I keep getting burned by the mike, especially on 10 and 15 meters. I know I need a shorter ground wire, but there's no way to do it here. Any ideas?

#### Signed, Hot Stuff

#### Dear Hot,

Sure. Try a coaxial ground. Take a piece of coax long enough to reach your ground. If that length is very close to a quarter wavelength of 10 or 15 meters, make it a bit longer. Now, get two 0.1µF ceramic caps, rated to take a few hundred volts, or a kilovolt, if you are using an amp. Connect one cap between the center conductor and the shield on each end of the coax.

Now connect the center conductor to the ground of the rig, and to the ground at the other end. The shield should go only to the caps.

Weatherproof the one on the outside. The RF that attempts to climb back up the shield will be shorted back to the center conductor, and so to ground, through the caps. It sounds weird, but it works!

# **DEALER DIRECTORY**

#### CALIFORNIA

#### Burbank

New HAM store open and ready to make a DEAL. We carry all lines, ship UPS, and are open Sunday. A-TECH ELECTRONICS, 1033 Hollywood Way, Burbank CA 91505; (818) 845–9203.

#### San Diego

Hard to find parts, surplus electronics, standard line items. Hams, hobbyists, industrial professionals from nuts & bolts to laser diodes...Electronically speaking, Gateway's got it! M-F 9-5:30 Sat. 9-5. GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, 9222 Chesapeake Drive, San Diego CA 92123; (619) 279–6802.

#### **COLORADO**

#### Denver

Hard to find parts, surplus electronics, standard line items. Hams, hobbyists, industrial professionals from nuts & bolts to laser diodes...Electronically speaking, Gateway's got it! M-F 9-5:30 Sat. 9-5. GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, 5115 N. Federal Blvd. #32, Denver CO 80221; (303) 458-5444.

#### Englewood

Rocky Mountain Amateur/Shortwave Specialists. Ten-Tec, Yaesu, JRC-NRD, Sony, MFJ, KLM, and other fine gear. New and Used. Visa/MC. Antennas, Books, and Discount Prices, too! ALLIED APPLI-ANCE & RADIO, 4253 South Broadway, Engle-

#### Wellington

We have it! ASTRON, BUTTERNUT, ENCOMM, HEATHKIT, GORDON WEST, KANTRONICS, LASER COMPUTERS, MFJ, RADIO SHACK, TEN-TEC, VALOR ANTENNAS & more. Small town service with discount prices. DANDYS, 124 So. Washington, Wellington, KS. 67152, (316) 326-6314.

#### MISSOURI

#### St. Louis

Hard to find parts, surplus electronics, standard line items. Hams, hobbyists, industrial professionals from nuts & bolts to laser diodes...Electronically speaking, Gateway's got it! M-F 9-5:30 Sat. 9-5. GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, 8123 Page Blvd., St. Louis MO 63130; (314) 427-6116.

#### NEW HAMPSHIRE

#### Derry

Serving the ham community with new and used equipment. We stock and service most major lines: AEA, Astron, B&W, Cushcraft, Encomm, Hy-Gain, Hustler, ICOM, Kenwood, KLM, Larsen, Mirage, Mosley; books, rotors, cable and connectors. Business hours Mon.-Sat. 10-5, Thursday 10-7. Closed Sun./Holidays. RIVENDELL ELECTRONICS, 8 Londonderry Road, Derry NH 03038; (603)434-5371.

#### Manhattan

Manhattan's largest and only ham and two-way Radio Store. Featuring MOTOROLA, ICOM, KENWOOD, YAESU, AEA, SONY, UNIDEN, etc. Full stock of radios and accessories. Open 7 days M-F, 9-6:30 pm; Sat & Sun, 10-5 pm. We ship worldwide. BARRY ELECTRONICS, 512 Broadway, New York NY 10012; (212) 925-7000. FAX (212) 925-7001.

#### NORTH CAROLINA

#### Greensboro

9a.m. to 7p.m. Closed Monday. ICOM our specialty-Sales & Service. F&M ELECTRONICS, 3520 Rockingham Road, Greensboro NC 27407; (919) 299-3437.

#### OHIO

#### Columbus

Central Ohio's full-line authorized dealer for Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, Ten-Tec, Info-Tech, Japan Radio, AEA, Cushcraft, Hustler, and Butternut. New and used equipment on display and operational in our 4000 sq.ft. store. Large SWL department, too. UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, 1280 Aida Drive, Reynoldsburg (Columbus) OH 43068; (614) 866-4267.

#### PENNSYLVANIA

#### Trevose

Authorized factory sales and service. KENWOOD, ICOM, YAESU, featuring AMERITRON, B&W, MFJ, HYGAIN, KLM, CUSHCRAFT, HUS-TLER, KANTRONICS, AEA, VIBROPLEX, HEIL, CALLBOOK, ARRL Publications, and much more. HAMTRONICS, INC., 4033 Brownsville Road, Trevose PA 19047; (215) 357-1400. FAX (215) 355-8958. Sales Order 1-800-426-2820.

wood, CO 80110; (303) 761-7305.

#### DELAWARE

#### New Castle

Factory authorized dealer! Yaesu, ICOM, Ten-Tec, KDK, Kenwood, AEA, Kantronics, Santec. Full line of accessories. No sales tax in Delaware. One mile off I-95. DELAWARE AMATEUR SUP-PLY, 71 Meadow Road, New Castle DE 19720; (302) 328–7728.

#### **IDAHO**

#### Preston

Ross WB7BYZ has the largest stock of amateur gear in the Intermountain West and the best prices. Call me for all your ham needs. ROSS DIS-TRIBUTING, 78 S. State, Preston ID 83263; (208) 852-0830.

#### **KANSAS**

#### Hiawatha

Large selection of editor's choice PC software at competitive prices. INLAND SOFTWARE, 510 Oregon St., Hiawatha KS 66434; (913) 742-3630 (KS); (800) 458-2232 (US).

#### **NEW JERSEY**

#### Lyndhurst

A full service Ham Radio Store! Discount sales and service on most major brands. Monday to Friday 10:00am to 7:00pm, Saturday 9:00am to 3:00pm ¼ mile south of Rt.3. ABARIS SYSTEMS, 227 Stuyvesant Avenue, Lyndhurst NJ 07071; (201) 939-0015.

#### Park Ridge

Bergen County's oldest and only SWL/Amateur dealer. Specializing in HF receiving systems, antennas, ham/SWL accessories, books. Kenwood, JRC, Yaesu, Icom. 1 mile from Garden State Parkway Exit 172. Tu-Fri 10-5; Sat 10-3. GILFER SHORTWAVE, 52 Park Avenue, Park Ridge, NJ 07656; (201) 391-7887.

#### **NEW YORK**

#### Jamestown

Western New York's finest amateur radio dealer featuring ICOM-Larsen-AEA-Hamtronics-Astron. New and used gear. VHF COMMUNICA-TIONS, 915 North Main St., Jamestown NY 14701, (716) 664-6345.

#### TEXAS

#### Dallas

In Dallas since 1960. We feature Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, AEA, Butternut, Rohn, amateur publications, and a full line of accessories. Factory authorized Kenwood Service Center. ELECTRON-IC CENTER, INC., 2809 Ross Ave., Dallas TX 75201; (214) 969–1936.

#### Houston

Hard to find parts, surplus electronics, standard line items. Hams, hobbyists, industrial professionals from nuts & bolts to laser diodes...Electronically speaking, Gateway's got it! M-F 9-5:30 Sat. 9-5.GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, 9890 Westpark Drive, Houston TX 77063; (713) 978-6575.

#### Southwest Houston

Full line of Equipment and Accessories, inhouse service, Texas #1 Ten Tec Dealer! MISSION COMMUNICATIONS, 11903 Alief-Clodine, Suite 500, Houston TX 77082; (713) 879-7764.

#### DEALERS

Your company name and message can contain up to 25 words for as little as \$300 yearly (prepaid), or \$175 for six months (prepaid). No mention of mail-order business permitted. Directory text and payment must reach us 60 days in advance of publication. For example, advertising for the April '88 issue must be in our hands by February 1st. Mail to 73 Amateur Radio, Rebecca Niemela, WGE Center, Peterborough, NH 03458.



2980 \$28.95 Counts as 2

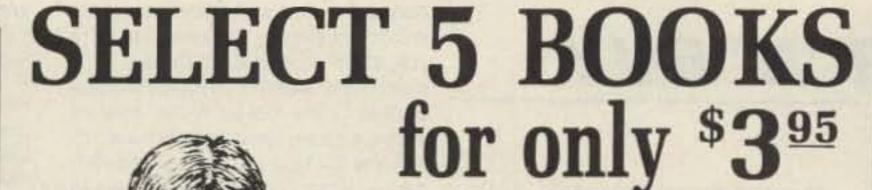




How to Test Almost Everything

2925 \$16.95





(values to \$132.70) and get a FREE Gift!)



1636 \$45.00 Counts as 2

"lamifactorers"

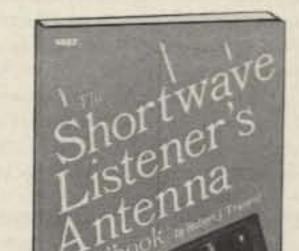
THE ARMS

STAR389

Pablications

2941 \$21.95

2975 \$24.95



Electronics projects . . . ideas . . . the latest technology all at up to 50% off publishers' prices!

Membership Benefits . Big Savings. In addition to this introductory offer, you keep saving substantially with members' prices of up to 50% off the publishers' prices. . Bonus Books. Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices. . Club News Bulletins. 14 times per year you will receive the Book Club News, describing all the current selections-mains, alternates, extras-plus bonus offers and special sales, with hundreds of titles to choose from. . Automatic Order. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you

prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply

form provided. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the

2750P \$17.95 ELECTRON STH EDISIO 1625P \$16.95



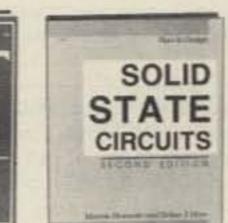
DIGITAL

ELECTRONICS

1740P \$10.00



2922 \$24.95





2792 \$21.95

RADIO



2965 \$24.95

1185P \$10.95





2613 \$24.95

2883 \$25.95 RANSMITTER

1	BOCOMMENTS COUNT 78	· TD
	READING SCHEMATICS	Please
1	JUIDIN	· below,
1	T-SHE	• (2683F
	-HEARTHIN	<ul> <li>the box</li> </ul>
	1月19月1月1月	• purcha
i	11 18/28	• 12 mo
2	E Litte	
	the second	
2	Di mana ( Instante	
ŝ		
		-



**Reference Guide to Electronics** Manufacturers' Publications

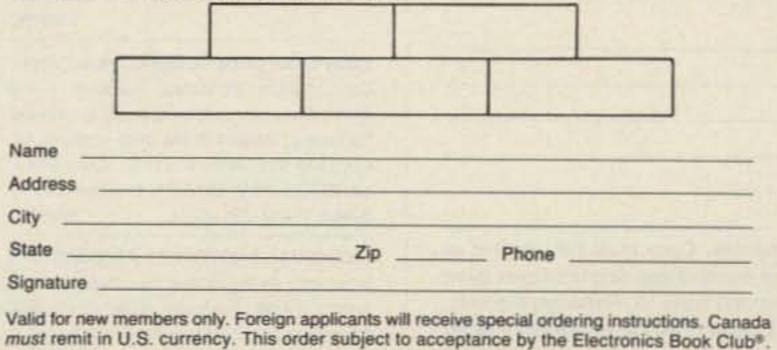
especially selected by our Editorial Board.

A time- and money-saving list of product literature from all the major electronics suppliers.



ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0810

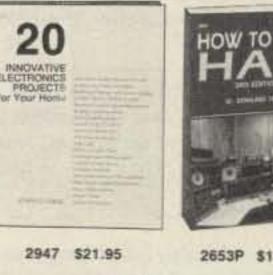
accept my membership in the Electronics Book Club® and send the 5 volumes listed plus my FREE copy of Reference Guide to Electronics Manufacturers' Publications ), billing me \$3.95 plus shipping and handling charges. If not satisfied, I may return oks within ten days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to use at least 3 books at regular Club prices (plus shipping and handling) during the next nths and may resign any time thereafter.



next 12 months and may resign at any time thereafter. . Ironclad No-Risk Guarantee. If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation! . Exceptional Quality. All books are quality publishers' editions All books are hardcover unless numbers are followed by a "P" for paperback. (Publishers' Prices Shown) 20 Reference Guide INNOVATIVE to Electronics PROJECT

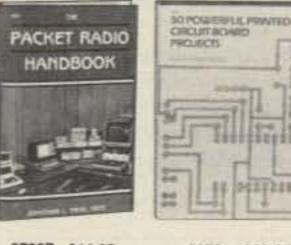


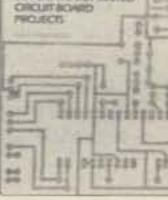
1487P \$12.95





2653P \$13.95





2722P \$14.95

2972 \$23.95



2707 \$26.95 Counts as 2 3017 \$15.95 **CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD**  Number 21 on your Feedback card

## BARTER 'N' BUY

QSLs TO ORDER. Variety of styles, colors, card stock. W4BPD QSLs, PO Drawer DX, Cordova SC 29039. BNB260

649 9

THE DX'ERS MAGAZINE Up-to-date, informative, interesting. Compiled and edited by Gus Browning W4BPD, DXCC Honor Roll Certificate 2–4. Send for *free* sample and subscription information today. PO Drawer DX, Cordova SC 29039. BNB261

QSL CARDS- Look good with top quality printing. Choose standard designs or fully customized cards. Better cards mean more returns to you. Free brochure, samples. Stamps appreciated. Chester QSLs, Dept A, 310 Commercial, Emporia KS 66801.

BNB434

**COMMODORE and AMIGA CHIPS.** Direct distributor, guaranteed fresh. (E.g., 6510-\$12.55, 6526-\$13.50, 6567-\$19.95, 6581-+\$\$14.85, 82S100/PLA-\$15.75, 901 ROM Series-\$12.50) ... COMMODORE REPAIRS. Low cost, fast turnaround, C64-\$49.95 + UPS ... "THE COMMODORE DI-AGNOSTICIAN." An invaluable double-sided laminated guide for fixing your C64/1541 drive. It diagnoses 72 variables and tells you what chips are faulty, \$7.95....VISA/ MC....Kasara Microsystems (Division of QEP), Route 9W/Kay Fries Drive, Stony Point NY 10980. Call toll free 1-800-248-2983 or 914-942-2252. **BNB529** 

SUPERFAST MORSE CODE SUPEREASY. Subliminal cassette. \$10. LEARN MORSE COMMUNICATIONS BATTERIES: CLONE-PACKS! Ready-for-use. ICOM: BP2 \$34.95, BP5 \$43.95, BP-3S Twice capacity BP3 "Wall chargeable" \$43.95, BP-7S Twice BP7 (5 Watt) or BP-8S (BP8+50%) (Base chgonly) \$63.95. YAESU: FNB2 \$22.95, FNB10S (FNB10+60%) \$49.95. SANTEC: 142/3-PIN \$23.95. \* Repair Inserts \* ICOM: BP2 \$18.95, BP3 \$16.95, BP5 \$24.95, BP7/BP8 \$29.95. KENWOOD: PB21 \$13.95, PB24 \$21.95, PB25/26 \$25.95. AZDEN: 300 \$21.95. TEMPO: S1,2,4,5,15/450 \$23.95. YAESU: FNB4/4A \$33.95, FNB9 \$14.95. Others available. \* Rebuilding \* Send pack-free estimate. \* Antennas \* Ducks/BNC \$8.95, 2MTR 5/8-Tel/BNC \$18.95. SASE-Catalog. PA +6%. \$3 Shipping/order. Visa-M/C +\$2. (814) 623-7000. CUNARD ASSOCIATES, Dept. 7, R.D. 6 Box 104, Bedford PA 15522. **BNB628** 

ROSS' \$\$\$\$ NEW (OPENED BOX) March SPECIALS: KENWOOD AT-250 \$319.90, AT-930 \$204.90, KPS-21 \$99.90, PS-20 \$59.90 TW-4100A \$464.90. DENTRON AF1A \$159.90, WVP-2A \$79.90. ICOM 228H \$459.90, 575A \$1159.90, IC-3200A \$469.90, U4AT \$???.??. ALLIANCE HD-73 \$102.90, KLM M661 6M \$469.90. COLLINS: HF-380 NB,CW \$5999.90. ROBOT 1200C \$1109.90. YAESU FT-209RH \$276.99, FV101-DM \$249.90, SP-107 \$24.50, YR-901 \$499.90. ALL L.T.O. (Limited Time Offer) LOOKING FOR SOMETHING NOT LISTED?? CALL OR WRITE. Over 8780 ham-related items in stock for immediate shipment. Mention ad. Prices cash, F.O.B. PRESTON. WE CLOSE AT 2:00 P.M. MONDAYS & ALL DAY SATUR-DAY. ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, 78 SOUTH STATE, (P.O. Box 234H), PRESTON ID 83263. 208-852-0830.

ROSS \$\$\$\$ USED March SPECIALS: KEN-WOOD VFO-820, \$159.90, TM-411A \$299.90, TR-8400/WMC-46TTM \$229.90, R-599D,T-599D \$529.90. COLLINS KWM-2A \$649.90, 32S-1 NEEDS WORK \$169.90, 312B-4 \$259.90. ICOM PS-30 \$214.90, IC-3PA \$39.90, PS-20 \$158.90, IC-25H/BU1 \$289.90; YAESU FT-980/FILTERS \$1399.90, FP-107E \$109.90, HAL RVD-1002 \$59.90, CIR-200 \$149.90. LOOKING FOR SOME-THING NOT LISTED ?? CALL OR WRITE, WE HAVE OVER 315 USED ITEMS in stock. MENTION AD. PRICES CASH, FOB PRESTON. WE CLOSE AT 2:00 P.M. MON-DAYS & ALL DAY SATURDAY. ROSS DIS-TRIBUTING COMPANY, 78 SOUTH STATE, P.O. BOX 234H, PRESTON ID 83263; 208-**BNB709** 852-0830.

\$50 PACKET DIGICOM > 64-software based PACKET system for Commodore 64. Software is public domain and requires a modem for the C-64 which is provided by our kit. Board plugs directly into cassette port or remote mounted via cable, both connectors included. Watchdog timer, reed relay PTT and PTT inversion options included. Power derived from computer. Uses 7910 chip - no alignment required. Switch allows HF or VHF operation. Order KIT#154 for \$49.95 or AS-SEMBLY#154 for \$79.95, both include FREE DISC. Add \$2.50 S&H per order. A & A Engineering, 2521 W. La Palma, #K, Anaheim CA 92801: 714-952-2114. MC or VISA accept-**BNB732** ed.

HAM TRADER YELLOW SHEETS. In our 27th year. Buy, Swap, Sell ham radio gear. Published twice a month. Ads quickly circulate—no long wait for results. Send #10 SASE for sample copy. \$13 for one year (24 issues). P.O.B. 2057, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138-2057. BNB741 VHF TO MICROWAVE: GaAsFETs, MMICs, transistors, etc. SASE; WA31AC, 7148 Montague St., Philadelphia PA 19135. BNB771

HAMLOG COMPUTER PROGRAM Full features. 17 modules. Auto-logs, 7-band WAS/ DXCC. Apple \$19.95. IBM, CP/M, KAYPRO, TANDY, CR8 \$24.95. 73-KA1AWH, PB 2015, Peabody MA 01960. BNB775

WANTED: Sunair GCU-910A or GCU-935 Antenna Coupler. Ray Dunham, 1030 Hillside Ave., Pacific Grove CA 93950. BNB790

ELECTRON TUBES: All types & sizes. Transmitting Receiving, Microwave ... Large inventory = same day shipping. Ask about our 3-500Z special. Daily Electronics, PO Box 5029 Compton, CA 90224. 800–346– 6667. BNB792

KENWOOD 430s OWNERS! Stop Scan stops the scanner on busy frequencies resumes scanning automatically after an adjustable 1–10 second delay. SASE for 1989 catalog. \$19.95 kit. \$29.95 assembled. \$3.50 shipping. JABCO ELECTRONICS, R1 Box 386, Alexandria, IN 46001. BNB794

VOICEGATE communications noise reduction with audio squelch, noise reduction, VOX cassette recorder control, 3 adjustable audio filters, & more! SASE for 1989 catalog. \$3.50 for demo tape. \$109.95 complete (till 1/1/89). JABCO ELECTRONICS, R1 Box 386, Alexandria, IN 46001. BNB795

R-390A RECEIVER PARTS: Info SASE. CPRC-26 military Manpack Radio, 6 meter FM, with antenna, crystal, handset: \$22.50, \$42.50/pair. CPRC-26 Radio only: \$9.50. Add \$4.50/piece shipping, \$9 maximum. Baytronics, Box 591, Sandusky OH 44870. BNB798

QUALITY QSL CARDS, RUBBER STAMPS, Envelopes and printed letterhead. Send 45c

CODE IN 1 HOUR. Amazing new supereasy technique. \$10. Both \$17. Moneyback guarantee. Free catalog: SASE. Bahr, Dept 73-3 2535 Marietta, Palmbay FL 32905. BNB531

SB-220 OWNERS: 17 detailed mods which include 160-6 meter operation, QSK, +enhanced p.s. 50% rebate for new mods submitted! 9 pages of 3-500Z tech info. \$11 postpaid—Info SASE. BOB KOZLAREK WA2SQQ, 69 Memorial Place, Elmwood Park NJ 07407. BNB581

ELECTRONIC KITS & ASSEMBLIES. For our latest catalog, send SASE (45c) to: A&A Engineering, 2521 W. LaPalma, #K, Anaheim CA 92801. BNB624 BNB654

WRITTEN EXAMS SUPEREASY. Memory aids from psychologist/engineer cut studytime 50%. Novice, Tech, Gen: \$7 each. Advanced, Extra: \$12 each. Moneyback guarantee. Bahr, Dept 73-3, 2535 Marietta, Palmbay FL 32905. BNB691

CHASSIS AND CABINET KITS SASE; K3IWK, 5120 Harmony Grove Road, Dover PA 17315. BNB698

No discounts or commissions are available. Copy must be received in Peterborough by the first of the second month preceding the cover date. Make checks payable to 73 Magazine and send to: Rebecca Niemela, Barter 'N' Buy, 73 Magazine, WGE Center, Peterborough NH 03458.

\$\$\$\$\$ SUPER SAVINGS \$\$\$\$ on electronic parts, components, supplies, and computer acces sories. Free 40-page catalog for Self Addressed & Stamped Envelope. Get on our mailing list. BCD ELECTRO, P.O. Box 830119, Richardson TX 75083 or call 214– 343–1770. BNB749

HAM RADIO REPAIR, all makes, models. Experienced reliable service Robert Hall Electronics, Box 280363, San Francisco, CA 94128-0363; 408-729-8200. BNB751

WANTED: Ham Equipment and other property. The radio club of Junior High School 22 NYC, Inc., is a non-profit organization, granted 501(C)(3) status by the IRS, incorporated with the goal of using the theme of ham radio to further and enhance the education of young people nationwide. Your property donation or financial support would be greatly appreciated and acknowledged with a receipt for your tax-deductible contribution. We sponsor the "Classroom Net" on 7.238 at 1200 UTC daily and encourage your QSL for our weekly award. Please write us at: PO Box 1052, New York, NY 10002, or call our roundthe-clock hotline: (516) 674-4072. Thank you! BNB762

COMPUTER CODE COURSE. Apple II +/c/e/ GS. C-64/128. 37 Modes, Graphics, 1–100 WPM, menus, proportional spacing, variable frequency, more (\$29.95). With wordprocessor (\$39.95). Manual (\$10). Check/MO. LARESCO, POB 2018-ST, Calumet City IL 60409. 1–312–891–3279. BNB764

INDIVIDUAL PHOTOFACT FOLDERS. #10 to #1400, \$4.00. #1401 up, \$6.00. Sam's books, \$7.00. Postpaid. Allen Loeb, 414 Chestnut Lane, East Meadow NY 11554. BNB766 postage or SASE for samples. Large selection at attractive prices. Sandollar Press, P.O. Box 30726, Santa Barbara, CA 93130.

BNB812

SLEP SPECIALS: Military USM-207 Solid-State Portable 0-500 MHz Frequency Counter, eight digit readout, high stability oscillator, lab quality, \$185; Military USM-117C Solid-State Portable DC-5 MHz Oscilloscope, ideal for bench work or RTTY/ Modulation testing, \$95.00; HP606A Signal Generator 50 kHz thru 65 MHz, \$195; HP608E Signal Generator 10 MHz thru 480 MHz, \$345; TS-403/U Microwave Signal Generator 1.8 GHz thru 4.2 GHz, MIL/SPEC Version HP616B, \$195.00; TS-510A/U Signal Generator 10 MHz thru 420 MHz, MIL/SPEC Version of HP608D, \$195; URM-25D Signal Generator 10 kHz thru 50 MHz, \$145; ALL LAB TESTED, HAVE QUANTITY, SATISFACTION GUARAN-TEED, VISA/MC OR CHECK, ADD SHIP-PING. WRITE OR PHONE BILL SLEP, 704-524-7519, SLEP ELECTRONICS COMPANY, HIGHWAY 441, OTTO NC **BNB816** 28763.

FREE HAM EQUIPMENT, details \$1. P.O.B. 1631, Arvada CO 80001. BNB818

COMMERCIAL HF CW IDENTIFIER: Quartz 10-Minute Timer, Sinewave Oscillator, Complete Instructions, Guaranteed, \$79.95. DMR, 6126 Rex Drive, Dallas TX 75230-3429. (214) 891–0509. BNB823

BARRY ELECTRONICS sells two-way Radio for GVT, Business, Security, etc. MOTORO-LA, ICOM, YAESU, UNIDEN, REGENCY, KING, ETC. Best prices. Open 7 days. Full service, lab on premises. We ship Worldwide. Write or call (212) 925–7000, BARRY ELEC-TRONICS, 512 Broadway, New York NY

### 10012. FAX (212) 925-7001. BNB832

XV223-49 FM TRANSVERTER KIT. Adapts RS TRC-501 to 223 MHz. Info: LAKETEK ELECTRONICS, Box 2496-ST, Sandusky OH 44870. BNB834

INEXPENSIVE VIDEO DIGITIZER "THE IM-AGE-IZER" from KINNEY SOFTWARE. See 73 Oct. 1988 page 10 for details. Capture RS170 TV video (VCR or TV camera) to Commodore 64/128 or IBM PC. Save images to disk files. IBM PC/XT 4.77 MHz version requires CGA capability—\$59.95. Commodore version—\$39.95. Includes disk software, documentation, pretinned and drilled PC board for easy assembly. Uses common, lowcost parts. Please specify computer type when ordering. SASE for information: KIN-NEY SOFTWARE DEPT. 73V, 974 HODS-DON ROAD, POWNAL ME 04069. BNB839

INEXPENSIVE SLOW SCAN SEE WHAT YOU HAVE MISSED! Either IBM PC/XT/AT or Commodore 64/128 version only \$39.95! Receives all popular SSTV modes, including 36 second color ROBOT, in 8 gray lavels. Save images to disk. Commodore version also transmits black and white pictures. IBM version is receive only (requires CGA capability). Includes disk software, documentation, pretinned and drilled PC board for easy assembly. Uses common, low-cost parts. Specify computer type. SASE for information. Order from KINNEY SOFTWARE, DEPT. 73SSTV, 974 HODSDON ROAD, POWNAL ME 04069. BNB840

MAGAZINES WANTED: "Microwave Systems News" (MSN), "RF Design," "PCIM (Power Conversion & Intelligent Motion)," and "QEX" (1980-present). Call collect 519-742-4594 (Ontario) after 6 PM Eastern RADIO SHACK DEALER Lowest prices nationwide. Pro-2004 \$399.95, RS 10M rig \$254.95 HTX-100. Save big on all RS prices. Scanners, CB, Computers, Shortwave, Ants., etc. Call for specials. Cotronics Inc., Radio Shack Dealer, 2200 S.E. Federal Highway, Stuart FL 34994. Order toll free 1–800–848– 3004. BNB842

AMIGA AUTHORIZED DEALER Lowest prices nationwide. Call for specials on the Amiga A-500. Save big on all Amiga prices. Cotronics Inc., Amiga Authorized Dealer, 2200 S.E. Federal Highway, Stuart FL 34994. Order toll free 1–800–848–3004. BNB843

HOME-BREW PROJECTS Lists for SASE, WB2EUF, Box 708, East Hampton NY 11937. BNB845

IS MY ATLAS RADIO STOLEN? N.Y.C. supplier of "Atlas" radios shipped me a DD 6 Digital display. Doesn't work. If it's yours and you can prove it, call Don 203–274–8625 after 6 PM. BNB846

CUSTOM SCREEN PRINT \$5.00 each. Display your name, call, and home town. WIN-TER OR SUMMER white seamless front with matching bill. They come in blue, red, or black. Add \$1.00 for shipping and handling. Allow 1–2 weeks for delivery. Maine residents add 5% sales tax. USA Printers, PO Box 1763, Auburn ME 04210. BNB847

MACINTOSH HAM SOFTWARE. Satellite Helper<sup>™</sup> tracks satellites, sun, moon. Graphic or tabular outputs. Compatible with Mirage Tracking Interface for rotor control, \$59.95. DX Helper<sup>™</sup> provides DX info, including distance, bearing, sunrise, sunset, propagation MUF, great circle display, more, \$34.95. SASE for info from MacTrak Software, PO Box 1590, Port Orchard WA 98366, BNB848 MACINTOSH, ATARI XL/XE/ST, & AMIGA Amateur Radio software. We have several public domain disks available for trade or \$4.00 each. Send business size SASE specifying computer for list. Write WA4EFH, PO Box 1646, Orange Park FL 32067-1646.

**BNB849** 

CUSTOM MADE TIE CLASPS with your callsign. Send L.S.A.S.E. for illustrated lists. Mr. Michael S. Sabodish, Sr., 11-A Matawan Ave., Cliffwood NJ 07721. BNB850

TIMEX-SINCLAIR TS1000 computer with TX/RX CW program and interface, plus 16K RAM pack—All you need for CW and all mint. Total, \$135. Bob Christie KR2F, 215-28 Spencer Ave., Queens Village, N.Y., NY 11427. BNB851

WANTED: TR-7200A & TR-8300, TH-41AT. All must be in good condition. VE3GOJ, Box 15762, Station F, Ottawa, Ontario K2C 3S7. (613) 749–5333. BNB852

FREQUENCY DIRECTORIES Official scanner guides containing complete license information for Public Safety, Local Government, Business, Aeronautical, Marine, including 800 MHz. Send SASE for information. OFFI-CIAL scanner guide, Post Office Box 712A, Londonderry NH 03053. BNB853

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS DATA BOOKS For Sale. 225 different titles. Business size SASE. C. Frazier, Box 972, Windermere FL 32786. BNB854

UNIQUE WAY TO LEARN OR UPGRADE: "CODE CRUNCHER," comfortable, computer-based learning aid that works! Modifiable, adjustable in 60 increments from 2 to 20+ WPM. Code from keyboard, ASCII file or ran13KB) with instructions, \$8. IBM-format disk, instructions, source code, \$12. More info? SASE. D.S. Yetman, 10 High St., Merrimac MA 01860. BNB855

DIGITAL AUTOMATIC DISPLAYS. Any Radio. Be specific. GRAND SYSTEMS, Dep't. A, PO Box 3377, Blaine WA 98230. BNB856

COMMODORE-128 PROGRAM available to track the Amateur Satellites. Uses KEPLE-RIAN data supplied by NASA free. Tracks up to 8 satellites simultaneously. Program also supports printing schedules and predictions for Satellites. Use it to track MIR and talk to the Cosmonauts. SATRAK128, \$26.50 includes shipping. Other information on this or other programs for the C128, requires a business size SASE. Reid Bristor WA4UPD, PO Box 0773, Melbourne FL 32936-0773. BNB857

HAM GOSPEL TRACTS Free, SASE. N3FTT, 5133 Gramercy Dr., Clifton Hts. PA 19018. BNB858

100 QSL CARDS \$8! Shipped postpaid. Free samples. Shell Printing, KD9KW, PO Box 50A, Rockton IL 61072. BNB859

ARDAB AND CONTESTER are two programs designed for the ham with a C64 and disk drive or datasette. You can maintain a list of important frequencies and phone numbers and plenty more. For more info, send an SASE or \$4 to: Keith Wyatt N6JPA, A Btry, 2d Bn, 41st FA, APO NY 09330. BNB860

MORSE CODE—LEARN THE EASY WAY with our subliminal tapes. 2 tapes, \$19.95. Send Money Order or Check to R. Koestek/ W2EKY, PO Box 15, Stockholm NJ

dom generator. BASIC code only (requires



"I learned all my code and theory while driving to and from work, it was easy." Learn detailed theory not only the questions and answers on your test. Novice, Tech., General, Advanced, Extra theory courses on audio cassettes \$19.95 each.

Learn code from 0-23 wpm with one structed course in easy steps. Each cassette course \$19.95. VEC type code General or Extra exam tape C90 \$7.95 ea. \$3.00 S/H each theory or code course. Exam tapes \$1.00

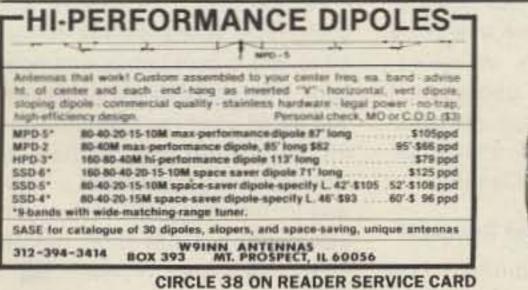


VHS video cassettes will show you everything you need to know to pass your Novice, Tech or General theory test. Learn modulation, formulas, antennas, digital codes and more just by watching your TV. All courses are two 2-hour VHS video cassettes and one C-90 audio cassette. \$39.95 plus \$5.00 S/H. 100% money back guarantee.

New code words course takes you from 10 wpm to 35 wpm with three 90 minute audio cassettes. Learn common words and numbers used in all CW contacts. Nothing to write down. Learn at your leisure \$19.95 + \$3.00 P&H. Write or call for free info.

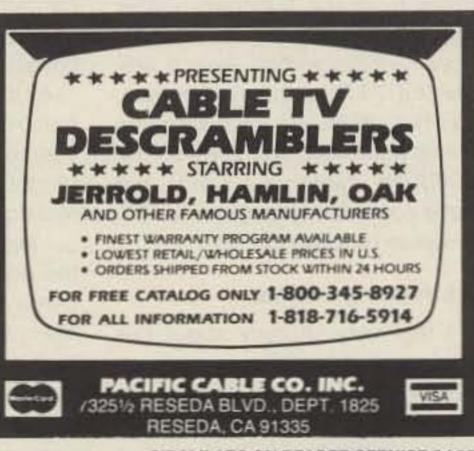
## AMATEUR RADIO SCHOOL

2350 Rosalia Drive E Fullerton, California 92635 (714) 990-8442





**CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 



**CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

# N6KWQSL Cards

The finest QSL Cards at reasonable prices. Basic cards, map cards, cartoon cards, photo cards and more. Your idea converted to ink, or use standard designs. 525 ink colors, any type of card stock. Photos in b/w or beautiful color. Have a card that fits your style. Call or write for free samples and details. Postage appreciated.

> Chuck Miller N6KW KW Litho - Dept. 73 P.O. Box 17390 Ft. Worth, TX 76102 (817) 332-3658

73 Amateur Radio • March, 1989 71

Number 22 on your Feedback card

# **ABOVE AND BEYOND**

### VHF and UHF Operation

C. L. Houghton WB6IGP San Diego Microwave Group 6345 Badger Lake San Diego CA 92119

### The Winds of Change

With the winds of March come changes and, in this spirit, I have been asked to carry on in this column for Pete Putman KT2B. I wish to thank him for the fine work that he has done, and I hope that I will live up to his expectations in carrying on for him.

I think that some information about my interests and background in amateur radio is in order. I live in San Diego, about 20 home-brew some of my gear to complement my commercial equipment.

Though I am not totally homebrew oriented, I do enjoy enhancing my quality commercial equipment, such as my 2 and 6 meter transceivers, with auxiliary equipment. As state-of-theart circuits have become available, I have become more involved with synthesized, rather than crystal-controlled, equipment. I set up a home lab with the best test equipment I could afford. Much time and effort went into obtaining this equipment, and I had to repair most of the

"...made contact over a distance of 495 miles using wideband low-power FM transceivers (on 10 GHz)." construction projects. To do this, I'll need for you to inform me of your interests and activities in VHF, microwave, and related subjects. We can create a common ground to exchange ideas and unite amateur groups with similar interests. I would like to see news from UHF microwave groups that I could publish to further our common interests.

### Not Just Local Communications

Because of the nature of UHF microwave communications, most people believe they are confined to local communications. True, you cannot make contacts over distances covered by frequencies below 30 MHz, but you can make contacts over quite remarkable distances. For example, during the ARRL 10 GHz contest, Jack N6XQ in Baja California, Mexico, and Gary in Santa Barbara, California, made contact over a distance of 495 miles using wideband, low-power FM transceivers. Through experimentation, Jack discovered a microwave duct that appears to be quite stable. He drove many Jack N6XQ's successful contacts with Mexico, we have much worth exploring. We need to share information, resources, and ideas for experiments. In future articles, I want to cover the difficulties that we have experienced on the West Coast and in other areas, and the solutions we have tried in order to solve each problem and improve our microwave operation.

Also, I plan to provide supportive information on test equipment and transceivers for most microwave bands from 2 GHz up. The main modes of operation will be wideband FM and narrowband SSB, although I may include others, such as amateur television.

All the currently available surplus test equipment I've examined will not operate higher than 18 GHz. Finding test equipment for 24 GHz is a real problem. At present we are working on methods to test equipment for that band. We are experimenting with using harmonics of 12 GHz to calibrate detectors up on 24 GHz. However, because test equip-

"We are

miles from the Mexican border and 12 miles from the Pacific ocean. I have written several articles for 73 Magazine in the past, all of which have been slanted towards improving operation on our VHF/UHF microwave bands and have covered my trademark "Microwave Building Blocks."

### A Life-Long Interest

I feel very strongly about this subject, and I have been interested in our higher frequency bands for quite a long time. Getting started on these bands and various modes of operation, while keeping things in perspective on the home front, was financially difficult at first. After all, this is "only a hobby," but the desire lingered for an interminable amount of time without fulfillment.

In the '50s and '60s, I converted available military radio equipment, such as the beloved fourchannel ARC-4s and ARC-5 VHF radios, to 2 meters for AM operation. Since most of the radios were not complete, I had to construct the other equipment I needed. From this, I guess, grew the seed of my passion for modifying and constructing electronic equipment. It is fulfilling to continue to bargain equipment I picked up. That's the price you pay for super bargains.

At the same time, repairing so many different types of equipment was educating. One good lesson it taught me was that without good test equipment, you cannot develop from scratch without paying the price in excessive time spent trying to make something work. Many times I traded my best communications equipment for a special piece of test equipment. But, some of this test equipment is unique and, through several "bargains," I have duplicated the transceiver that I traded for it.

I have been employed by Pacific Bell Telephone for 27 years. Most of my work has been directly involved with microwave radio, data, and video transmission on high capacity systems. In addition, I was also involved with commercial mobile radio systems operating from 30 MHz to 450 MHz. I have, therefore, had my commercial radio license longer than my amateur license. A few years ago, the FCC granted lifetime status to my commercial license.

In this column I hope to provide you with information, ideas, and experimenting with using harmonics of 12 GHz to calibrate detectors up on 24 GHz."

miles and made many contacts over several months in order to explore and document this duct's properties.

In San Diego, we regularly make contacts with hams in the Los Angeles area, more than 100 miles away. On the West Coast, we are blessed with hills and mountains, from which we can make great line-of-sight (LOS) contacts. But mountain tops are not the only place to exploit. Once, the Italians made a 1,000 mile contact over water. I think we can do similar operations over water in other parts of our country. While it's great to have a high hill in your backyard, it's not necessary for microwave operation. I have heard rumblings of translake communications across the Great Lakes towards Canada.

### Plans for "Above and Beyond"

With such possibilities, and

ment for the microwave bands is not always easy to acquire, I will offer projects which you can build with a minimum of test equipment. My goal is to also help you construct a workable microwave transceiver with as little monetary outlay as possible. After all, this is supposed to be fun, not expensive.

Next month I will expand on 10 GHz operation and give you some ideas that you can use to get ready for the ARRL 10 GHz contest that is coming up in about five months.

Let me hear from you. What is going on in your area that is related to microwave bands and operation? Do you have a newsletter you could send me? Let me know if I can publish your address, as I believe this would be a great way to put amateurs in touch with each other. Until next month, 73's...de Chuck WB6IGP. Number 23 on your Feedback card

# **AERIAL VIEW**

### Antenna News

### Arliss N. Thompson W7XU RR 3, Box 224 Sioux Falls, SD 57106

### Troubleshooting

You know the feeling. It's a mixture of disbelief, disappointment and frustration, with a little helplessness tossed in for good measure. It comes when you have spent the better part of the afternoon, or maybe even a few days, working on your latest antenna project. It usually goes something like this:

The sun went down an hour ago and you've just come down off the tower after putting the finishing touches on that new beam. Even though you are tired you run inside to the shack and hook the coax to the rig. Boy, is this going to be great, you think. With this baby, anyone on my frequency within 100 miles that has more that a bobby pin for an antenna is going to have nothing but a puddle of silicon left for a receiver front end. After checking to be sure the frequency is clear, you key the transmitter with a few Watts output, adjusting the sensitivity of your SWR meter for a full-scale reading. You flip the switch to read reflected power, and that's when it hits you. Holy cow! How can that be? The SWR must be 5 to 1! What now? If you haven't been in a similar situation, you are either new to amateur radio or else you have never erected an antenna more elaborate than a rubber duckie for your hand-held. What separates the men from the boys (or the women from the girls) at this point is how they go about tracking down the cause of their antenna system malfunction.

### Be Realistic

Is there really something wrong with the system, or are your expectations unrealistic? Don't expect the average dipole to give an SWR of less than 2:1 across the entire 80 meter band, for instance. Don't put too much stock in those magazine articles that describe the antenna that is only one third normal size, but gives 8 dB gain and works great off the side, too, and is super for DX and locals both. An antenna system like that is pure fantasy.

### Proper Hook-up?

In a similar vein, even with proper expectations, you need to be sure there actually is something wrong with the antenna system. It may seem ridiculous to you as you read this, but more hams than would care to admit have gone off on a wild goose chase searching for a problem that doesn't exist. I'm referring to those of us who at one time or another have found that we had the wrong antenna, or even no antenna, connected to the rig. Others have connected the proper antenna only to see a sky-high SWR that doesn't drop until they finally switch over to the correct frequency band. Of course, neither you nor I have ever done anything so foolish, but simple mistakes do happen and forgetting to check for them can lead to a lot of wasted effort.

things to check if problems arise. Poor connections to the shield with nickel-plated PL-259's are a frequent source of headaches for hams. A little care exercised in the assembly of connectors can save a lot of sweat later on. Use your VOM to check for continuity and shorts in the coax while it is on the floor indoors, before antenna erection. And be sure to protect the connectors and coax from the elements with a product like Coaxseal and some electrical tape water in your coax will ruin it.

### Feedline Radiating?

Another thing to check while you are playing with the SWR meter is to see if the SWR changes if you place a short jumper cable between the meter and the antenna. If it does, then any SWR measurements you make will likely be incorrect. The SWR changes you should see with the repositioning of the meter should be a gradual decrease in SWR as you move further from the antenna (this is due to the attenuation inherent to any feedline). The exact values of these changes will be dependent on feedline type and frequency, but they are generally small. Wild swings in SWR with small changes in the feedline indicate that currents are flowing on the outside of the coax, invalidating your SWR readings. The currents may result from an imbalance of current at the antenna feedpoint, or they may be induced to flow on the outside of the feedline braid in cases where the coax comes off at some angle from the antenna other than 90 degrees. The solution may be to place a balun at the antenna or correct some other cause of feeder current imbalance, to dress the feedline so that it runs at right angles from the antenna for as far as possible, or to simply live with the problem. Having balanced feed can be important for maintaining the integrity of a beam's pattern at VHF, but it probably doesn't matter if you have some feedline radiation from your 30-foot high 80-meter dipole. In the latter case, you can disguise (but not actually correct) the problem of a high SWR or difficulty matching by inserting a short length of coax between the transmitter (or transmatch) and the antenna and see how that changes the picture. It's not a very elegant solution, but it frequently works. In some instances, too, improving or modifying the rig's ground system can make a big difference in apparent SWR.

### **Build It Right?**

Let's suppose that you have checked all the obvious possibilities for error or difficulty, and are sure that the problem lies with the antenna itself. There are several things to consider at this point.

First, if you built the antenna from information obtained in a book or magazine article, did you follow the directions exactly? Sure, you can make changes, but some changes are more apt to lead you astray than others. For instance, did you make your beam out of wire instead of aluminum tubing? Or, in the case of VHF and UHF beams, did you use a different size tubing than the one specified? Were the elements in the article tapered while your model used one-piece lengths of tubing for elements? Did you use a conductive boom because it was handy, while the designer of the array used an insulated boom? All of these things can make a substantial difference in antenna dimensions and performance, particularly at the higher frequencies. This is not meant to discourage you from trying your own ideas, or from using what you have on hand, but just be prepared to experience more problems with that route. Unfortunately, with many of these changes, it is very difficult to predict what alterations need to be made to obtain the original's performance, so you are left with cut-and-try methods. Speaking of following the dimensions published, if you want to achieve equal results with minimal hassle, before you actually get down to cutting aluminum or wire, try to decide if the dimensions given seem reasonable. I received a letter from one ham, for example, who was having difficulty getting a satisfactory match with a small home-brew 2-meter beam. He stated that he had built the antenna exactly as it had been described in the article, and he was even kind enough to send along a copy of the article (a good idea, since I had never seen the article before). I coincidentally had an antenna of similar dimensions and the same matching system, but had had no problems in obtaining a good match. Both antennas used a 1/2-wavelength section of coax connected to serve as a 4:1 balun. The problem was that the formula given in that particular article was incorrect, so when that ham duplicated it exactly, he doomed his project to failure. When I made a balun of the

### Start With the Basics

The first thing to do if you find yourself in the above situation is to not panic. Don't, for instance, scramble back up the tower to start changing element lengths as a first step. As with any troubleshooting effort, a systematic approach is generally the best way to go. Bear in mind that when you hear hoofbeats you are more likely to think of horses than zebras. When you begin troubleshooting, rule out the most likely causes of the problem before getting worked up over some complex but highly unlikely source for your difficulties.

### Meter Imprecision

It is important to remember that many SWR meters of the "reflectometer" type are quite inaccurate. If you try three of them under otherwise identical conditions, you are apt to get three different SWR readings. So take those readings with a grain of salt. So, first calibrate your "reflectometer" SWR meter. When connected to a dummy load that is matched to the feedline (and the SWR meter), you should see a 1:1 SWR. If not, something is amiss that you should correct before trying to figure out what is wrong with your new antenna.

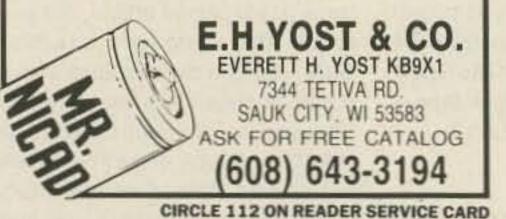
### **Check Your Cables!**

Faulty coax connectors are one of the most common sources of difficulties in antenna installations, and they are one of the first

73 Amateur Radio • March, 1989 73

## BATTERIES Nickel-Cadmium, Alkaline, Lithium, Etc. INDUSTRIAL QUALITY

YOU NEED BATTERIES? WE'VE GOT BATTERIES! CALL US FOR FREE CATALOG



### 73 in 1988

How often have you asked yourself, "Where did I see an article/review on that rig?" Or wanted to locate a fabulous article but could remember only the name of the author and/or callsign?

Now you have an excellent resource—73's compiled Index for 1988. This is a complete listing of all of our reviews, features, and columns, and a complete keyword listing for every issue from January through December 1988.

The index is available in a printed format, on an MS-DOS 5¼" floppy disk (ASCII format), or by direct upload (have your credit card number ready). The hard-copy is two dollars, and the floppy costs five. Uploading costs five dollars at 1200 baud, and \$7.50 at 300 baud. Send your check or money order, along with your name and address, to:

1988 Index 73 Magazine WGE Center, 70 Route 202N Peterborough, NH 03458-1194

# QSL CARDS

From Dennis, WA5QMM Offset Printed - High Quality Nothing like it anywhere! You can actually FEEL the type! 17 beautiful designs including a Full-Color Eagle. For Free samples & Info. call (318) 443-7261

Network QSL's - P.O.B. 13200 - Alexandria, LA 71315-3200

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## LOGWRITE

Are you tired of wasting your time and money on sub-par logging programs? Bring your station into the computer age with LOGWRITE, the quality menu driven, user friendly logging program written by Ed Troy (NG3V). LOGWRITE is the perfect accessory for the complete ham station. It simplifies your operation and gives you the competitive edge in contesting and DXing. LOGWRITE works with all IBM PCs and compatibles.

LOGWRITE's unique split screen feature allows for simultaneous logging and text processing. Logging features include:

- -Instant callsign or prefix search
- -Print, Edit, or View records
- -Plenty of room for notes & addresses
- -Automatic time/date stamping

Text processor features automatic word wrap, backspace correct, and scrolling. Throw away your pen and paper!

To order your copy of LOGWRITE, complete with instruction manual, send \$24.95 (Pa. residents add \$1.50 sales tax) to:

Aerospace Consulting P.O. Box 536, Buckingham, PA 18912 (215) 345-7184 30 day money-back guarantee Or call 1 (800) 345-4156 ext. 54 to order with Visa/ Mastercard (Please specify 3.5 or 5.25 inch floppy.)

**CIRCLE 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

## GORDON WEST'S RADIO SCHOOL



2 code tapes 112 page book World maps Frequency charts Course certificate Free magazine coupon 50 piece literature set!

**21 DAY NOVICE** 

\$70 in equipment certificates from ICOM, KENWOOD, and YAESU \$19.95

COMPLETE NOVICE COURSE \$49.95
4 code tapes, 2 theory tapes, 2 text books,
code oscillator set, examiner test packet, and
\$70 discount coupons.
NOVICE TEXTBOOK \$4.95
Written by Gordon West, this 112 page book
contains all Novice questions and answers.
NOVICE CODE COURSE \$39.95
6 tape stereo code course for learning the
code from scratch. Includes certificates.
TECHNICIAN THEORY COURSE \$19.95
2 theory topes & 2 textbooks.
GENERAL THEORY COURSE \$19.95
2 theory topes & 2 textbooks.
TECHNICIAN/GENERAL COURSE \$19.95
Combined tech & general course with 4 tapes
and 1 book.
THE COMPLETE GENERAL \$49.95
4 topes & 2 books for theory plus 6 tope
stereo code set for CW speed building.
GENERAL CODE COURSE \$39.95
6 tope stereo code course for CW speed
building from 5 wpm to 13 wpm.
THE COMPLETE ADVANCED \$49.95
4 tapes & 2 books for theory plus 6 tape
stereo general or extra class code course.
(Specify which CW tapes you want.)
ADVANCED THEORY CLASS \$19.95
4 tape stereo theory course plus fully illus-
trated theory book.
THE COMPLETE EXTRA \$49.95
4 topes & 2 books for theory plus 6 tope
stereo code set for CW speed building 13
wpm to 22 wpm+!
EXTRA CODE COURSE \$39.95
6 tope stereo code course for CW speed
building from 13 wpm to 22 wpm *.
EXTRA THEORY CLASS \$19.95
4 tope stereo theory plus fully illustrated
theory book.
GORDON WEST ELECTRONICS BOOK
200 page marine electronics book plus
marine mobile antenna hints. \$19.95
COMMERCIAL TEST PREP BOOK \$29.95
BRASS CODE KEY & OSCILLATOR \$19.95
PLASTIC CODE KEY & OSCILLATOR \$14.95
COPPER GROUND FOIL 60° FOOT
COPPER GROUND FOIL 60¢ FOOT

# IRON POWDER and FERRITE PRODUCTS AMIDON.

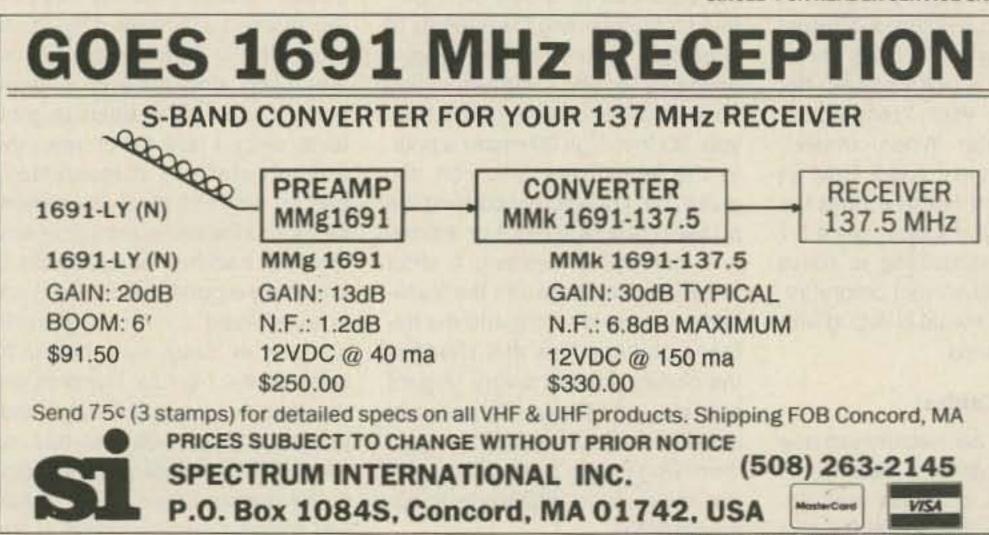
Fast, Reliable Service Since 1963

Small Orders Welcome

Free 'Tech-Data' Flyer

Toroidal Cores, Shielding Beads, Shielded Coil Forms Ferrite Rods, Pot Cores, Baluns, Etc.

12033 OTSEGO STREET, NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 91607



CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**CIRCLE 4 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

5-7 Speed Build • 7-10 Speed Build • 10 Hump Jump
10-12 Speed Build • 12-15 Colls & Numbers
13 Rondom • 13 Test Prep • 5-15 General Quiz
13 Car Code • 13-15 Speed Build • 15-17 Speed Build
17-19 Speed Build • 20 Rondom • 20 Test Prep
20 Car Code • 10-24 Extra Quiz
Shipping: Please Add \$3.00 Each For Courses, \$1.00 Each For Single Tapes.
Please Direct All Orders And Inquiries To The New Publishers:
RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK INC. 925 SHERWOOD DR., BOX 247 LAKE BLUFF, IL 60044 USA Mon-Fri 8-4 PM (312) 234-6600

• 5 wpm Novice Tests • 5 wpm Random Code

**CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

dimensions described in the article he provided, I couldn't get a good match with my previously functioning antenna, either. The point is to "eyeball" the project before beginning construction to see if the dimensions given seem to make sense. A little experience goes a long way here.

### **Useful Instruments**

Once you have narrowed the problem down to the antenna itself, there are several useful instruments for further defining the problem. One of these is an antenna noise bridge. These are available commercially (Heathkit, Palomar Engineers), or can be home-brewed (described in many ARRL Handbooks). The noise bridge allows you to measure the impedance (i.e., both resistance and reactance) of an antenna. These devices contain a wideband noise source and a bridge. When the noise bridge is connected to an antenna and your receiver, you hear the noise generated by the noise bridge. When the bridge controls are properly adjusted there will be a null in the noise heard in the receiver. At that point you can read the antenna's resistance and reactance from the dials on the bridge. If the reactance dial on the noise bridge is already adjusted to zero, you can find the resonant frequency of your antenna by simply tuning your receiver until a null is heard (because the reactance at resonance is, by definition, zero).

One shortcoming of this device is that it measures the impedance at its terminals. If a length of coax is connected between the antenna and the noise bridge, the coax will act as a transformer and hence the noise bridge readings will not necessarily correspond to the conditions at the antenna itself. This can be avoided by using a multiple of 1/2 wavelength of feedline or otherwise taking the feedline length into account. Another exception is when the antenna is to be matched to the characteristic impedance of the transmission line. While these limitations may seem to be a bit of a nuisance, the noise bridge can be very useful in determining whether your antenna is too long or too short, and can even provide you with an estimate of how much change is needed to move the point of resonance to the desired frequency.

A useful instrument with which many hams are familiar is the grid dip meter. In this era of solid state electronics, its name is a misnomer, but its use is the same. By watching for a dip in the instrument's meter, you can determine the resonant frequency of a circuit. This makes it useful for resonating traps, adjusting the length of mobile antennas to resonance, etc. It is not as flexible as the noise bridge, however, since it shows only the resonant frequency and gives no indication of the actual impedance at a given frequency.

Last but not least—the ohmmeter. An obvious use for it is checking the continuity of connections and connectors. A VOM used in conjunction with a noise bridge and/or grid dip meter should be sufficient instrumentation to troubleshoot the problems with antenna systems most of us are apt to encounter.

### **Other Trouble Sources**

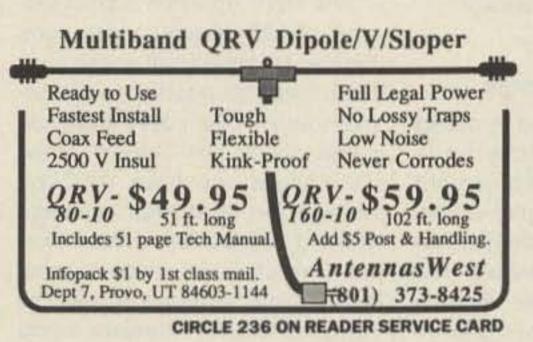
One thing that can be a major problem that many of us can often do little about is the antenna's environment. The antenna's height above ground and its proximity to other objects (trees, guy wires, telephone lines, and even other antennas) can exert a major influence on an antenna's performance. In some instances, this influence may appear to be for the

good, such as when resistive losses become high and overwhelm the reactive components at the feedpoint, thereby producing an antenna that is broadbanded but, perhaps unbeknownst to you, lossy. In this case the adage of placing your antennas high and in the clear is sound advice. If you have to erect your antenna in close proximity to other objects, however, you're on your own in optimizing its performance. Each setting is different, and what works in one situation won't necessarily work in another.

### **Be Systematic**

Those are some general suggestions for troubleshooting. It is difficult to be specific without specific cases, but having a systematic approach when troubleshooting is probably your best weapon against Murphy. The general philosophy is quite similar to that taken when troubleshooting a problem with your rig, or even with the family car. In other words, don't jump to conclusions or assume that the worst has happened (it usually hasn't). Instead, start with the most obvious sources of error and difficulty, and work from there.

Good luck! 78



## SATELLITE ENTHUSIASTS!

We are pleased to announce the SAT TRAC II - a completely self-contained automatic satellite tracking controler which drives all popular azimuth and elevation rotors. This unit stands alone.

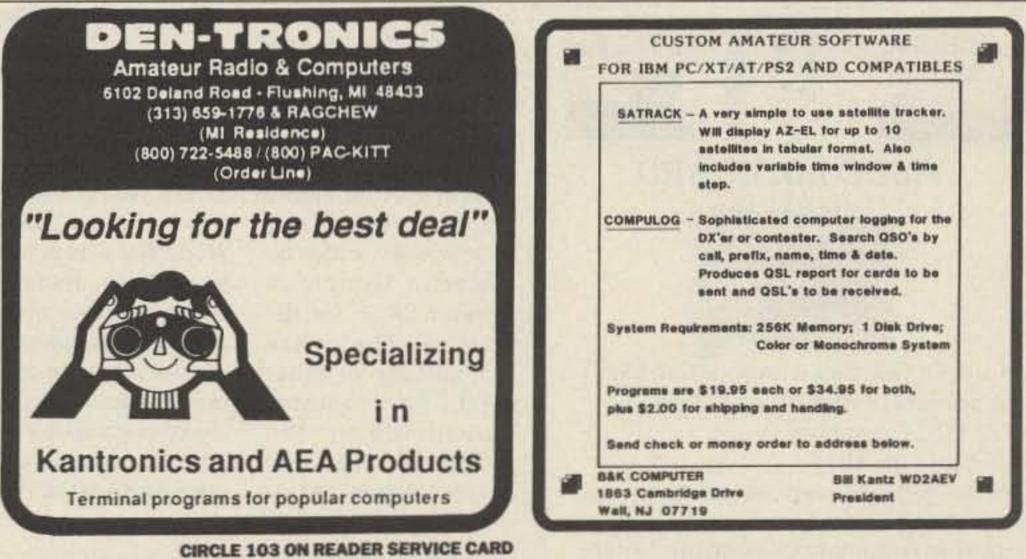
SAT TRAC II uses satellite and station data along with time to calculate the satellite position and antenna pointing angle in real time. This information is then used to control antenna rotors.



Satellite Tracking Made Easy

For more information, call or write to:

Applied Digital Research, Inc. P.O. Box 10184 Sarasota, FL 34232 (813) 378-3410



## **INTRODUCING THE SUPERSCANNER FT** Turbocharging module for your Yaesu 727

- \* Increase the scan rate to nearly
  - 10 channels per second!
- (Nearly 5X the normal scan rate)
- \* Scans 1 Meg in 12 seconds!
- \* Easily installed!
- \* Small size!
- \* Introductory price of \$39.95!

### Send \$39.95 plus \$2.00 S&H to:

### XPERTEK ELECTRONICS 5312 ERNEST ROAD, LOCKPORT, NY 14094

### (716) 434-6380

(NY residents add appropriate sales tax)

The first 100 customers mentioning this ad will receive \$5 off the purchase price.

CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD 73 Amateur Radio • March, 1989 75

### Number 24 on your Feedback card

# ATV

Mike Stone WBØQCD PO Box H Lowden IA 52255

### Satellite Weather Radar and ATV Relays

Weather Radar TV picture images are very colorful, informative displays that can be seen during local commercial TV broadcasts every day on your favorite station. They are commonplace and we now take them for granted. Stations are always competing with each other for the most attention-grabbing displays. Even Doppler systems are becoming popular in most areas of the United States.

The problem with commercial broadcasts of weather radar images is that they are not always instantly available, especially during inclement conditions. Amateur TV interfaces with these signals to allow ham-TVers "at will" reception. There are nearly 30 such weather radar interfaces out of 126 known ATV repeater sys-

### Ham Television

tems in the country. This month's column discusses how to obtain access to these signals and interface with Fast and Slow Scan TV, and gives some information about weather radar signals and systems in general.

### Captured Images

The National Weather Service (NWS) has a fleet of weather satellites in operation that take photographs of the Earth's weather from space and transmit these images down to ground receiver stations. These ground stations then broadcast the captured images via FAX on HF and VHF frequencies. Many of you now receive these WEFAX images on shortwave receivers with your comput-

NWS RADAR LOCATION	RADARS IN VIEW	NWS RADAR LOCATION	RADARS IN VIEW	NWS RADAR LOCATION	RADARS IN VIEW
Abilene, TX	10	Fargo, ND	6	New York City, NY	
Akton, OH	12	Fort Smith, AR	8	Nortolk, NE	11
Albany, NY	9	Fort Wayne, IN	15	North Platte, NE	31
Alliance, NE	6	Galveston, TX	9	Oklahoma City, OK	11
Alpena, MI	6	Garden City, KS	9	Omaha, NE	11
Amaritio, TX	7	Grand Island, NE	.11	Paducah, KY	12
Apalachicola, FL	10	Goodland, KS	8	Patuxent River, MD	.7
Athens, GA	34	Harrisburg, PA	11	Pensacola, FL	13.
Atlanta, GA	15	Hartford, CT	8	Phoenix, AZ	2
Atlantic City, NJ	7	Honda, TX	8	Pittsburg, PA	12
Auguste GA	11	Houghton Lake, MI	9	Portland, ME	6
Austin, TX	10	Huntsville, AL	13	Portland, OR	0
Baton Rouge, LA	10	Huron, SD	6	Raleigh, NC	11
Beckley, WV	12	Indianapolis, IN	14	Rapid City, SD	4
Billings, MT	1	Jackson, KY	13	Rochester, MN	11
Binghamton, NY	10	Jackson, MS	13	Sacramento, CA	0
Bismark, ND	.5	Kansas City, MO	13	San Angelo, TX	9
Bristol, TN	13	Key West, FL	3	San Juan, PR	0
Brownaville, TX	2	Lake Charles, LA	7	Savannah, GA	12
Buttalo, NY	7	Las Vegas, NV	2	Shreveport, LA	11
Burlington, VT	6	Lines, CO	5	Sioux Falls, SD	12
Cape Hatteras, NC	4	Little Rock, AR	10	Sideli, LA	
Centreville, AL	15	Longview, TX -	-11	South Bend, IN	16
Charleston, SC	9	Los Angeles, CA	3	Springfield, IL	13
Charleston, WV	13	Louisville, KY	15	Stephenville, TX	13
Charlotte, NC	.14	Lubbock, TX	6	St. Louis. MO	12 5
Chatham, MA	6	Macon, GA	14	Tampa, FL	5
Chattanooga, TN	17	Madison, WI	12	Topeka, KS	10
Chevenne, WY	6	Marquette, MI	5	Tucson, AZ	1
Cincinnati, OH	-17	Marseilles, IL	16	Tupelo, MS	0
Cieveland, OH	13	Memphis, TN	12	Tulsa, OK	10
Columbia, MO	- 33	Maridian, MS	13	Victoria, TX	
Columbia, SC	13	Miami, FL	3	Volens, VA	11
Columbus, GA	16	Midland, TX	6	Waco, TX	10
Columbus, OH	36	Minneapolis, MN	6	Waterioo, IA	11
Concordia KS	12	Missoula, MT	0	Waycross: GA	10
Corput Christi, TX	5	Mobile AL	10	West Palm Beach, FL	4
Daytona Beach, FL	4	Molme IL	13	Wichita, KS	10
Des Moines, IA	15	Monatt, MO	12	Wichita Falls, TX	10
Detroit, Mi	12	Montgomery, AL	14	Williston, ND	1
Duluth, MN	6	Muskegon, MI	12	Wilmington, NC	2
Eria, PA	10	Nashville, TN	12	Worcester MA	8
Example IN	11	Neenah, WI	12	- alternative -	

### Table 1. Numbers of radars in view of each NWS radar.

and IBM-compatible computers (see Ralph Taggart's columns in

"Radar has been used to detect precipitation since the early 1950s . . . "

back issues of 73 Magazine). er software programs. One of the **Popularization of** most popular of the Weather Signal Image these programs Radar has been used to detect is called COCOFAX (originally called WEprecipitation since the early 1950s, when radar equipment FAX) for the Radio that had been developed during Shack TRS-80 Color Computer, written by World War II became commercial-Martin Goodman ly available. Radar signals now supply valuable weather informa-(send SASE for detion to a wide spectrum of governtails). There are ment and private users. Advancea number of other ments in packaged weather radar WEFAX programs signal-to-computer enhanced disavailable for the plays, by commercial companies Commodore C64/ such as Kavorus, Alden, and oth-128, Apple, Atari

ers, have given the commercial TV industry a boost in colorful weather newstime presentations. Permission MUST be obtained from both the sponsoring TV or radio station and the manufacturing company or its representative before any amateur TV feed can be aired.

### NWS Weather Radar Systems

The NWS operates a U.S. network of 128 weather radars (see Figure 1). Nearly all these systems feed the weather radar display images over costly and dedicated phone line circuits. Many TV stations now have "dial-up" outside the local area coverage viewing capabilities. This means the user can take a look at other areas' radar displays across the nation at will. An extensive article about these types of systems, written by Raymond Durand, ran in the August 1988 issue of Broadcast Engineering. Smaller, low-power marine and aviation radars operating at X-band (8,500 MHz to 10,680 MHz) are particularly sensitive to attenuation. The powerful NWS 250 kW to 500 kW Cband (5,250 MHz to 5,925 MHz) and Sband (2,300 MHz to 2,500 MHz and 2,700 MHz to 3,700 MHz) transmitters offer significantly better performances. GOES VHF satellite operation in the 1600 and 137 MHz regions also provide beautiful



**CIRCLE 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 73 Amateur Radio • March, 1989

76

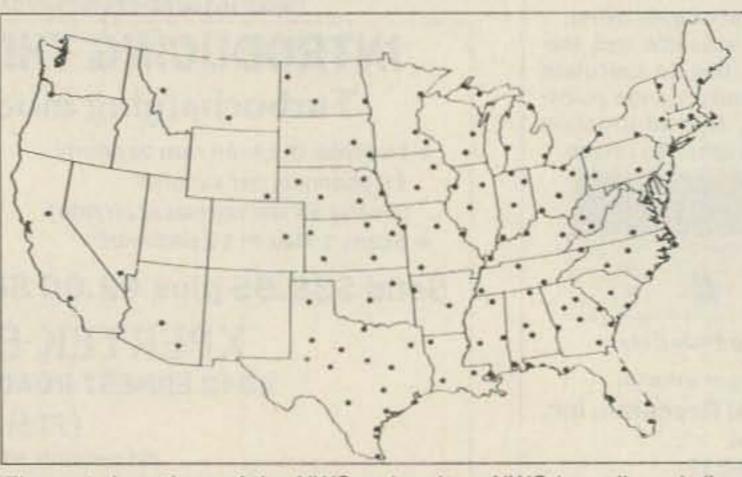


Figure 1. Locations of the NWS radar sites. NWS has allowed direct access by telephone lines to all 128 of its weather radars.

high-resolution direct images. U.S. Navy NAM broadcasts out of Norfolk, VA on 8.080, 8.027, 10.865, 3.357, 16.410, as well as NPM's Hawaiian 14.822.6 MHz broadcasts, are good places to "tune-in" and pick up WEFAX signais.

### Interfacing to ATV

How to get permission for the feed? First go to the TV station that has the radar signal and explain to them the public service benefit of obtaining a feed from them. Get cooperation and a written agreement from both the TV station and the manufacturer and/or distributor of the weather radar equipment. You can reach Kavorus, Inc. at the Federal Aviation Building, 6301 34th Avenue South, Minneapolis, MN, 55450. Their telephone number is (612) 726-9515. I suggest you write rather than call. Use club letterhead stationery. Include a basic block diagram of tap feed interfacing, permission obtained from the local TV station (include a copy of the written agreement) and, most importantly, a statement that the general public will not have access to this feed under any circumstances. Don't

forget to stress the public service aim.

Next, find out from the station engineer how to obtain a video tap. Set up an ATV transmitter at the TV site (if no QRM problems exist) or run a link feed from the TV station over to your ATV repeater system's input. 910 MHz seems to be catching on for ted local county coverage maps.

### Severe Weather Season Approaches!

As we approach spring, such an on-line system will become very useful. An Earwarn-type established group, as described in my January 1989 column, greatly benefits many Ama-

"The National Weather Service has a fleet of weather satellites in operation that take photographs of the Earth's weather from space . . . "

WX radar TV feeds. PC Electronics of Arcadia, California, and Wyman Research of Waldron, Indiana provide transmitters for such feeds. Paulsen Associates and Bill Olson Electronics provide 910 MHz amplifiers. My January 1989 column discussed how weather radar TV images can be used over ATV and packet radio, and also discussed the use of AX.25 transmit-

teur and governmental agencies. Such weather radar feeds are not all that complicated to build or interface, and should be an important part of the ATV club or group purpose for the organization. ATV clubs and groups will gain a lot of new members who will at first want to "see" the captured weather radar images, and then later get genuinely interested in the Ham-TV

mode itself. Tuning in the WEFAX signals off of a VHF satellite is a challenging and rewarding portion of the Amateur hobby in itself!

### **Dayton ATV** Workshop Sessions

Just a reminder that we will be once again hosting ATVers Workshop Sessions on Friday and Saturday nights this year at the Dayton Hamvention. They will be held at the Ramada Inn North, just off of I-75 and I-70 at the Little York Road exit. We have a number of guest speakers and topics of discussion, plus live and videotaped displays. These sessions have been very well attended in the past few years. It is a great place to meet other Ham-TVers from all across the country! Arrive early and stay late for hours of relaxing, educational entertainment.

### Let Us Know

If you have been enjoying these ATV columns for the past 18 months, please drop a card or letter to 73 Magazine to let us know. Always fill out the Feedback cards when they are provided in the magazine. See you next month! 73

# **AMATEUR TELEVISION**

### NOVICES: NOW YOU CAN TRANSMIT **VIDEO WITH OUR NEW TX23-1**

Did you know that you as well as all classes of licensed amateurs can easily transmit live action color and sound video just like broadcast TV with our TX23-1 transmitter. Use any home TV camera and/ or VCR, computer, etc. by plugging the composite video and audio into the front 10 pin or rear phono jacks. Call or write now for our complete ATV catalog including downconverters, transceivers, linear amps, and antennas for the 70, 33, & 23cm bands.



### Only \$299

Designed and built in the USA Value + Quality from over 25 years in ATV...W6ORG

TX23-1 one watt ATV transmitter crystaled for 1289.25 MHz runs on 12-14 Vdc @ .5A. PTL T/R switching. 7x7x2.5". TVC-12G Downconverter \$109. Transmitters sold only to licensed amateurs for legal purposes verified in the latest Callbook or with copy of license sent with order.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm pst.	Visa, MC, COD
P.C. ELECTRONICS	Tom (W6ORG)
2522 Paxson Ln Arcadia CA 91006	Maryann (WB6YSS)

# **NOW HEAR THIS**

FINALLY! **High-Powered** Sound from your HT.

 10 DB of Audio Gain 3.5 inch Oval Speaker Automatic Shut-OFF Internal NiCad

Charger External Power 5-15 VDC

Model HTS-1

### Novol ELECTRONICS INC.

5417 Jet View Circle, Tampa, Florida 33634 Phone: (813) 885-6091 Telex: 289-237 (NAVL UR) Fax: (813) 885-3789

**CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

# **Early Reservation Information**

· General Chairman, Bill McNabb, WD8SAY

- Giant 3 day flea market
   Exhibits
- License exams
   Free bus service
- CW proficiency test
   Door prizes

Flea market tickets and grand banquet tickets are limited. Place your reservations early, please.

### **Flea Market Tickets**

AYTON

A maximum of 3 spaces per person (non-transferable). Tickets (valid all 3 days) will be sold IN ADVANCE ONLY. No spaces sold at gate. Vendors MUST order registration ticket when ordering flea market spaces.

### **Special Awards**

Nominations are requested for 'Radio Amateur of the Year,' 'Special Achievement' and 'Technical Achievement' awards. Contact; Hamvention Awards Chairman, Box 964, Dayton, OH 45401.

· Asst. General Chairman, Ed Hillman, N8ALN

April 28, 29, 30, 1989

### **1989 Deadlines**

Award Nominations: March 15 Lodging: April 7 License Exams: March 26 Advance Registration and banquet: USA - April 4 Canada - March 31 Flea Market Space:

Spaces will be allocated by the Hamvention committee from all orders recieved prior to February 1. Express Mail NOT be necessary! Notification of space assignment will be mailed by March 15, 1989.

### Information

General Information: (513) 433-7720 or, Box 2205, Dayton, OH 45401 Lodging Information: (513) 223-2612 (No Reservations By Phone)

### License Exams

Novice thru Extra exams scheduled Saturday and Sunday by appointment only. Send FCC form 610 (Aug. 1985 or later) - with requested elements shown at top of form, copy of present license and check for prevailing ARRL rates (payable to ARRL/VEC) to: Exam Registration, 8830 Windbluff Point, Dayton, OH 45458

### Lodging

Please write to Lodging, Dayton Hamvention, Chamber Plaza, 5th & Main Streets, Dayton, OH 45402 or refer to our 1988 Hamvention program for lodging information which includes a listing of hotel/motels located in the surrounding areas of Dayton. Reservations for the surrounding area will then become the responsibility of the individual.

HAMVENTION is sponsored by the Dayton Amateur Radio Association Inc.

<b>Advance Registration Form</b>	How Many
Dayton Hamvention 1989	Admission @ \$10.00* \$ (valid all 3 days)
Reservation Deadline – USA-April 4, Canada-March 31 Flea Market Reservation Deadline: February 1	Orand Banquet @ \$20.00** \$
Enclose check or money order for amount indicated and send a self addressed stamped envelope.	Women's Luncheon         @ \$7.00         \$           (Saturday)
Please Type or Print your Name and Address clearly.	Flea Market       \$25/1 space         (Max. 3 spaces)       \$50/2 adjacent         Admission ticket must       \$150/3 adjacent         be ordered with flea market tickets       Total         * \$12.00 at door       ** \$22.00 at door, if availat
Name Address	Make checks payable to - Dayton HAMVENTION
City State Zip	Mail to - Dayton Hamvention Box 2205 Dayton, OH 45401

# BATTERIES "R' US...

You've bought our replacement batteries before... NOW YOU CAN BUY DIRECT FROM US, THE MANUFACTURER!



**CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

# here is the next generation Repeater

# MARK 4CR

No other repeaters or controllers match Mark 4 in capability and features. That's why Mark 4 is the performance leader at amateur and commercial repeater sites around the world. Only Mark 4 gives you Message MasterTM real speech • voice readout of received signal strength, deviation, and frequency error • 4channel receiver voting • clock time announcements and function control • 7helical filter receiver • extensive phone patch functions. Unlike others, Mark 4 even includes power supply and a handsome cabinet.

Call or write for specifications on the repeater, controller, and receiver winners.



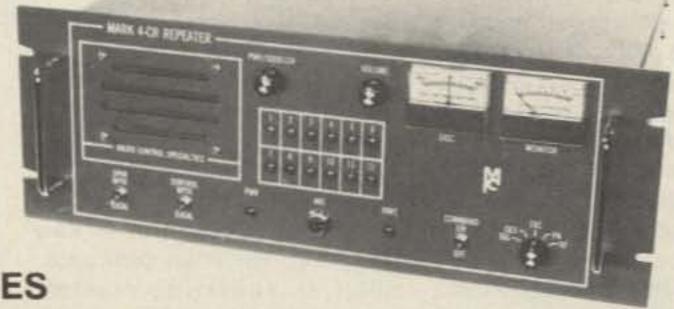
TELEX: #4932256 KENDECOM FAX: #5083737304

MICRO CONTROL SPECIALTIES

Division of Kendecom Inc. 23 Elm Park, Groveland, MA 01834 (508) 372-3442

The only repeaters and controllers with REAL SPEECH!

Create messages just by talking. Speak any phrases or words in any languages or dialect and *your own voice* is stored instantly in solid-state memory. Perfect for emergency warnings, club news bulletins, and DX alerts. Create unique ID and tail messages, and the ultimate in a real speech user mailbox — only with a Mark 4.



2 meters 220 440



Number 25 on your Feedback card

### QTH Ireland

The Irish Republic has a population of 3,624,000, about the same as Kentucky; it covers 27,137 square miles, about the size of West Virginia.

DXers, of course, know that the two Irelands are different, working EI in the Irish Republic, where there are 1,560 hams, and GI in Northern Ireland, which has 2,395 hams. Thus, on a per-resident basis, the less populated Northern Ireland has more than twice as many hams as the Irish Republic.

Despite the fighting, Ireland continues to draw tourists with its diverse attractions. There are more than 200 golf courses, and 28 horse-racing courses. The scenery has "40 shades of green," the Irish Tourist Board claims, adding in language typical of promotional writing that "the landscape is an ever-changing canvas of color and hue." You can see Irish history back to 5,000 B.C., visiting ancient burial sites and cen-

### Accommodations are especially attractive. You can stay in very comfortable bed-and-breakfasts for about \$14 per person per night. Or you can live like royalty and stay at the Birr Castle, for example, for around \$300 a night per person, which includes pre-dinner

Guests of the

**Countess and the Earl** 

person, which includes pre-dinner cocktail, dinner with wine, and a full breakfast.

The Birr is one of Ireland's more than two dozen private castles which accept guests. It was built in the 17th century, facilities at the homes of friendly farmers along the way. You travel only five miles a day, "three to four horse hours per day," as one handout puts it. That gives you time to appreciate the countryside, to see places and things you would not have otherwise noticed, time to meet people who stop and chat and exchange views on this, that, and the other thing.

"The Dublin Millennium," a celebration of the 1,000th birthday of the capital of the Irish Republic, occurred in 1987. To honor that occasion, 1,000 events were pre-

## "Ireland continues to draw tourists with its diverse attractions."

and lies on a 100-acre spread with more than 1,000 trees from around the world. The castle is home for Bredan, the Seventh Earl of Rosse, and his wife Alison, Countess of Rosse, who (for a price) "entertain small groups of recommended visitors at

> elaborate luncheons and din

sented. Illustrating the diversity of the celebration, on November 19 our West Point Academy and our Boston College played American football in Dublin. This was only the second major intercollegiate game with America outside the United States.

### Sayings and Legends

Leon Fletcher N6HYK 274 Webster Drive Ben Lomond, CA 95005

### Ireland

"The Irish have made conversation an art form and the pursuit of it a national pastime," claims the Irish Tourist Board in the opening paragraph of the 32-page brochure they send to all who ask for travel information.

The love of conversation would seem to make hamming an ideal channel for the Irish, yet there are only 2,955 hams in Ireland, or one for every 1,757 residents. On a per-person basis, that's less than one-third as many hams as the US.

Those figures are based on Ireland the island. It is 300 miles long, 150 miles wide, and covers 32,600 square miles, a bit smaller than the state of Maine. Its population of 5,192,000 is slightly more than the population of Wisconsin.

The Irish Tourist Board and many travel books generally consider Ireland as a single unit, but the locals certainly don't look at their lands that way. In 1920 the British Parliament divided Ireland. Northern Ireland chose to remain a part of Great Britain, while the south became the independent Irish Republic. There's been fighting ever since. The snipings, bombings, and murders have of course become well-known through almost daily reports in our news media. Still, many people are surprised at the number of people killed-2,667-since 1969, when Britain sent soldiers into Northern Ireland to calm the fighting.

### Forty Shades of Green

In Fodor's *Ireland*, the popular travel book, the look-theother-way attitude of much of the outside world is represented in this line: "Come here (to Northern Ireland) and you'll find thoughts of violence vanishing in the face of its outstanding natural beauty and the genuine open hospitality of its inhabitants."

Northern Ireland has 1,568,000 people, about the same as Nebraska; at 5,463 square miles, it is a bit larger than Connecticut.



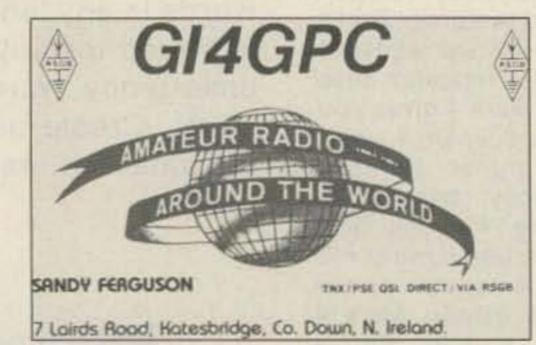
turies-old memorials. There are seventeen museums and galleries in Dublin alone.

If you're of Irish extraction, you can trace your own history, as Presidents Kennedy and Reagan did, by visiting your homestead

and looking up living relatives. You can visit the Gaeltacht, areas where Irish is spoken and the residents continue centuries-old styles of social and cultural traditions. You can shop for Irish products, such as sparkling crystal, soft woolens, luxurious tweeds, fine linens, and handmade pottery. ners."

### The Horse-Drawn Caravan

You can travel within Ireland by all the usual means. Railroads are clean, modern, and efficient, and buses



serve virtually all of even the smallest villages. Of course, renting a car is most popular.

Then there's the only-in-Ireland method of travel: horse-drawn caravan. It's a covered wagon with bunks for four people, usually with a kitchen, and storage, especially for the oats and hay for the horse. The caravans don't have a toilet. You're supposed to rely on One of the major fascinations in visiting Ireland is listening to the colorful Irish sayings: "You've been to an Irish wedding" means you've got a black eye. "Have some Irish apricots" refers to potatoes. "You're getting your Irish up" means you're getting angry. "Irish bull" describes statements which seem to make sense, but actually don't, such as: "It was hereditary in his family to have no children."

Legends are almost a major industry in Ireland. One of the most widely known is the story that snakes cannot live in Ireland, that they die even if brought close to the island. The truth is that there are no snakes *native* to Ireland. But that's not distinctive: There are also no snakes native to Hawaii, Iceland, and many other islands. Still, there are snakes in Ireland now and then, brought in by locals or tourists, some apparently trying to rewrite history.

But it is the legend of Ireland's "Blarney Stone" which should be most powerful in attracting hams, especially rag-chewers. You remember the story—kiss that stone and you'll become skilled in "the gift of gab."

80 73 Amateur Radio • March, 1989



WHAT!

An OM of yours borrowed a prized copy of 73, and now it's among the missing. Let Uncle Wayne help restock the issues in your almost complete 73 yearly volumes from July 1980 to the present.

Write us today for the copies you need from July 1980 to the present only. Sorry, but we've sold out all but a few collector's copies prior to July 1980.

JULY 1980 to present...\$4.00 each including postage and handling

> 73 Amateur Radio ATTN: Uncle Wayne 70 Route 202-N Peterborough, NH 03458

### **CB-TO-TEN**

73 has led the way on CB-to-10 meter conversions. Take advantage of our offer to help you get on 10 meters before the sunspots peak again. It's easy and saves you money!

#	Title	Issue
1	Bandplan and Crystal Info	May 77
2	Conversion Data	May 77
3	Radio Shack TRC-47	Jul 77
4	E.F. Johnson Messenger 123A	Jul 77
5	Hy-Gain 670B	Jul 77
6	Antenna Suggestions	Dec 77
7 8	Radio Shack Realistic TRC-II	Dec 77
8	The Publicom I	Feb 78
9	How about SSB Conversions?	Jul 78
10	Radio Shack TRC-11 and TRC-74	Aug 78
11	Radio Shack Realistic Mini 23	Sep 78
12	Hy-Range 681A (Hy-Gain)	Sep 78
13	Kraco KCB-2310B	Oct 78
14	Lafayette Telsat SSB-75	Nov 78
15	Radio Shack Realistic TRC-452	Nov 78
16	CB Walkie-Talkie Conversion	Nov 78
17	Sharp Model CB-800A	Jan 79
18	SBE Sidebander III and Pace 123A	Jan 79
19	Midland 13-882C and Other PLL Rigs	May 79
20	Lafayette SSB-75 and SSB-100	Jun 79
21	Royce I-655	Nov 79
22	Johnson Viking 352	Nov 79
23	CB to 10 FM - Part I	Jan 80
24	CB to 10 FM - Part II	Feb 80
25	More Talk Power for the TRC-11	Mar 80
26	Sears RoadTalker 40	Mar 80
27	Penney's SSB Rig	Apr 80
28	The Poly-Paks 40-Channel CB Board	Jun 80
29	The Cobra 132	Jul 80
30	New Life for SSB CB Rigs	Jul 80
31	Double Your Channels in SSB Conversions	Jul 80
32	On Ten FM	Aug 80
33	Put That Hy-Gain CB Board to Use	Sep 80
34	Peaking and Tweaking Hy-Gain Boards	Mar 82
35	CB to CW? (Hy-Gain)	Jul 82
36	Maximum Modulation for CB Conversions	Dec 82
37	Beef Up Your CB-to-CW Conversion	Feb 83
38	Add a Digital Readout to Your CB Conversion	Feb 83
10000	d \$2.00 for the first esticle and \$1.50 each thurse	fine lost

Send \$3.00 for the first article and \$1.50 each thereafter. Just choose the article numbers and call with a credit card number or send a check or money order to: CB to Ten, 73 Amateur Radio Magazine, WGE Center, Peterborough NH 03458 (603-525-4201).

# UNCLE WAYNE'S CODE TAPES

We've had so many phone calls from people wanting our famous 73 code tapes that we've decided to bring them back!

### "Genesis"

### \$6.95

**5 wpm**-This is the beginning tape, taking you through the 26 letters, 10 numbers and necessary punctuation, complete with practice every step of the way. The ease of learning gives confidence even to the faint of heart.

### "The Stickler"

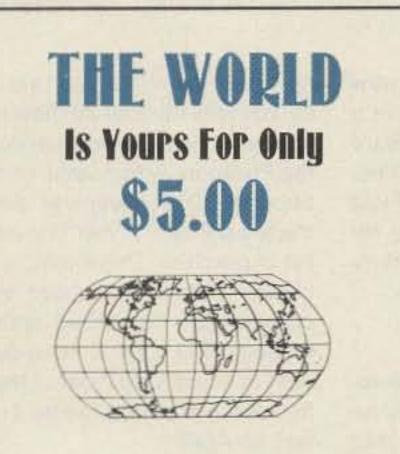
### \$6.95

6+ wpm-This is the practice tape for those who survived the 5 wpm tape, and it's also the tape for the Novice and Technician licenses. It is comprised of one solid hour of code. Characters are sent at 13 wpm and spaced at 5 wpm. Code groups are entirely random characters sent in groups of five-definitely not memorizable!

### "Back Breaker"

### \$6.95

13+ wpm-Code groups again, at a brisk 13+ wpm so you'll be really at ease when you sit down in front of a steely-eyed volunteer examiner who starts sending you plain language at only 13 per. You'll need this extra margin to overcome the sheer panic universal in most test situations. You've come this far, so don't get code shy now!

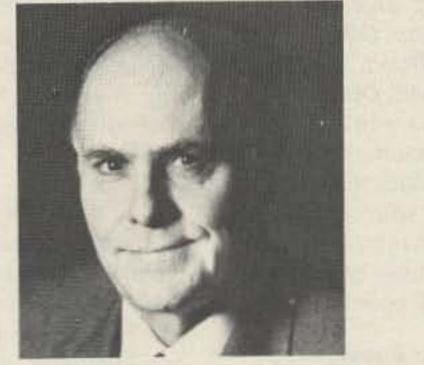


Yes, places you've never even heard of! Nearly 400 DX countries gleaned from the Awards Lists of dozens of IARU members—more countries than any other map available anywhere! ARRL's DXCC map doesn't even come close!

73 Magazine offers readers our giant DX Map of the World for the absurdly low price of only \$5.00 plus \$1 postage & handling.

Mail Your Order To: 73 Magazine, WGE Center, Peterborough, NH 03458

## \$1,000,000 IN EXTRA SALES



## YOU CAN'T AFFORD NOT TO BUY THIS VIDEO!

Wayne Green explains how your business can generate an extra \$1,000,000 in sales. You'll get step-by-step instructions on the intelligent use of public relations as well as many tips from Green's 35 years of expertise in the publishing world.

To order send \$99 (check or MC/VISA) to:

Wayne Green Enterprises, Inc., WGE Center, Peterborough, NH 03458 or call **1-603-525-4201** x595

### "Courageous"

\$6.95

20 + wpm-Congratulations! Okay, the challenge of code is what's gotten you this far, so don't quit now. Go for the Extra class license. We send the code faster than 20 per. It's like wearing lead weights on your feet when you run; you'll wonder why the examiner is sending so slowly!

## **Code Tapes**

Genesis	\$6.95	
The Stickler	\$6.95	
Back Breaker	\$6.95	
Courageous	\$6.95	

For FIRST CLASS MAIL, add an additional \$1.50 for prompter delivery.

	1 contraction	
1 2.01	State	Zip
		Check/MO
	E	xp. Date



Mike Bryce WB8VGE 2225 Mayflower NW Massillon OH 44646

This month we'll look at some letters from the mailbag. We'll also take a quick look at some homemade gear. We build a lot of radio gear—one point that separates us from the majority.

### **QRP** Equipment

Perhaps the most common questions are: "I want to start operating QRP. How do I get involved? Should I buy commercial or home-brew?" Often times our readers are disappointed because the performance (power out aside) of some commercial QRP gear really falls short of that of most 100-watt out rigs. Remember that running QRP means operating at low RF power levels. Even if you have a rig that puts out a max of 100 Watts, if you can crank the RF power level down to 10 Watts out or less, that rig can be a QRP rig!

Somewhere down the road,

Number 26 on your Feedback card

### Low Power Operation

with clean logic? If so, you'll fall for the Michigan QRP club and The Five Watter. The Five Watter is published by the Michigan QRP Club in March, June, September, and December. It serves as an informative newsletter to its members. The products, projects, features, and fantasies described are solely for the delight of the readers. In short, you just can't help enjoying every minute you spend reading TFW. Dues will set you back \$7 the first year. After that, dues are \$5 a year. Now that's cheap, considering the postage increase last year. Drop a line to Tom Root WB8UUJ, 538 Leland Street, Flushing, MI 48433 for more information about the club. Tell him you read about it here.

Let's not forget SPRAT from the G-QRP club. A delight for the builder. Chock full of projects. Since I don't know how to convert English pounds to dollars, I'll stick my neck out a bit on this one. Dues have increased, but because of the value of the Sterling against the US dollar, they have been able to retain the \$10 rate for overseas members. However, because of the charge during bank conversion to Sterling, make your check for \$12 and send it to George Dobbs G3RJV, 498 Manchester Road, Rochdale, Lance, ENGLAND OL11 3HE.



Photo A. Pete Hoover's version of the travel radio. Notice the gell cell batteries and the novel key paddles.



Photo B. Closeup of the front panel of the travel radio. The travel radio

QRP got a bad rap for inferior gear. Because of the low power levels, many circuits are simple, but simple circuits do not imply inferior design.

### Useful QRP Info Sources

Dennis NE4O asks for sources of information on QRP operation. Well, Dennis, you hold in your hands a great source of QRP construction, building, and operation. Hams really do build, and they're always looking for simple construction projects, which you'll find here, in 73 Magazine.

Aside from this column, there are three more sources for the QRP addict. The largest journal for the QRPer is the QRP Quarterly. New members can join for \$10 US and \$12 DX. Once you've joined, you're a member for life (unless you drop out of sight for a while; then you can renew your membership for the same price). You'll receive a QRP ARCI number, which will be useful during the many contests the club sponsors. Considering the wealth of information you'll receive, membership is a great value. Write to Bill Harding K4AHK, 10923 Carters Oak Way, Burke, VA 22015.

Have you ever enjoyed something just because it is simple, Those of you who have been following this column for the past few years will notice that I've mentioned these sources several times before. I continue to receive requests for clubs and newsletters for the QRP operator.

### 220 Volt Power Supply

Let's reach in and pull out another letter from the mailbag. Al W6JHO writes asking for 220 volt power supplies for the Ten-Tec Century 22. Al will be going overseas, and the only source of commercial power will be 220 volt AC.

Ten-Tec makes a 220 volt AC version of the power supply for the Century 22. Of course, you can always brew one up yourself, or purchase a third-party power supply.

Now, I have a question for you. I remember reading somewhere about a modification for the Ten-Tec Century 21. This mod would allow you to operate the radio from an external 12 volt source. For the life of me, I can't place where I was designed by K1BQT.

read that. Does anyone know what I'm talking about, or have a copy of the modification? Sure would be nice to have it in my files. Seems every year around Field Day, I get a dozen requests for such a modification to the Century 21.

### The "Super Argonaut"

Rumors, rumors, and more rumors. For the past few years, rumors have been flying about that Ten-Tec will come out with a "Super Argonaut." Last year at the Dayton Hamvention, I talked with Sid Kitrell, vice president of marketing for Ten-Tec. Basically, they would like to come out with something super, but the engineering costs would be difficult to recover. In short, there are not enough QRPers that will drop a kilobuck on a 5 Watt radio. That killed the rumors for a while, but they soon returned. This time, Ten-Tec would make a few hundred Argonaut 515s. I called Ten-Tec. No run of the 515 was planned. Back to waiting and hoping.

Now I hear that Ten-Tec will introduce a new QRP radio at Dayton this year. Again, let me caution you. I don't have a firm yes or no from Ten-Tec on this. My source tells me that the new radio will be a low-powered version of the Paragon, with a retail price of about \$1,000. Receiver performance will be number one on the list of priorities. Other features include Phase Locked Loop signal conversion, combined with an analog VFO, digital read-out, a host of filters, and most of the extras of the imported radios. I can't wait for April!

### **Two-Fer 10 Meters**

Moving down to the other end of the price list, has anyone put a Two-Fer on 10 meters? With 10 getting hot, I've had many requests for such information. I've never tried to get the Two-Fer on 10, but I know it could be done with a bit of work. To convert the Two-Fer, the oscillator would have to be changed. The output filters, of course, would have to be changed for 10 meters. Would anyone like to give it a try, and then share your results with us?

### **Dayton Hamvention '89**

The Dayton Hamvention '89 is upon us. For the past few years, I've given some details on hous-

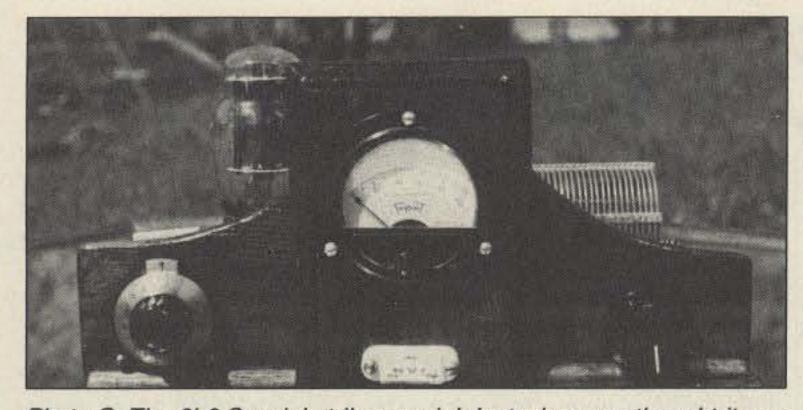


Photo C. The 6L6 Special strikes again! Just when you thought it was safe to go back to transistors. This version was built by Dennis Zona K1VSG.

ing and events. This year, I was not able to get hard info for this by the time I had to have this column in to editorial. I must assume that housing will be the same as last year. Look up the QRP column from last March. With a bit of luck. there will be no trouble. I do know that we will be having a QRP forum, dinner, and a super good time at Dayton this year. If you have been there before, you know what I mean.

### **Special Projects**

Last May 1987, I did the 6L6 Special. That project sure did a lot for the builders out there. One of the best-looking Specials came from Dennis Zonia K1VSG. Dennis built it as a ham might have in 1938, using a wood "chassis" lined with copper flashing for a common ground. Dennis writes that without the help of his ham friends, the project may not have been done. Many of the parts came from attics, cellars, and junk boxes from all over. That same pride and satisfaction derived after each 5 watt QSO means the same in 1989 as it did in 1939 a half century ago.

On a more modern note, Peter Hoover III W6ZH sent me his version of the K1BQT "travel radio," designed for the 20 meter band. Pete is having a hard time logging all the DX he has been working. This is a fine example of crafts-

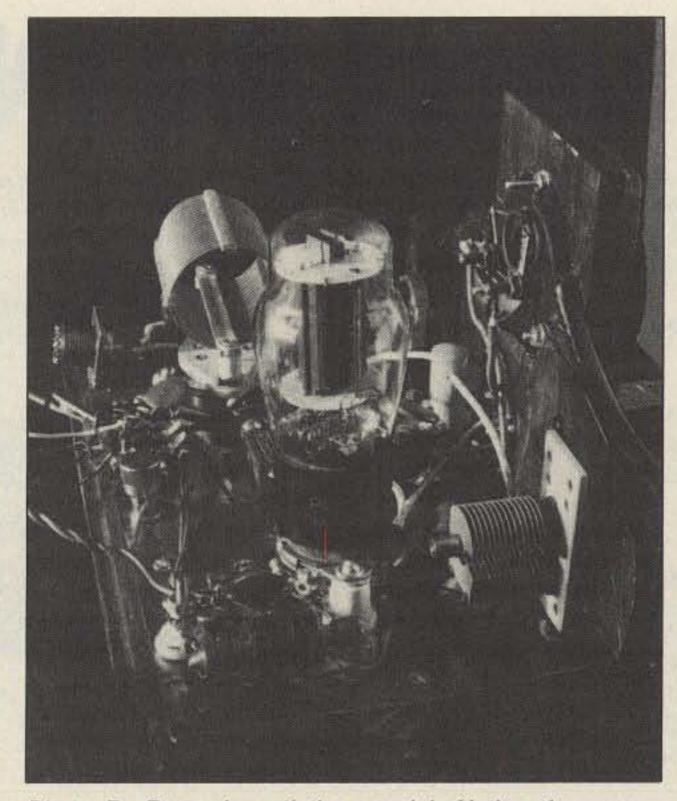


Photo D. Rear view of the special. Notice the copper "ground" on the wood frame. Nice job, Dennis.

manship on Pete's part.

### It's Your Column

If you would like to have your handiwork spotlighted, just send it to me and I'll do the rest. Remember, this is your column. I can always use photos. Black and

white photos are best. Sorry, no instant photos, they just don't reproduce well.

Next month we'll look at power amplifiers and how to tame them. With the upswing in sunspots, ham radio is cooking, and QRP is the microwave oven!

# **Keyword Index**

1N4148	46
2 GHz, above, operation	55
2N3055	28
10 meters 11,	43, 82
17 meters	14
74HC123	
74HC240	29
80 meters	20
220 MHz	11,90
220 volt power	
7930/7950	
Amateur Radio School	31
amplifier mods	19
antenna protection	47
Antennas West	
Apple II-e	63
Armenia	11,92
ARRL Handbook	
ASIC circuit	38
attenuation	98-99
Australia	92
AX.25 software	38
BASIC	55-56
Bilal Company	20
BNC jack	42
Canada	., 90
CB City International	
CB to 10 info	43
Centralab PA1014/1015	99
circuit projects	66
Clegg FM-DX	
COCOFAX	
COR circuit	27
Dayton Hamvention	83
DB-25 connector	
digital modulation	Land State
Drake TR-33	99
DXCC rules	96

naex	Issue #342
DX Foundation	
ECG46	
education in ham radio	
emergency communication	ns 14
equipment failures	67
FET	
Fiji	
Five Watter, The	
Gel-Cell batteries	
ground, DC and RF	
handheld	
Heathkit SB-200	19
HF antenna	
HF operation	
HK-21	
home-brew contest	
IC-22U	
IC-25	
Ireland	80
Isotron 80	
Italy	92
J-Pole antenna	
KØOV, Joe Moell	
K1ZJH, Peter J. Bertini	
K3OF, W.C. Cloninger	47
K6ATX, Walker A. Tompkin	ns 14
Kavorus, Inc	
KB1UM, Michael Geier	67
KB6MT, Jerry Ziliak	
KB7QC, Ken Wosika	11
Kenwood TH-205A	
Kenwood TM-221/321	
Kenwood TM-621/721	
Kenwood TR-2200	
Kenwood TR-7950	
Kenwood TS-440S	
Kenwood TS-700A	
KF7FW, Allan Overcast	24

KT2B, Pete Putman	49, 72	RS 23-1
link controller	24-30	RS-232
locating grids		RS 64-2
low-power equipment	82	RTTY s
Maggiore HPC-201		S-COM
Marden Electronics Co	44	S-COM
MAX-232 chip		Saunde
MFJ-931		SO-239
MH-15C8 DTMF micro	49	solar ac
microwave bands	55, 72	A SOLAR ST
MIR		South A
mobile operation	18, 47, 49	SPARK
Morse code		SPRAT
MOSFET lines		SSB rad
Motorola MPSA14	99	Tandy 1
Motorola MV-209 diode	46	Technic
MUF Chart	102	Ten-Teo
N1BLH, Marc Stern		T-Hunti
N6HYK, Leon Fletcher	80	troubles
N6JSX, Kubichek	66	TRS-80
N7KHU, Tom Gilchrist		U1MIR,
N8BSG, Walter R. Stringer.	43	U2MIR,
New Zealand		U3MIR,
NTE46		UA9MA
older amplifiers		USSR .
oscillator design		VE1GA
packet		VP2ML
Paulsen Associates		VS-1 vo
PBBS		W1XU,
PC Electronics		W7XU,
Pelican #1400 case		W8LHL
phone operation		WASAJ
propagation	. 72, 76-77, 102	WA4BL
Q Signals	6	WA4UZ
QRP Quarterly	82	WA5BN
QSLing	6	WBØQC
radar interfaces		WBØUV
RCA jack		WB6IG
relay, external		WB8VG
repeater	18, 24–30	weather
restricted space problems .		WEFAX
Rotuma Island		Yaesu F

RS 23-181 4	12
RS-232 3	38
RS 64-2313 4	
RTTY survey 6	13
S-COM 5K controller 2	24
S-COM Industries 3	
Saunders, Sandi 1	
SO-239 connector	
solar activity	13
SPARKY-J antenna 4	
SPRAT	
SSB radios	
the second residue and the second	
Technician Class	
Ten-Tec Argonaut 8	
T-Hunting	
troubleshooting process	
U1MIR, Vladimir Titov	
U2MIR, Musa Manarov 1	
U3MIR, Dr. Valeri Polyakov 1	
UA9MA, Gennady Kolmakov	
USSR	
VE1GA, A. Leigh Hawkes 2	
VP2ML, Chod Harris 9	
VS-1 voice syn 1	8
W1XU, Jim Gray 10	
W7XU, Arliss N. Thompson 7	
W8LHL, Roger B. Keeney 5	2
W8LHL, Roger B. Keeney	3
WA4BLC, Bill Clarke 1	
WA4UZM, Bruce Cameron 6	6
WA5BNH, Leon Helms 5	5
WBØQCD, Mike Stone 7	6
WBØUVN, Wesley E. Rader 1	
WB6IGP, C.L. Houghton 55, 7	
WB8VGE, Mike Bryce 8	
weather conditions 7	
WEFAX	
Yaesu FT-790RII 4	9

# **UNCLE WAYNE'S BOOKSHELF**

Aw right, a'ready! NOW, the popular electronics and amateur radio books you've been hounding poor old Uncle Wayne for are here! Now you can build up your hamshack library with these soft-cover favorites...

### The Packel Radio Handbook

by Jonathan L. Mayo KR3T

"... an excellent piece of work. Well worth reading for both the experienced and the new packeteer . . . the definitive guide to amateur packet operation."

-Gwyn Reedy W1BEL Only \$14.95

### The Beginner's Handbook of Amateur Radio by Clay Laster -2nd Edition

Combines theory and practice in an easyto-understand format, and provides infor-

mation for choosing and installing radio receivers and transmitters, antennas, transmission lines, and test equipment. 400 pages, 291 illustrations \$16.95

### •DX Power: Effective Techniques for Radio Amateurs

by Eugene B. Tilton K5RSG

256 pages, 10 illustrations \$10.00



### Secrets of Ham Radio DXing

by Dave Ingram K4TWJ (Hard Cover only) 176 pages, 102 illustrations \$12.95

### •Transmiller Hunling: Radio

•RTTY Today

### by Dave Ingram K4TWJ

The new and only up-to-date RTTY book in existence. Covers all facets of RTTY-RTTY and Home Computers-most comprehensive RTTY guide ever published. Fully illustrated. A must for RTTY fans. 112 pages. \$8.95

### Shortwave Clandestine Confidential

by Gerry L. Dexter

Fascinating reading-new book covers all clandestine broadcasting, country by country-tells frequencies, other unpublished information-spy-insurgents-freedom fighters-rebel-anarchist radiosecret radio-covers all. Current publication. 84 pages \$8.95

### •Satellite and Cable TV

Scrambling and Descrambling by Brent Gale & Frank Baylin. This new book was written for readers who do not have a technical education, but who want to have an understanding of the technology of satellite and cable scrambling and descrambling. 256 pages. \$19.95

### Shortwave Directory

DIGITAL NOVICE

MEET Seture astron and and and

Jim Grubbs, K9El

by Frank Baylin

A complete directory listing all domestic and foreign station frequencies data from 1.6 MHz to 30 MHz. Over 6,000 listings of Air Forces, Navies, Army, energy, emergency, spy, smugglers, pirate/clandestines, aero federal space, interpol and many more services. Covers all types of transmission modes. SSB, RTTY, FAX, CW and AM. \$17.95

### • The Hidden Signals on Satellite TV

by Thomas P. Harrington and Bob Cooper Jr. New book shows and tells how to tune in the many thousands of Telephone, Data, Telex, Teletype, Facsimile Signals on most of the TV Satellites, covers equipment, hook-ups, THE



The Beginner's Handbook of

AMATEUR

Second Edition

### **Direction FindingSimplified** by Joseph D. Moell KOOV and Thomas N. Curlee WB6UZZ 336 pages, 248 illustrations \$17.95

### The Digital Novice

by Jim Grubbs K9EI

Your guide to the fascinating worlds of communication that have just opened for thousands of amateur radio operators. Now you can learn about everything from Morse code to the latest in packet radio technology. \$9.95

### The Commodore Ham's Companion

160 pages of useful information on selecting a Commodore computer for the ham shack, where to find specialized programs, the Commodore-packet connection, and more! \$9.95

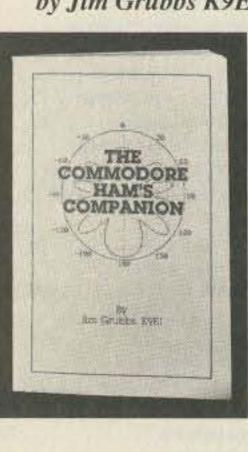
•Master Handbook of 1001 Circuits-Solid-State Edition by Kendall Webster Sessions With this outstanding reference in hand, electronics hobbyists and professionals will never have to search for schematics again. Completely updated, the book is thoroughly indexed and all 1001 circuits are clearly illustrated. 420 pages. \$19.95 soft cover

### World Press Services Frequencies (RTTY)

### by Thomas Harrington W80MV

A comprehensive manual covering Radioteletype news monitoringcontains all information-antenna, receivers, terminal units, plus three extensive frequency lists. Covers 65 World Press Services broadcasting in English. "The Original Press Book." 84 pages. \$8.95

by Jim Grubbs K9EI



where to tune. Only book covering these secret signals on the satellites, plus all subcarriers. 234 pages. \$19.95

### •GGTE Morse Tulor

Floppy disk for IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. Learn the International Morse code or improve your capabilities. One diskette will take you from beginner through extra class in easy self-paced lessons. Standard or Farnsworth mode. Code speeds from 1 to over 100 words per minute. \$20.00

### •THE WORLD IS YOURS FOR ONLY \$5.00

Yes, places you've never even heard of! Nearly 400 DX countries gleaned from the Awards Lists of dozens of IARU members-more countries than any other map available anywhere! ARRL's DXCC map doesn't even come close! 73 Magazine offers readers our giant DX Map of the World (in classic black and white) for the absurdly low price of only \$5.00 plus \$1.00 postage and handling.

### •Radio Handbook, 23rd Edition

(Hard cover only)

### by William I. Orr W6SAI

This book is filled with 840 pages of everything you wanted to know about radio communication. You will get an in depth study of AC/DC fundamentals, SSB, antennas, amplifiers, power supplies and more. \$29.95

### Basic AC Circuits

### by Stanley R. Fulton/John Rawlins

A step by step approach for the beginning student technician or engineer. Covers concepts, terms and mathematics required to understand AC circuit problems in an easy to read format. \$24.95

# • Easy-up Antennas for Radio Listeners and Hams

by Edward M. Noll

Would you like to learn how to construct low-cost, easy-to-erect antennas? Easy-Up Antennas will help you do just that. \$16.95

# **UNCLE WAYNE'S BOOKSHELF**

### First Book of Modern Electronics Fun Projects

Edited by Art Salsberg

Looking for a way to have fun, increase your technical expertise, and save money - all at the same time? This unique compendium chock-full of projects will show you how. \$19.95

### • Commodore 64 Troubleshooling & Repair Guideby Robert C. Brenner

This book will guide you step by step through the complexities of making simple repairs to your Commodore 64. \$19.95

### •C64/128 Programs for Amateur Radio & Elec-**Iponics** by Joseph J. Carr

The electronics hobbyist, programmer, engineer and technician will enjoy the taskoriented programs for amateur radio and electronics in this book. \$14.95

### •Fun Way Into Electronics

by Dick Smith This 3 volume series features introductory projects for beginning electronics enthusiasts. \$9.95 ea.

•Vol 1 includes 20 projects on basic materials and tools, component discriptions and a guide to successful projects.

• Vol 2 gives 20 projects covering topics such as soldering onto circuit boards, using multimeters and reading circuit diagrams.

• Vol 3 covers advanced projects investigating integrated circuits, constructing PC boards and building a mini synthesizer.

### Basic Electricity/Electronics

### by Robert R. Manville

In this basic electricity/electronics series of textbooks a modern programmed format is used to present the material in a logical and easy-to-understand way. \$11.95 ea

# SAMS written by Dick Smit AGATES.



### Shortwave Radio Listening with the Experts

by Gerry L. Dexter Do you sit for long hours in front of a radio receiver listening to faint sounds and noises? Then you're a SWL'er or DX'er, and you can probably use some help. \$22.95

### •Mastering Packet Radio: The Hands-on Guide

Packet radio is the hottest, most rapidly expanding area of amateur communications. Written for the amateur enthusiast, Mastering Packet Radio will put you on the cutting edge of this digital communications revolution \$12.95

•ABC'S OF Electronics by Earl Jacob Waters Written for anyone wanting to learn the basics of electroncs, this is a comprehensive, well illustrated look at the fundamentals of electronics and electronic applications. \$12.95

### by Dave Ingram K4TWJ



### Uncle Wayne's Bookshell Order Form

The Packet Radio Handbook \$14	4.95
The Beginner's Handbook of Amateur Radio \$10	5.95
DX Power: Effective Techniques for Radio Amateurs \$10	00.0
Transmitter Hunting: Radio Direction Finding Simplified 1	7.95
The Digital Novice	
The Commodore Ham's Companion	
Master Handbook of 1001 Circuits	
World Press Services Frequencies (RTTY)	22 C 2 C 2 C 2 C 2
RTTY Today	
Shortwave Clandestine Confidential	
Satellite and Cable TV Scrambling	
Shortwave Directory	
The Hidden Signals on Satellite TV	
GGTE Morse Tutor floppy disk \$20	
Radio Handbook \$29	
Basic AC Circuits \$24	
Easy-Up Antennas for Radio Listeners & Hams \$16	
□ First Book of Modern Electronics Fun Projects \$12	
Commodore 64 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide \$19	
C64/128 Programs For Amateur Radio \$14	
Fun Way Into Electronics Vol. 1 \$9	
Fun Way Into Electronics Vol. 3 \$9	
Basic Electricity & Electronics - Vol. 1 \$11	
Basic Electricity & Electronics - Vol. 2 \$11	
□ Solid State Projects You Can Build \$10	
□ 555 Timer Applications Sourcebook \$9	
□ 178 IC Designs & Applications \$12	
Forest Mims' Circuit Scrapbook II \$19	
Crash Course in Electronics Technology \$21	
□ Shortwave Radio Listening with the Experts \$22	.95
Mastering Packet Radio \$12	.95
ABC's of Electronics \$12	95
Add \$1.00 for postage & handling. For FIRST CLASS MAIL add a additional \$1.50 for prompter delivery Please Print! Total Enclosed	
Name	
Call	-
Address	
City State Zip	
AE MC VISA Check/Money Order	
Card # Exp. Date	
Mail your order to 73 Magazine, WGE Center, Peterborough NH 03458 Attn: Uncle Way	VDA

• Vol 1 introduces the student to the basic concepts of circuit fundamentals.

• Vol 2 (How AC/DC Circuits Work) This volume builds on the basics. It gives detailed information on series and parallel circuits; effects on inductance, capacitance and transformer action.

• Solid-State Projects You Can Build by Rudolf F. Graf/George J. Whalen Have you searched for challenging innovative projects, imaginatively designed and skillfully debugged to stimulate your own creative thinking? If so, this book was written for you! \$10.95

### The 555 Timer Applications Sourcebook with Experiments

by Howard M. Berlin

This book is about the 555 timer. It will show you how to use it by itself and with other solid state devices. \$9.95

### IC Users Casebook

by Joseph J. Carr

This book was written for electronics hobbyists to provide insight into how practical ICs work in actual circuits. \$12.95

### •178 IC Designs & Applications

### by Robert Mendelson

Most integrated circuits used in the design of electronic devices are linear ICs. This book provides a complete understanding of these circuits. \$12.95

### Forrest Mims' Circuit Scrapbook II

### by Forrest M. Mimms, III

From the articles in this book you will learn how-to information that will enable you to experiment with MOSFET, analog and digital circuits, laser diodes and opto electronics! \$19.95

### Crash Course in Electronics Technology

by Louis E. Frenzel, Jr.

With a proven format of programmed instruction, this book teaches you the basics of electricity and electronics in a step-by-step, easy-tounderstand fashion. \$21.95

# **Spectrum Repeater/Link High Performance Boards & Sub-Assemblies**

**New FL-4 UHF Helical Resonators** 

GM RCVRS

**Installed in Receiver** or FL-4H Preselector Unit

These are professional "Commercial Grade" Units-Designed for Extreme Environments (-30 to 60° C.) All Equipment Assembled & Tested.

For 10M, 2M, 220 MHz, & 440 MHz

### **ID250A CW ID** & Audio Mixer Board

- Improved! Now includes "audio mute" circuit and "Emergency Power ID" option.
- •4 input AF Mixer & Local Mic. amp.
- PROM Memory—250 bits/channel.
- •Up to 4 different ID channels!
- Many other features. Factory programmed.

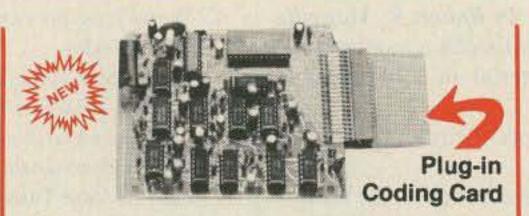
### CTC100 Rptr. COR Timer/Control Bd.

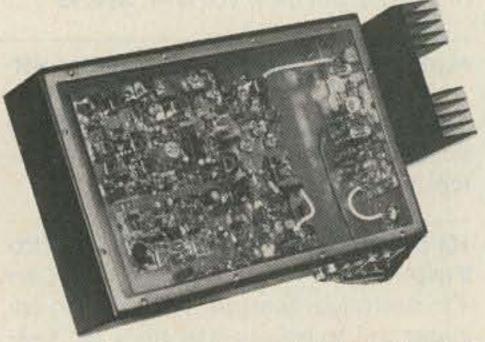
Complete solid state control for rptr. COR, "Hang" Timer, "Time-Out" Timer, TX local & remote Shutdown/Reset, etc.

 Includes inputs & outputs for panel controls & lamps.

### **Power Supply Boards**

- SCP12 12 VDC @ 0.3A MAX. OUT.
- SCP512 12 VDC @ 1A & 5VDC @ 0.4A out. (1.1A total max. out.)
- SCP512A As above, but also w/-12VDC @ 0.1A





### Improved SCT410B Transmitter Assy.

### SCT110 VHF Xmtr/Exciter Board

•10 Wts. Output. 100% Duty Cycle!

- Withstands High VSWR
- True FM for exc. audio quality
- Designed specificially for continuous rptr. service. Very low in "white noise."
- Spurious 75 dB. Harmonics 60 dB.
- •With .0005% precision grade xtal.
- BA-30 30 Wt. Amp board & Heat sink, 3 sec. L.P. filter & rel. pwr. sensor. BA75 75 Wt. unit also available

### SCT110 Transmitter Assembly

SCT110 mounted in shielded housing

### COMPLETE SHIELDED RCVR. ASSY. **VHF & UHF Receiver Boards** SCR200A-VHF SCR450A-UHF

### Totally Advanced Design!

•8 Pole Front End Fltr. + wide dynamic range-Reduces Overload, Spurious Resp. & Intermod. Sens. 0.25 µV/12dB SINAD typ.

- Sel. -6dB @ ± 6.5 KHz. -130dB @ ±30KHz. (8 Pole Crystal + 4 Pole Ceramic Fltrs.
- SMeter', Discriminator & Deviation Mtr. Outputs!
- Exc. audio quality! Fast squelch! w/0.0005% Crystal. ("Super Sharp" IF Fltr. also avail.)
- New! 30 KHz B.W. IF Filter for High Speed Packet.

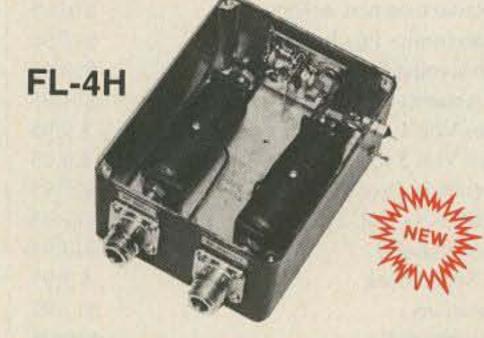
### **Complete Receiver Assemblies**

Rcvr. Board mounted in shielded housing.

.Completely assembled & tested, w/F.T. caps, SO239 conn.

 As used in the SCR 1000. Ready to drop into your system!

•UHF Rcvr. Assy. Now Available w/Super Sharp FL-4 Helical Resonators. Greatly reduces IM & "out of band" interference!



### **Receiver Front-End Preselectors**

- •FL-6: 6Hi Q Resonators with Lo-Noise Transistor Amp (2M or 220 MHz)
- •FL-4H: 4Hi Q Helical Resonators & Lo-Noise Tr. Amp. in shielded housing. (420-470 MHz)
- •Provides tremendous rejection of "out-ofband" signals w/out the usual loss! Can often be used instead of large expensive cavity filters.
- Extremely helpful at sites with many nearby transmitters to "filter-out" these out-of-band signals.

**Call or Write for Data Sheets** 

### TTC300 TOUCH TONE CONTROLLER

- High performance, Super versatile design. To control any ON/OFF Function at a remote site via DTMF Radio Link.
- Uses new high quality Xtal Controlled Decoder IC, w/high immunity to falsing
- Decodes all 16 digits
- •3 ON/OFF Functions per Main Card. Easily expandable to any no. of functions w/Expansion Cards.
- .Codes quickly field programmable via plug-in Coding Cards. Many unique 3-digit codes available. Not basically 1-digit as with competitive units.
- Latched or pulsed outputs.
- Transistor Switch outputs can directly trigger solid state circuitry or relays, etc. for any type of control function.
- Low Power Consumption CMOS Technology. 5VDC Input. Gold-plated connectors.



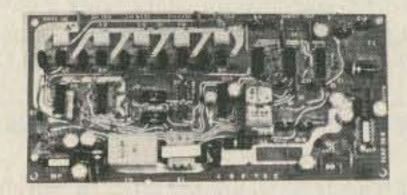
### SCP30 HEAVY DUTY 30 AMP **RACK MT. POWER SUPPLY**

- 13.8 VDC out. 115/230 in, 50/60 Hz.
  30A @ 70% duty, 25A @ 100% duty.
  Massive 30 lb. Transformer & Heat Sinks.

 Same as used on SCR 1000 & 2000X •Completely assmbld. w/F.T. caps, SO239 conn. •10, 30, or 75 Wt. unit.

### SCT 410B UHF Transmitter Bd. or Assy.

 Similar to SCT110, 10 Wts. nom. Includes "on board" proportional Xtal Osc./Oven circuitry for very high stability! •BA-40 40W. U HF AMP. BD. & HEAT SINK



### SCAP Autopatch Board

 Provides all basic autopatch functions Secure 3 Digit Access; 1 Aux On-Off function, Audio AGC; Built-in timers; etc. Beautiful Audio! 0/1 inhibit bd. also available

- Write/call for details and a data sheet

### **RPCM Board**

 Used w/SCAP board to provide "Reverse Patch" and Land-Line Control of Repeater Includes land-line "answering" circuitry

### Lightning Arrester For Autopatch

.Gas Discharge Tube shunts phone line surges to ground

- Handles up to 40,000 Amps!
- •The Best device available to protect Autopatch equipment from lightning damage. \$17.00 + S/H.



# ffordable Packet



.25 software,

TP (KISS) module included.

C.Couu MICROPOWER-2 ..... PTT STA CON PWR ON/OFF The second secon charge card, call: 1-800-223-3511 Technical support line: 813-874-2980

3652 West Cypress St., Tampa FL 33607 Please send: Tiny 2 MicroPower-2 TNC-220 info. FREE Packet Catalog.

Name		Call					
Address		City					
State	Zip	Card Number	Exp. Date				
Money Back Guaran	tee. Add \$3. shipping/h	andling per order, FL add and signature. FAX: 81	resses add 6				

## PACKET RADIO SOFTWARE FOR COMMODORE 64 / 128 COMPUTERS

### PACKET TNC INTERFACE PROGRAM (\$34.95)

TNCLINK-64/128 provides a menu-driven operating environment for Packet Radio operation of any TNC requiring external software. FAST Machine Language program is more than a terminal emulator. Features include:

- Computer data transfer rates of up to 1200 baud
- User defined split-screen size and colors
- Complete Disk and printer support
- Operating setups can be saved on disk
- Ten 256-character message buffers
- 8192 character receive and transmit buffers

### PACKET NETWORK MAPPING PROGRAM (\$29.95)

PATHFINDER-64/128 monitors a Packet frequency and forms a table of all active paths between stations heard. Up to 128 calls are stored in a table which can be saved on disk. This allows you to quickly find the best paths to use for accessing stations. Features include:

- Find all stations and digipeaters available to you
- Find one or two digipeater paths between stations
- Highlight stations used as digipeaters
- · Print lists of calls, paths, or digipeaters

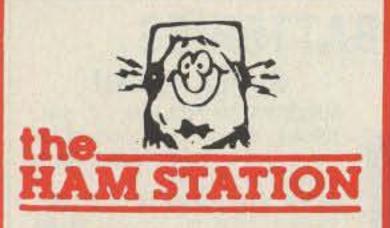
### PC VERSION NOW AVAILABLE

Terms: To order send check or Money Order. Money back guarantee. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Add \$2.50 shipping per order.

> ZELTWANGER ELECTRONICS P.O. BOX 4995 NATICK, MA 01760

**CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

**CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 



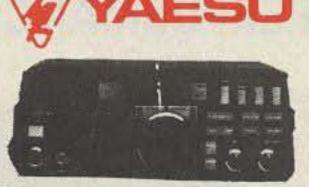
P.O. Box 6522 220 N. Fulton Ave. Evansville, IN 47719-0522

### **Store Hours** MON-FRI: 9AM - 6PM SAT: 9AM · 3PM **CENTRAL TIME**

SEND A SELF ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE (SASE) FOR NEW AND USED EQUIPMENT SHEETS

WARRANTY SERVICE CENTER FOR: ICOM, YAESU, TEN-TEC

FOR SERVICE INFORMATION CALL (812) 422-0252 MONDAY - FRIDAY 9:00 AM - 12:00 NOON



- FT-747GX
- 100 Watts of Economical Performance
- Dual VFO's, 20 Memories
- · Receives from 100 kHz-30 MHz
- Built-in CW Filter + More



### FT-212 RH

- 2 Meter Mobile
- Optional, Internal Digital Voice Recorder
- RX 138-174 MHz
- TX 144-148 MHz
- 45 Watts Output
- FT-712 RH Available for 70cm

# ICOM

### IC-32AT

- New Dual Band HT
- RX-138-174 MHz
- 440-450 MHz
- TX-140-150 MHz 440-450 MHz
- 5 Watts Output on Both Bands
- Full Duplex & 40 Memories



### IC-228A

- 25 Watt, 2 Meter FM Mobile
- RCV 138-174 MHz
- TX 140-150 Mhz
- 20 Memories





### PARAGON

- Full Featured Synthesized HF Transceiver
- General Coverage Receiver
- 100w Output
- · SSB, CW, FSK, Optional FM
- 62 Programmable Memories
- Made In USA

## concept

VHF/UHF AMPS

- High VSWR and **Overdrive Protection**
- 5 Year Warranty, 6 Months on RF Transistors
- All Units have GaAsFET Receive Pre-amps



### Indiana and Information Orders and Price Checks Call 800-523-7731 Call 1-812-422-0231



Number 28 on your Feedback card

### ADVERTISERS

### **R.S.**#

### **R.S.**# page

157 Oleveland Institute of

### **R.S.**# page

R.S.# page

page

279	Ace Communications	36
355	Ace Communications	61
1	Advanced Computer Control .	41
65	Advanced Electronic	
	Applications*	89
88	Aerospace Consulting	74
	Alinco Electronics*	104
	Amateur Electronics Supply*	48
	Amateur Radio School	71
4	Amidon Associates	74
	Antennas West	
303	Antennas West	75
302	Antennas West	88
236	Antennas West	71
	Antennas West	
90	Antennas West	31
89	Antennas West	65
5	Antennas West	53
	Antennex	
271	Antique Radio Classified	31
	Applied Digital Research	
	ARRL	
	Associated Radio	
16	Astron Corporation	51
	AXM Inc.	
	Azimuth Communication	
	B & K Computer	
53	Barker & Williamson	
41	Barry Electronics Corp	33
	Bilal Company	
	Brian Beezley K6FTI	
365	Buckmaster Publishing*	15
	Buckmaster Publishing*	
	Buckmaster Publishing*	
	Butternut Electronics	
356	C & S Sales Inc.	
		VER

157	Cleveland Institute of	
	Electronics	46
186	Coaxial Dynamics	97
343	Commpute Corp	64
99	Communication Concepts	97
121	Communications Electronics.	58
10	Communications Specialist*	.2
12	Connect Systems	.1
٠	Control Products Unlimited	13
306	Creative Control Products	64
147	Data Com International	64
	Dayton Hamvention*	78
	Delaware Amateur Supply	94
103	Den-Tronics	75
342	Digimax	13
112	E. H. Yost	74
	Eightland Data	41
291	Electron Processing*	23
	Electronic Equipment Bank* .	95
128	Electronics Book Club	69
8	Elktronics	76
•	Engineering Consulting	
	Epsilon Co.	
	Fair Radio Sales	
	Gap Antenna Products	
339	GGTE*	53
	Gilfer Shortwave	
	GLB Electronics	
	Glen Martin Engineering	
	Great Circle Maps	
	Hall Electronics	
•	Ham Radio Outlet*	
•	Hamtronics, Inc.	
•	Heath Co 90	
	Hustler, Inc.*	
354	ICOM America*	C2
	Intercon Data Systems	64

	International Radio	88	254	Ross Distributing 57
	We compare the first of the provide statement of the stat			Sangean America 22
272	Jun's Electronics 1			Satellite City 65
	K-40			73
	Kenwood U.S.A.			Ad Video 81
	Corp C4, 9, 10,	12		Back Issues 81
23	Larsen Antennas 1			CB to Ten 81
	Lindsay Publications			Code Tapes 81
25	Madison Electronic Supply			Cumulative Index 74
				Dealers Ad 46
336	Magnaphase			DX Map 81
	Magnus Electronics Inc		•	Uncle Wayne's
	Marcom International			Bookshelf 84,85
		35		Soft Light Mfg. Co
	A de la constance de	74	10000	Software Systems 57 Software Systems 64
	MFJ Enterprises			Software Systems
	MFJ Enterprises			Spectrum International 74
	Micro Computer Concepts	53		T.S. Skogen Etchings 46
	Micro Control Specialities	79		The Ham Station
	Midland Technologies	53	A D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	The Radio Works 16
	Mission Communacation &	50		Unadilla/Antennas Etc 35
	Consulting	53		Universal Amateur Radio* 64
127	Motron Electronics	53		Vanguard Labs 46
	Multifax	65		VHF Communications 97
	N6KW QSL Cards	71		W & W Associates 79
	Naval Electronics		38	W9INN Antennas 71
	Nemal Electronics			Wi-Comm Electronics 57
100 C	Orlando Hamcation		353	William M. Nye Co 32
			•	Wilson Antenna 103
	P.C. Electronics*		369	Xpertek 75
	Pac-Comm		165	Yaesu Electronics C3
	Pacific Cable Co. Inc	10 AL 10 A	351	Zeltwanger Electronics 87
	Periphex			
	QSO Software			
	Radio Amateur Callbook			and a state of the product of the state of the
	Ramsey Electronics*	45		dvertisers who have contributed
•	Reighcon Systems	53	to 1	he National Industry Advisory

32	Satellite City	65
	Ad Video	81
	Back Issues	81
	CB to Ten	81
	Code Tapes	81
	Cumulative Index	74
	Dealers Ad	46
٠	DX Map	81
	Uncle Wayne's	
	Bookshelf 84,	85
٠		53
44	Software Systems	57
50	Software Systems	64
51	Spectrum Communications	86
83	Spectrum International	74
68	T.S. Skogen Etchings	46
	The Ham Station	87
50	The Radio Works	16
36		35
*	Universal Amateur Radio*	64
19	Vanguard Labs	46
	VHF Communications	97
91	W & W Associates	79 71
30	W9INN Antennas Wi-Comm Electronics	57
	William M. Nye Co	
	Wilson Antenna	
69	Xpertek	15
	Yaesu Electronics	
51	Zeltwanger Electronics	87

Advertisers who have contributed o the National Industry Advisory Committee (NIAC).





V/54

MosterCord

We now have in stock **HIGH PERFORMANCE** 8-POLE CRYSTAL FILTERS

### **AVAILABLE** FOR MOST KENWOOD/ICOM/ YAESU PRODUCTS



Call or write today for our FREE Crystal Filter Catalog that explains why our filters are the best. It also contains information on our Kenwood, Icom, and Yaesu monthly newsletters, high performance radios, Tuning Upgraders, and Bank Controllers.

### REMEMBER \*

\*We guarantee the reliability of everything we sell with a complete performance and function check. \*We offer complete and efficient service on everything we sell with quality Factory Service parts. \*We have been servicing the amateur radio community for eight years and have 1000's of satisfied customers across the country.

Call us for a quote before you make your next equipment purchase.

(407) 879-6868 FAX (407) 878-8866 INTERNATIONAL RADIO AND COMPUTERS, INC. 751 South Macedo Blvd. AMERICAN) EXERISE Port St. Lucie, FL 34983



RF Parts Company\* ..... 61

### SUPER ICOM

SUPER ICOM BP-7S, 13.2 volts, 900ma, double the capacity of the Icom BP-7, 5w output.

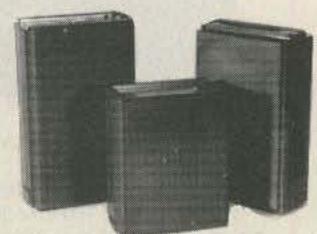
SUPER ICOM BP-8S, 9.6 volts, 1200ma, 50% more capacity than the Icom BP-8.

Both are rapid base charge only, or slide in wall charger, 4 inches high. BP-7S or BP-8S. \$69.00.

### SUPER KENWOOD

SUPER KENWOOD PB-25S/PB-26S.

8.4 volts, 900 ma, double the capacity of the PB-25/PB-26 for the 2500/ 2600/3500/3600. Charge with either the standard wall charger or drop in charger. 3 inches high. \$65.00.



SUPER YAESU FNB-4SH, 12 volts,

1000ma, double the capacity of the Yaesu FNB-4, 5 watt output. Rapid charge only. \$71.00 SUPER YAESU FNB-3S, 9.6 volts,

1200ma, triple the capacity of the Yaesu FNB-3, 3.5 watt output. Rapid or wall charge. \$60.00

Both are perfect for the 03, 09 and 727 series radios and are 4 inches high.

Inserts for:

Kenwood PB-25, 25H, 26	\$29.00
Icom BP-3	\$22.00
	and the second
Icom BP-5 (500ma)	\$30.00
Icom BP-7 (500ma)	\$35.00
Icom BP-8	\$34.00

Add \$4.00 shipping & handling for first pack. CT residents add 71/2 % tax.

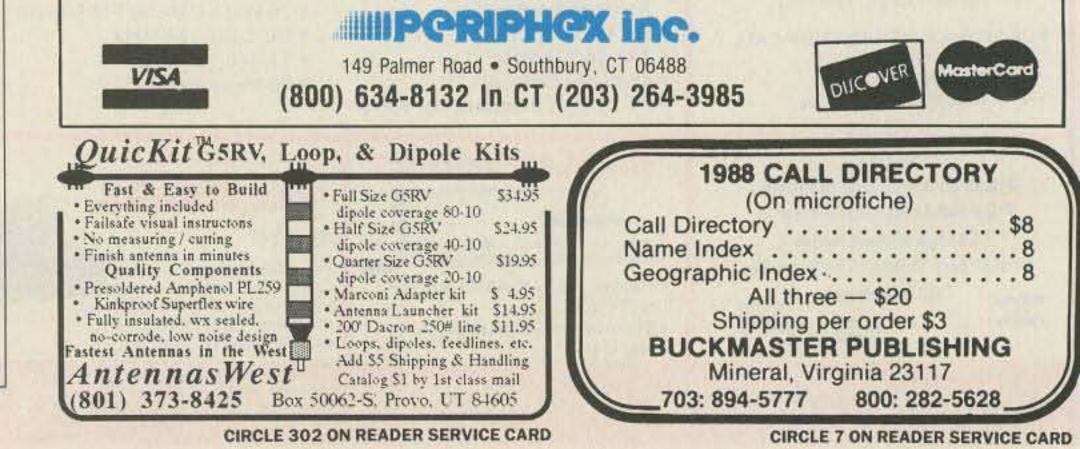
Complete line of NICAD packs for Icom, Kenwood, Yaesu, Tempo, Santec, Azden, Cordless Telephones, Alkaline, Nicad, and Gell-Cells. All NICAD packs include a 1 year guarantee. Commercial Radio Packs also available.

Exact replacement FNB-2 Nicad pack

\$27.00.

for Yaesu FT-404R/207R/208R/708R

For all your battery needs, write or call today for a complete catalog. Dealer inquiries invited. Made by Hams for Hams



# Others May Try to Imitate, But... Only One Can Be The Best



## Morse Code - Baudot - ASCII - AMTOR - Packet - Facsimile - Navtex

### Amateur Net Price \$319.95

It's a lesson you learn very early in life. Many can be good, some may be better, but only one can be the best. The PK-232 is the best multi-mode data controller you can buy.

## **1** Versatility

The PK-232 should be listed in the amateur radio dictionary under the word Versatile. One data controller that can transmit and receive in six digital modes, and can be used with almost every computer or data terminal. You can even monitor Navtex, the new marine weather and navigational system. Don't forget two radio ports for both VHF and HF, and a no compromise VHF/HF/CW internal modem with an eight pole bandpass filter followed by a limiter discriminator with automatic threshold control.



## **3** Proven Winner

No matter what computer or terminal you plan to use, the PK-232 is the best choice for a multi-mode data controller. Over 20,000 amateurs around the world have on-air tested the PK-232 for you. They, along with most major U.S. amateur magazines, have reviewed the PK-232 and found it to be a good value and excellent addition to the ham station. No other multi-mode controller offers the features and performance of the PK-232. Don't be fooled by imitations. Ask your friends, or call the local amateur radio store. We're confident the PK-232 reputation will convince you that it's time to order your very own PK-232.

The internal decoding program (SIAM<sup>tm)</sup> feature can even identify different types of signals for you, including some simple types of RTTY encryption. The only software your computer needs is a terminal program.



PC Pakratt Packet TX/RX Display

**Facsimile Screen Display** 

## **2** Software Support

While you can use most modem or communications programs with the PK-232, AEA has two very special packages available exclusively for the PK-232....PC Pakratt with Fax for IBM PC and compatible computers, and Com Pakratt with Fax for the Commodore 64 and 128.

Each package includes a terminal program with split screen display, QSO buffer, disk storage of received data, and printer operation, and a second program for transmission/reception and screen display of facsimile signals. The IBM programs are on 5-1/4" disk and the Commodore programs are plug-in ROM cartridges. Call an authorized AEA dealer today. You deserve the best you can buy, you deserve the PK- 232.

### Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.

P.O. Box C-2160 Lynnwood, WA 98036 206-775-7373



Number 29 on your Feedback card

# LETTERS

### 220 Protest

UPS wants 220. UPS is in competition with the United States Postal Service. USPS is "owned" by the same guys who own the FCC. Maybe the FCC gave 220 to UPS so they could not be charged with trying to corner the market.

Don't use UPS. Tell your favorite mail order ham store to send it by snail before using UPS. I believe this is called a boycott.

### Robert Godlewski KA4SBE Ft. Lewis WA 98433

Bob, I can't tell whether you're joking or not. Do you really believe the government fears being charged with "cornering the market" on handling and delivering post? Most people sense that USPS doesn't have as strong a motivation to go after more market share as the private-sector delivery businesses—Uncle Sam assures its existence.

You are absolutely on the money, however, in fighting the reallocation! Hamdom was treated most unfairly here. The issue has many

### From the Hamshack

factors, but one thing comes up through the mud-the FCC had to justify money it threw at R & D in the '70s for a mode called narrowband Amplitude Compandored Single Sideband (ACSSB). There were several companies involved in its research, and UPS laid plans to put it to use. UPS claimed they needed a clear 2 MHz chunk of spectrum, and the FCC allocated it in the most expeditious-not the most just-way possible. There are a number of such underused blocks in the spectrum with similar propagation characteristicsincluding some already allocated to Land Mobile! It was simply less sticky-so they thought-to take away spectrum from hams rather than from other services, or even to assure a clear chunk on existing Land Mobile allocation.

Bob, I'm with you 100%. We must continue our fight to get the reallocation reversed. But it's also time to look ahead. There are still vast amounts of microwave spectrum allocated to the Amateur Radio Service which, with the increasing commercial radio activity on microwave bands, is becoming ever more valuable and sought-after. Unless we start filling these bands with activity pronto, they'll also become the same issue as 220–222 MHz.

So, Bob, continue the fight and spend time and energy on getting active on 900 MHz and above. Use'em or lose them! ....de NS1B

### Discouraged

Why do people get discouraged about ham radio? Because they never get started! I looked into it and read everything in the post library I could get my hands on.

I found out that you have to know how to send and copy Morse Code, and you should have a code oscillator and key. I went to Radio Shack and was overlooked while five other customers were helped. I was asked if I knew what I wanted or if my old man gave me a list.

I had read of how friendly, helpful, and willing hams were, so with high hopes I went looking for one. I found a shop that sold amateur radio equipment. They said, "Honey, bring your old man in this weekend and we'll help him right fast." Then I remember a friend said Heathkit had everything. At that shop they said, "Ham radio is not popular. Computers are in." So where else did I look, living on an army post? I checked the MARS station. There I was told, "No female can learn enough to get a ticket."

I went home to do more research, deciding to teach myself. I built the Heathkit oscillator and key, and it worked. I studied the Heathkit learning module. Then I quit for a while, because of illness and of moving to Germany, and because I have been unable to find a ham who would talk to me or help me. I keep hoping to find a ham who will cheerfully help me. I just now, for the first time in two years, found your publication at our local Stars and Stripes. I hope I've shown you one reason why some of us who would be hams are not.

Deborah Chapman, Housewife USAMMCE Box 523 APO NY NY 09138

Deborah, although it's true we have a dose of chauvinistic "Good OI" Boys," there are more and more hams who have open minds and are generous with their time and knowledge.

There are more and more women coming into the ranks. At Dayton last year I saw as many women with callsigns as those who sullenly followed their OMs around, and I hear more and more women on VHF mobile. Perhaps you've heard of the YL (Young Lady) net that meets daily at 0900 UTC on 14.333 MHz? If you have receive capabilities for this band, you may want to listen in on what these women hams have to say. Chances are they've encountered similar problems, and they may discuss their solutions. Heathkit, by the way, has come back into the ham market fullsteam ahead. If the rep you talked to dismissed your interest in ham radio, get on the phone to Heath HQ in Benton Harbor, Michigan and relate this incident. Any rep driving away potential business will be set straight in a hurry! So, Deborah, don't let narrowminded sexist condescension stop you from getting involved in a fascinating hobby. If you're truly interested in becoming a ham, I promise you it won't be long before a ham with the proper attitude will come along to help you. Feel free to give us a call here if you have any more questions (603-525-4201). Let us know, too, when you get your ticket! ... de NS1B

ow receive or leave messages with other local hams using the 16K Bulletin Board featured on the smallest TNC available – the Heath<sup>®</sup> HK-21 Pocket Packet.

The BBS operates under your call with simple commands like Send or Write a message, Kill a message and read the File messages currently on the system. And the HK-21 Pocket Packet is fully TNC-2 compatible.

Hookup is easy. Plug in supplied cables instantly to most HT's, or wire a separate cable into your mobile or base VHF or UHF rig. Connect your

Get your message across... even when no one is listening. computer via RS-232 and you're ready to call a fast-growing number of packet hams.

> The HK-21 Pocket Packet requires only a single 12 VDC@40mA power source or as little as 29mA from an optional HKA-21-1, internally mounted 4.8 volt, 120 mAh, NICAD battery.

The Heath® HK-21 Pocket Packet – \$219.95 (Amateur net price) To order, call 1-800-253-0570

For information on Heath's complete line of amateur radio products call 1-800-44-HEATH for your FREE Heathkit<sup>®</sup> catalog.

Best to <u>start</u> with. Best to <u>stay</u> with. Heath Company Benton Harbor, MI 49022

A subsidiary of Zenith Electronics Corporation ©1989, Heath Company uge pileups, big city QRN, no spare parts, and a long way to anywhere. You probably couldn't find a better test of the new SB-1400 All-Mode Transceiver than Heath's expedition to Taipei in the Republic of China.

When working DX, you need sensitivity to dig for the weak ones, but still need dynamic range so the guy down the block doesn't clobber you in the middle of a QSO. Sure, the SB-1400 worked the S9 + 30 signals, but out of the pileups it also worked a number of stateside stations running 5 watts or less! And that's not bad for a short path distance of 7600 miles!

### SB-1400 A proven transceiver.

The technology that worked the world can work for you, too, in your own ham shack. The SB-1400 is a fully assembled all-band, all-mode (FM optional), continuous duty, 100-watt transceiver. It incorporates an impressive general coverage receiver with dual VFOs for split operation and 20 memories to store your favorite frequencies. The unit includes standard SSB filter plus a narrowband 500 Hz CW filter and wideband AM filter. It also

é

features clarifier (RIT), front panel AGC, noise blanker, all mode squelch, 20 dB attenuator, computer interface, and a clean, "operator preferred" front panel layout.

The transmitter's PA is cooled by a quiet, thermostatically controlled internal fan and is enclosed in its own diecast aluminum heat-sink chamber, which allows for full power operation in CW, SSB, FM and RTTY, AMTOR, SSTV, and Packet.

"Thanks for the new country (Taiwan)!

### Heath offers you more.

In addition to the SB-1400, Heath offers a full line of preassembled or build-it-yourself amateur radio equipment to completely outfit your ham shack or upgrade your system.

You can also prepare for your next exam (Novice, Technician, General, Advanced or Extra class) with Heath study courses.

Finally, as a Heath-equipped ham, you can get answers to your

technical questions from our tech consultants, who are licensed ham operators, on the Heath Tech Assistance line.

For more information on the SB-1400 or Heath's complete line of amateur radio equipment, call for a FREE catalog: **1-800-44-HEATH** (1-800-444-3284)

# Your Heath gear sounds great!"

K3YGU, Maryland

CLAH

SB-1400

ATT MOX

DRIVE

HF TRANSCEIVER

AGC

PHONES

OWER

NB

MIC GAIN

### Best to <u>start</u> with. Best to <u>stay</u> with. **Heath Company** Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

BAND

M WFO

©1989, Heath Company. A subsidiary of Zenith Electronics Corporation.

NAR

MODE

AF GAIN

DLOCI

FAST

VFO S

SOL

Number 30 on your Feedback card

# 73 INTERNATIONAL

### Notes from FN42

¥

It is not too soon to plan a trip to Geneva next October 3–9 for "ITU–COM, the First World Summit for Electronic Media." Sponsored by the International Telecommunication Union (ITU), it will be held at the Geneva Exhibition and Congress Centre (PAL-EXPO), under the theme: "Towards global information: the Electronic Media Explosion." Distinct from the ITU's TELECOM world exhibitions, ITU–COM will be a series of symposia, with one coming every four years.

The ITU continues to grow (see in the Roundup section, below, under ''Italy'' and ''World''), and further information about it and/or ITU–COM may be requested in French, English, or Spanish, from the Press Service, Public Relations Division, ITU, Place des Nations, CH–1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland.

March calendar of events for QSOs: 1-Heroes Day, Paraguay; 2-Peasants Day, Burma; 3-National Unity Day, Sudan; Independence Day, Morocco (6th for Ghana, 20th for Tunisia, 25th for Greece, 26th for Bangladesh); 6-International Womans Day, USSR; 8-National Day, Syria (10th for Tibet, 12th for Gabon, 13th for Grenada, 31st for Malta); 9-Decoration Day, Liberia; 10-Labor Day, South Korea; 12-Commonwealth Day, Swaziland; 13-Commonwealth Day, Great Britain; 17-St. Pat's Day; 21-Vernal Equinox Day, Japan; 23-Pakistan Day, Pakistan; 26-Easter Sunday; Armed Services Day, Burma; 28-British Evacuation Day, Libya; 29-Youth Day, Taiwan.

### edited by C.C.C.

nomic, social, and cultural development. Two years ago, Italy contributed US\$1 million for the feasibility study of the African Regional Telecommunications Satellite Network (RASCOM). (The Organization for African Unity, the OAU, recently made a US\$200,000 contribution toward financing this study.)

New Zealand. Des Chapman ZL2VR writes that "What must be, according to my information, record 50-MHz E-M-E (moonbounce) contacts took place recently between ZL and the 'States." On September 8th at 1809Z, Graham ZL2BGJ of Waitara on the West Coast of the North Island, had a very successful contact with Jim W6JKV, Los Altos Hills (near San Francisco, California)-a direct distance of 10,000 km. The very next day Graham made an equally successful contact with WA4NJP in Gillsville, northern Georgia (13,000 km) at about the same time of day, although conditions were not quite as good. The WA4 antenna array is not known, but W6 used four 11-element beams in a quad on 15.3m booms, and ZL2BGJ has seven 12-meter towers, and strung between them are six parallelogram rhombics. Sweden. More DX information to add to last month's report from SM0COP: From Radio Sweden Bulletin Nr. 2010: "...a conference, organized by shortwave listeners for shortwave listeners, the Swedish DX Parliament is being held June 16-18th, in Morokulien, a joint territory on the Swedish/ Norwegian border...jointly hosted by the Swedish DX Federation and Norway's DX Listener's Club. There will be workshops, a receiver exhibition, an auction, and undoubtedly a number of radio representatives on hand. For more information, you can write to: Stig Granfeldt, Signalhornsgatan 100, S-654 71 Karlstad, Sweden." USSR. Earthquake. As of mid-December, several US network news programs had carried brief items about ham radio operators carrying messages, but with no details or IDs. It was too soon, of course, to expect reports to 73 Amateur Radio, but we hope they will be coming. (See story about Hurricane Gilbert in last month's 73 International.) Rescue and relief operations reportedly were slow; could amateur radio have been quicker in the face of the utter devastation? Radio networks have been developing rapidly across the USSR—as has television: According to Jonathan Sanders in the November World Monitor, 93% of the population, all across the 11 time zones of the USSR, has access to Soviet TV.

A correction for last month's "QSL Tidbits from NT2X" box: Valery Tyulyapin's call is RA9YD only. RA3AR was also listed by mistake. More Tidbits: A Soviet UDXC DX Club has been formed, with about 128 members. Steep membership requirements: 250 confirmed countries for individual stations, 300 for clubs. QSL Manager is Vlad Zhukov RA3YA, at USSR, 241000, Bryansk, PO Box 73. This year he is mailing his own special multicolor QSL card commemorating 1,000 years of Christianity in Russia. Vlad will appreciate IRCs if you write him anything requiring an answer. \*\*\* Victor Tkachenko RB7GG is QSL Manager for the rare UAØKK, UAØZZ, RD6DZ, UJ8XA, EO5BGH, and RVØYF. He will help with the cards only to W/VE stations-all others please send cards either directly to the stations or via the buro. His address: USSR, 325000 Kherson, PO Box 73. \*\*\* Serge UAØKBZ (op. at UZØKWC), says he has over 25,000 QSL Managers' calls and routes, and would like to put his extensive collection to good use. If anyone needs QSL info on any call, even going back 20 or more years, write him at: USSR, Magadan region, Cape Schmidt, PO Box 485, 68630. Serge would like to exchange info with anyone who has a similar collection; also, he'd like to know if anyone has the DX logs of the late W2CTN. Send IRCs if a reply is requested. [This is always a good idea!—CCC] World. The International **Telecommunication Union (ITU)** continues to grow. The Kingdom of Bhutan has become the 165th member, and the Independent State of Western Samoa has become the 166th member. Bhutan lies in the eastern Himalayan mountains bordered by the People's Republic of China to the north, and India. Thimphu, the capital, is the location of the Department of Telecommunications. The Bhutan Broadcasting Service broadcasts a daily program in English, Sharchopkha, Dzongkha, and Nepali.

(See p	.98, April '88	Issue)
Station	PO BOX	CITY
BY1BH	1656	Beijing
BY1BJ	6111	Beijing
BY1CKJ	6207	Beijing
BY4AJT	5221	Shanghai
BY4ALC	4043	Shanghai
BY5HZ	804	Hangzhou
BY5NC	1033	Nanchang
BY7HY	14	Yueyang
		(Hunan)
BY8AC	(**)	Chengdu

and is separate from American Samoa, whose residents are American citizens) is in the South Pacific. Its capital is Apia, where the Posts and Telecommunications Department is located.



### AUSTRALIA

Following is the third and last part of the report sent in by Jim Joyce VK3YJ, which we have entitled "Four Men and an Island— Weather from Beyond the Outback." Part I appeared in the December, 1988, issue and Part II appeared last month.

### Roundup

Italy has signed a "Memorandum of Understanding for the provision of Associate Experts to the development programmes and projects administered through the [International Telecommunication] Union." The signer was His Excellency Mr. Roberto Franceschi, Ambassador and Permanent Representative of Italy to the United Nations and its specialized agencies. The move was additional evidence of Italy's increased involvement with developing countries in order to promote eco-

Western Samoa (which became wholly independent in 1962

Amateurs leave their mark on Willis Island. At least three amateurs can be singled out for special mention. Dave VK9ZD (now VK3DHF), one of the Bureau and Radio Technical Officers, came to Willis Island after only five weeks of home life, following a 12-month tour of duty at Macquarie Islandfrom one extreme in temperature to the other. (He then went back to the ice with two trips to Heard Island as VK0HI.) Dave's QSL Manager is now his father, VK3EVN. Apart from working DX on all bands and notching up some 3,000 QSLs, Dave also followed the hobby of photography, and many off-duty hours were spent exploring his stations and photographing marine and bird life.

Mike VK9ZG (now VK6AMM) followed Dave, and clearly it was amateur radio that passed the time for him. In less than five months on Willis he had made 8,000 entries in his log, mostly of contacts made on 15 and 20, although around 300 were on 6 meters. He used a TS 120S and 3-el Triband TH3 Jr.

Finally, Tony VK9ZH excelled with 10,000 contacts during his



Mike VK9ZG in the Willis Island shack.



Tony VK9ZH was nicknamed "The Laughing One!"

stay. All his logbook information has been transferred to his QSL Manager, Bill VK6YL—who has handled that duty for most of the Willis Island amateurs since 1982.

Willis Island duty may not have been intense, but neither was it (nor is it) casual. Every three hours there are such things to be done as noting cloud conditions, temperature, humidity, visibility, rainfall, and wind direction and speed. Every six hours a balloon flight is tracked by radar and observations plotted. And a Radiosonde flight is done every day, usually in the morning. Old Willis Island hands will be pleased to learn that the chore of "picking disembodied voices out of the ether" on the station's twoway radio link is soon to be a thing of the past. Under a contract with

Telecom, a new "silent" service using telephone circuits relayed by AUSSAT satellite will replace the atmospheric crackles and hisses on the old HF radio transceivers now in use to communicate with the parent Regional Offices. The new service will provide Willis with voice and data access to anywhere in Australia via Telecom's switched-telephone system. It is known as the Iterra Network, using the Aboriginal word meaning "be quick." The Bureau decided to use Computer-phones linked to a "Commander" telephone-access system at the location, to satisfy a number of diverse needs. The Computer-phone, developed by Telecom, is a small personal computer with a telephone handset

which can be used as a telephone, a data transfer/access medium, or as a stand-alone computer in its own right.

Bill Mahoney (Communications Engineering) says the new system will permit data to be logged automatically-directly into the Bureau's Central Message Switching System (CMSS) at the Head Office. This will ensure rapid dissemination of weather observations on both domestic and international communications circuits—and cut down on the incidence of errors.

Radio station VL4OX will remain for backup purposes, of course, so there will continue to be a need for a radio operator on the island. We are fortunate that it has been a practice to encourage the Bureau's radio techs to become amateurs. This is one reason why our rarer Australian DX locations are well down on the most-wanted DXCC list.



SOUTH AFRICA

Peter Strauss ZS6ET PO Box 35461 Northcliff, ZA–2115 Republic of South Africa

dio.") The early records were obtained using wideband i-f until the team of Arnold ZS6KO, Tinus ZS6TL, Julian ZS6AOU, Bill ZS6KO, and Allan ZR6AHL started to use narrow-band modulation. The team was split into two working groups and a path with S9+ signals was made from the site near the South African Broadcasting Corporation transmitter (on the Magalisberg mountains) and a site 211 km away (on the Highlands mountains near Zebediela). That was on August 13, 1988, at 0655Z.

A further attempt by the team over a distance of 252 km with a non-optical pass, due to a 70-meter obstruction, failed on the same day. One of the problems encountered by the team is the lack of suitable long distance sites with non-obstructed paths. Though many sites are available with distances of just around 200 km, access to a suitable site of larger distances is often restricted. In the case of the latest attempt, permission was granted to use a defense force site near the Hoedspruit Air Force base not far from the Kruger National Park.

With satellite TV direct reception virtually unknown, no surplus dishes, receiver modules or i-f strips can be obtained, unless built by the amateurs themselves or imported at great expense. Test equipment in the 10-GHz range is also not easily accessible to the amateurs. These circumstances have held back the development of the 10-GHz band, and only a very few amateurs have tried to make contacts or build equipment.

Breaking records. A team of South African amateurs broke the Africa record twice for X-band (10-GHz) during 1988. Previously held by the late Gary Howarth ZS6ASO and Dave Woodall ZS6BNT, this 198 km record stood without improvement for many years. Gary Howarth was well known in South Africa for the first 2-meter moon bounce contact and Dave for his leading involvement with the BACAR projects. (BACAR stands for "Balloon Carrying Amateur Ra-

A bursary for young radio amateurs to study electronics/electrical engineering at a university or technikon in South Africa has been created by the South African Amateur Radio Development



Two views of OM Arnold Mynett ZS6BMS at work. A new Africa 10 GHz record in sight? ZS6BMS is South Africa's IARU VHF WG Coordinator.

Trust. The bursary scheme is intended for first year students in electronics or electrical engineering. Valued at Rand 2500 (about US\$1000), the bursary is sponsored by Alcom Systems and will be awarded to suitable applicants entering first years of study. Applicants must be licenced radio amateurs and have a keen interest in electronics.

"We see this as a new challenge for the South African Amateur Radio Development Trust and a major step forward in encouraging young people to take up electronics and radio as a hobby while still at high school," said Professor Pieter Rademeyer, Chairman of the Trust. "We are particularly pleased that Alcom Systems has seen their way clear to sponsor this bursary, as it is important for industry to become involved in the training of manpower."

Although only one bursary is available for 1989, the Trust is involved in fund raising to have more bursaries available in the future.

Three years ago, the South African Amateur Radio Trust was formed to promote amateur radio in South Africa. It was done by a



### GOLDEN CITY AWARD

The Golden City Award is issued to applicants who have made the specified number of two-way contacts with stations located in the Greater Johannesburg Area (KG43).

### DX-Amateurs/SWL 5 contacts ZS-Amateurs/SWL 20 contacts

The cost of the award is R3.00 (\$5.00 or 10 IRC's), which includes airmail costs. Applicants should submit certified logs to the Awards Manager, SARL Johannesburg Branch, P.O. Box 2327, Johannesburg 2000, South Africa.

Endorsements can be applied for i.e. CW, SSB, EME, RTTY, Satellite, SSTV.etc. TUNE TO THE INTERNATIONAL GOLDEN CITY DX NET ON FRIDAYS AT 14h00 UTC ON 14,180 MHz.

### There are no time limits for the Golden City Award.

team consisting of amateurs with roots in the SA Radio League. SA AMSAT, the South African Electronics Industry, and South African Universities. "During our short existence, we have already been involved in various student projects at the University of the Witwatersrand (in Johannesburg), University of Pretoria, and Technikon OFS (in Bloemfontein)," Prof. Rademeyer said. "During the past two years we have also sponsored several

black students to study for the Radio Amateur Exam (RAE) and were directly involved in the first three Blacks becoming licensed radio amateurs."

The South African Amateur Radio Development Trust can be contacted by writing to SAARDT, PO Box 13273, Northmead 1511, South Africa.

Marion Island will be reactivated in April after 10 years of silence, thanks to Peter Sykora ZS6PT who will be traveling there

with a meteorological team. He has applied for the callsign ZS8MI (ZS8 is the new prefix for the island). Peter will be a Radio Technician for the 14-month visit and will operate as an amateur when the South African Weather Bureau's communications system is not in official use. He will have HF, 6 meter, and satellite equipment, and access to rhombic antennas.

Updates on the trip will be issued during the Radio RSA's "Amateur Radio Spectrum" program as follows: 1445 UTC to Eastern Europe on 21535 kHz, to Europe and the UK on 21590, to the USA on 25790, and to Africa on 11925 kHz; 1845 UTC to Europe on 15365 and 17795 kHz; and 0245 UTC to the USA and Canada on 9615, 9580, and 11760 kHz.

Further information is available from Nick Moon ZS6BBY and Hans van de Groenendaal, South African Radio League, Johannesburg Branch, PO Box 2327, Johannesburg 2000, South Africa.

Marion Island, access to which is limited now to scientific teams, under a UN treaty, was last heard from in 1977 when Johan Jordaan ZS6BEE operated with the callsign ZS2MI.73



AEA • ALINCO • AMERITRON • CUSHCRAFT • ICOM • KANTRONICS • KENWOOD • MFJ • MOSLEY • SANTEC • TELEX HY-GAIN • TENTEC • YAESU • AND MORE! 71 Meadow Road, New Castle, Del. 19720 Celebrating our Factory Authorized Dealer! 10th Anniversary! 9-5 Daily, 9-8 Friday, 9-3 Saturday



Large Inventory, Daily UPS Service 8000-441-7008 New Equipment Order & Pricing 302-328-7728 SERVICE, USED GEAR INFO

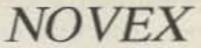
NO Sales Tax in Delaware! one mile off I-95

Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. Products are not sold for evaluation. Katherine, KA3IYO



Please send all reader inquiries directly.

### EEB THE PROFESSIONAL AMATEUR STORE EEB





A must for every ham shack - check coils, tank circuits,



· Measures output/SWR, while on the air 10 & 100 watt scales 1.7 to 150 MHz SO 239 conectors · 5" whip antenna

only \$19.95 +\$4 S&H









-----

222

88

門門

List \$5495.

**Call for Quote** 



Sweep width 50 KHz - 10 MHz

- Input 10.7 MHz
- Direct plug-in to R7000 no mods
- Variable sweep rate
- **Introductory Price**

\$595.

Local & tech info 703-938-3350

(Just minutes from Washington, DC)

### Number 31 on your Feedback card

### Hams Around the World

Chod Harris VP2ML PO Box 4881 Santa Rosa CA 95402

Ux

### Rotuma Island— The Next DXCC Country?

About 400 miles north of the capital city of the Fiji Islands lies tiny Rotuma Island, which may well be the next addition to the DXCC list as a separate country. The circumstances that may make Rotuma a new DXCC country may also lead to the designation of other new countries in the Pacific.

Rotuma is situated at least 280 miles from any other island in the Fiji group. It is actually closer to the Solomon Islands and Tuvalu than to its parent group. (That 280-mile figure is very important, as we will shortly see.) Rotuma was first spotted by Europeans in 1791, when Captain Edward Edwards discovered it while searching for the mutineers from the Bounty. (The mutineers actually settled on Pitcairn Island, almost 4,000 miles to the east.) Rotuma was annexed to the British crown colony of Fiji in 1881, and thus became part of the country of Fiji when Fiji became independent in 1970.



Photo A. Kip Edwards W6SZN, one of the operators of the 3D2XX DXpedition.

of separation from the parent country, such as Hawaii.

This means that if a country is truly independent, any part of that country separated by more than 225 miles of open water can be considered a separate country for peared to be an excellent candidate for separate DXCC status. However, no country is added to the DXCC list until an accredited operation takes place from that country. So the next step in adding Rotuma to the DXCC countries list was to get on the air from the remote island.

This turned out to be very difficult, as there are no tourist facilities on the nine-by-three-mile Rotuma, and travel to the island is discouraged. Only relatives of the 3,000 Fijians living on Rotuma can get permission to stay on the island. Eric wrangled an invitation to Rotuma through Ed DeYoung VK8XX, whose wife comes from Rotuma. Ed, who also holds the Fiji callsign 3D2XX, made arrangements for Eric, his friend Toni Zimmer KN3T, and veteran **DXpeditioner Kip Edwards** W6SZN to travel to Rotuma in October, 1988, and stay for two weeks.

made all the necessary arrangements, and on October 22, they fired up as 3D2XX from the potential new DXCC country of Rotuma. The operators had announced ahead of time that they disliked the practice of sending partial calls in the pile-ups; they wanted to hear the entire callsign. They also warned against other time-wasting tactics, such as a calling station sending his callsign more than once, asking when the station would be on another band or mode, or stations calling out of turn. Their warnings seem to have been heeded, as the pile-ups were (reasonably) orderly, and DXers had no trouble making contacts on most bands or modes.

The 3D2XX operation netted more than 32,000 QSOs, including more than 8,000 with European DXers, despite the fact that Europe was more than 10,000 miles from Fiji, and the path between them runs straight across the North Pole, always a difficult path for radio contacts. Most of the rest of their contacts were evenly split between stateside and Japanese DXers.

Volunteers from the Northern California DX Foundation, which provided a generous donation to help finance the trip, is handling the QSL cards for the 3D2XX operation. The address for the cards is PO Box 1, Los Altos CA 94023. (Don't use the regular NCDXF address, as it slows the QSL process.)

"An island situated more than 225 miles from the shore of the parent group of islands is a separate DXCC country."

### Separate Country Status

The argument for separate DX-CC country status for Rotuma hinges on what appeared to be a minor change in wording in the new DXCC rules approved by the ARRL Board of Directors in January 1988. The country criteria rules governing islands were slightly modified, supposedly to make them clearer, and to avoid the controversy surrounding the Alaska DX Club's efforts to have the Pribolofs approved as a separate DXCC country. In modifying the rule, the DX Advisory Committee opened the door for several new countries in the Pacific.

The modified rule 2(a) states that an island situated more than 225 miles from the shore of the parent group of islands is a separate DXCC country, if the parent group of islands is a separate DX-CC country by reason of government. The old rule required a 500mile separation for country status, and didn't differentiate between islands that were countries by virtue of government or by reason

### DXCC purposes.

Eric Scace K3NA researched Rotuma, and submitted an application for separate country status to the DX Advisory Committee based on his findings. Eric first showed that Fiji was indeed a country by virtue of DXCC Country Criteria Rule 1: a sovereign state by reason of government. Fiji is a member of the United Nations, handles its own diplomatic relations, issues its own currency and stamps, and generally meets all the necessary criteria for an independent state.

Once the status of Fiji as an independent state was established, Eric went on to show that Rotuma was at least 280 miles away from the nearest point of land making up any part of the parent country of Fiji. Through careful study of USA Defense Department charts, backed by mathematical analysis from latitude and longitude, Eric proved that Rotuma was no closer than 285 miles from any part of the main group of islands that comprise the country of Fiji.

### The 3D2XX Operation

Based on the modified DXCC country criteria, Rotuma ap-

The DXpeditioners had to ship all their equipment, antennas, food, and even drinking water ahead by the monthly supply ship, as the plane which flew them into Rotuma had limited cargo space. Since there were no hotels or tourists homes on Rotuma, the DXpeditioners shared the home of their hosts, slept on the floor as the natives do, and ate the local cuisine.

Eric and his fellow travelers

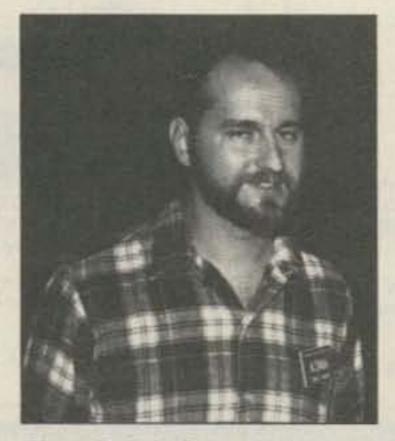


Photo B. Eric Scace K3NA masterminded the Rotuma operation, and wrote the DXAC proposal for separate country status for the island.

### More DXCC Countries?

Eric Scace's detailed and wellreasoned application for separate DXCC country status for Rotuma is almost certain to be approved by the DX Advisory Committee. But even more interesting for DXers is the precedent set by this: the possibility of still more new countries, based on the modified rule 2(a).

Many islands lie more than 225 miles from their parent DXCC country. Sala-y-Gomez from Easter Island, Malden Island from Kiritimati, Banaba Island from Tawara, the Marquesas from the rest of French Polynesia, Palmerston Atoll from the Cook Islands, and many more. If enterprising DXers can show that the parent DXCC country has separate DX-CC status by reason of being an independent country, then islands more than 225 miles away may well qualify as new DXCC countries. Look for more DXpeditions to obscure, out-of-the-way islands in the next few years!

96 73 Amateur Radio • March, 1989

# Measure Up With Coaxial Dynamics Model 83000A RF Peak Reading Wattmeter

Take a PEAK with Coaxial Dynamics "NEW" Model 83000A, designed to measure both FWD/RFL power in CW and FM systems simply and quickly. Then with a "FLIP" of a switch,

measure "PEAK POWER" in most AM, SSB or pulse systems. Our Model 83000A features a complete selection of plug-in-elements plus a 2 year warranty. This makes the Model 83000A an investment worth looking at. So go ahead, take a "PEAK", you'll like "WATT" you see!

Contact us for your nearest authorized Coaxial Dynamics representative or distributor in our world-wide sales network.

INC.

COAXIAL

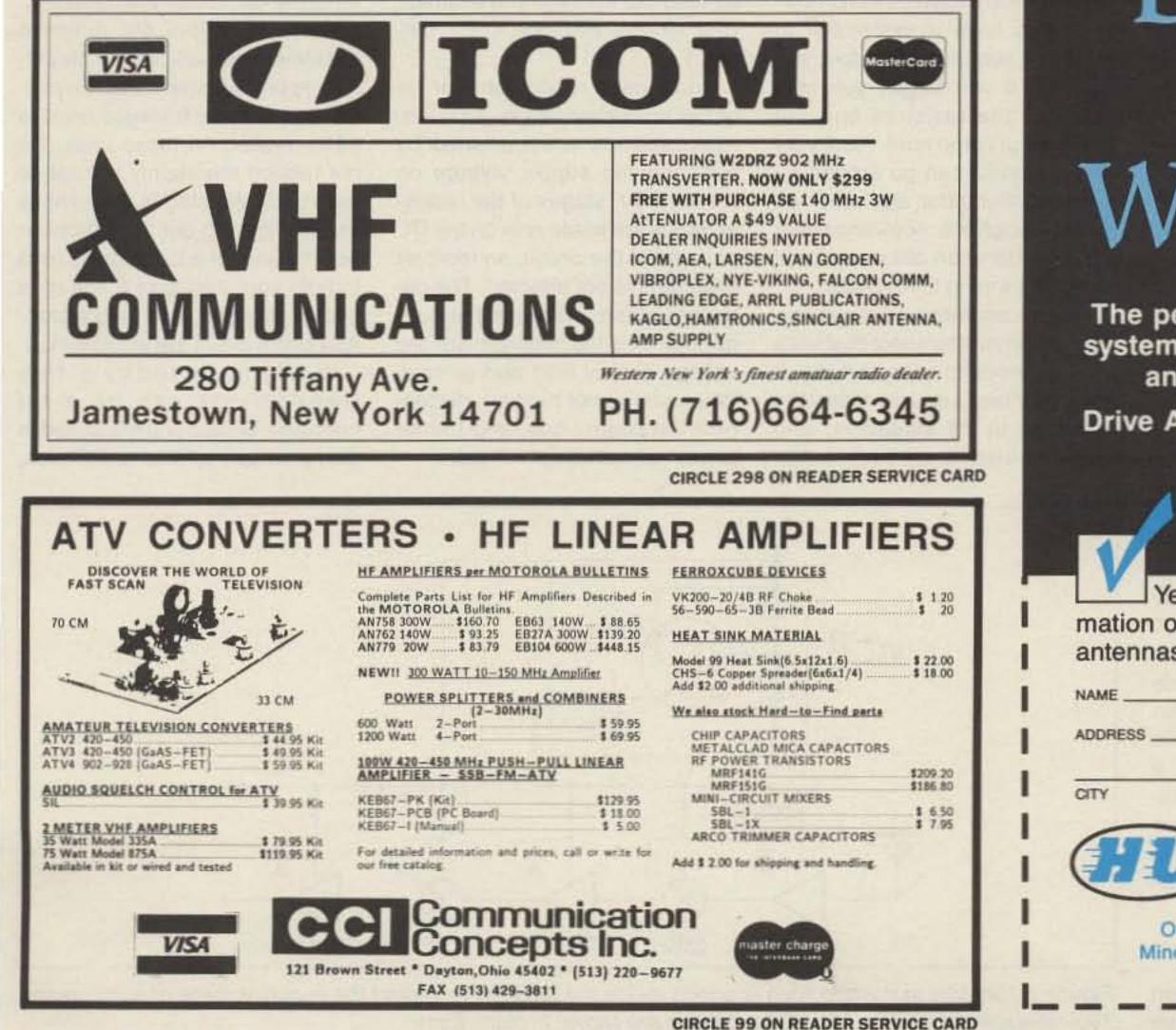
DYNAMICS,

15210 Industrial Parkway Cleveland, Ohio 44135 216-267-2233 1-800-COAXIAL Telex 98-0630

Service and Dependability...a Part of Every Product See us at Dayton, Booths 401–402

**CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

P





ADescriptionAAABBBABABABABABABB

Yes, please send information on your line of amateur antennas to:

ADDRESS	1. 1. T	and the second
CITY	STATE	ZIP
H	T SE	FR
	ne Newtronics I eral Wells, Texa	
	(817) 325-138	

73 Amateur Radio • March, 1989 97

ARD

Number 32 on your Feedback card

# Homing in

### **Radio Direction Finding**

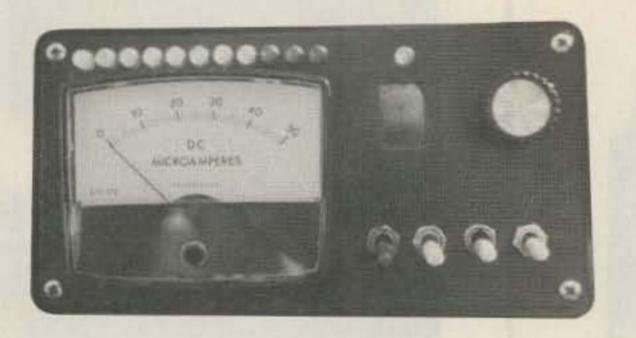


Photo A. WA6DLQ's control box contains the attenuator control and read-out in the upper right corner, plus an external S-meter, noise meter, and LED-bar meter.

### Joe Moell PE KØOV PO Box 2508 Fullerton CA 92633

### Handling Strong Signals

In the last two columns, you've seen how a beam or quad makes a simple, high performance VHF RDF antenna, and how easily you can put one together. But before you're ready to go out and bring home the trophies, you'll need to do a little more work. plenty of uses outside of RDF work. For RDF use, connect it in the coax line between the antenna and the transceiver. You can buy nice commercial ones if you have money to burn, or you can readily make your own with ordinary carbon resistors, toggle switches, and a copper-clad board.1 Most local hunters here in California use these simple step attenuators. There are caveats here, however. You have to remember to switch all sections off before you transmit. If you forget, you may burn out the resistors and put yourself out of the hunt. Also, very strong signals can go around an external attenuator and enter directly through the receiver case or the coax between attenuator and receiver, pinning the S-meter. There is another kind of easy-tobuild external attenuator that uses sliding pieces of brass tubing. It was described a couple of months ago here in 73 Magazine, and there is also a version in the T-hunt book.<sup>2</sup> Although it can't get cooked if you build it without any matching resistors inside, transmitting through it could ruin your day because it presents a very bad match to your transmitter at some settings. If the rig's high-VSWR shutdown circuit is working OK, there's no problem. But I'd rather risk some burned up resistors than a burned out final amplifier.

### **The Internal Solution**

If you're not afraid to open up your receiver and do some minor augmentation surgery, you can have the best attenuation scheme. It gives full control over sensitivity and you can transmit safely at any time. As a bonus, you'll get more attenuation range than is possible with an external attenuator, because there's no RF leakage problem.

Vince Stagnaro WA6DLQ, a successful local hunter, designed this internal attenuator system, based on earlier work by Peter Bertini K1JZH, Russ Andrews K6BMG, and others. Vince's design is really "deluxe" because it features a rotary control that is calibrated in 10 dB steps. It's fast and easy to use, and the calibrated read-out will help you estimate your relative distance to the hidInstall attenuator control transistor Q1 and associated components R1, C1, and C2 on a very small piece of perf board inside the receiver case. Lift the B+ side lead of resistors that are in series with MOSFET drains of the stages to be controlled and connect to the emitter of Q1, as shown in Figure 1.

Vince built his unit for use with a Kenwood TR-7950 transceiver and found that he got best results by breaking the supply line to the RF preamplifier (R7), first mixer (R15), and first IF amplifier (R21) stages. You'll probably find that controlling the same stages on your own receiver will work well. You should not need to control stages beyond the first IF amplifier.

Drain resistors for RF/IF stages are usually in the range of 22 to 100 ohms. Make sure that they supply B+ to both the FET drain and the gate-2 voltage divider, if used. Recent sets such as the TR-7930/7950 and IC-25 are configured this way. The gate-2 divider current does not pass through the drain resistor on some older rigs such as the TS-700A. On those sets, the top of the gate-2 divider resistor pair must also be connected to the controlled voltage line.

Some receivers are different because they have two RF preamplifiers or a passive mixer. Experiment to see which stages need to be controlled on these units. Do not reduce the supply voltage to local oscillator stages. If you have trouble figuring out your receiver schematic, get a local techie ham to help you. Just give a call on a nearby repeater, and they'll probably come out of the woodwork.

At the start of the hunt, the hider's signal may give your receiver only a fraction of a microvolt, but when you get in close, the receiver could get pounded with nearly a volt of RF, even if the hidden T is running low power. The S-meter circuit on your VHF FM rig doesn't have nearly that much range. It probably reaches full scale at 10 microvolts, giving only about 30 dB from minimum to maximum. That's good because it's easy to see the meter peaks when you swing the antenna, but it's bad because the meter will stay pinned when the signal is strong.

Without some sort of low sensitivity receiving system, you may think you're close to the hidden T when you're actually many miles away. You certainly won't be able to get close enough to the hidden T to identify it. That's where the attenuator comes in. This is a device that goes between the antenna and the receiver to reduce the signal level down to within the range that the receiver and its Smeter can handle.

### **External Attenuators**

Attenuator boxes have been around for a long time and have

den T.

You'll need a copy of your receiver schematic before you start. Attenuation is accomplished by reducing the supply voltage on the early RF stages of the receiver. Mods are made only on the DC portions of the circuit, so receiver alignment is not affected. The only connections between the control box and the receiver are the voltage control lead and ground. When you're not hunting, disconnect the control box, and the receiver will operate at full gain.

Working in today's tiny transceivers can be a bit cramped. Unless you are skilled in the necessary special techniques,

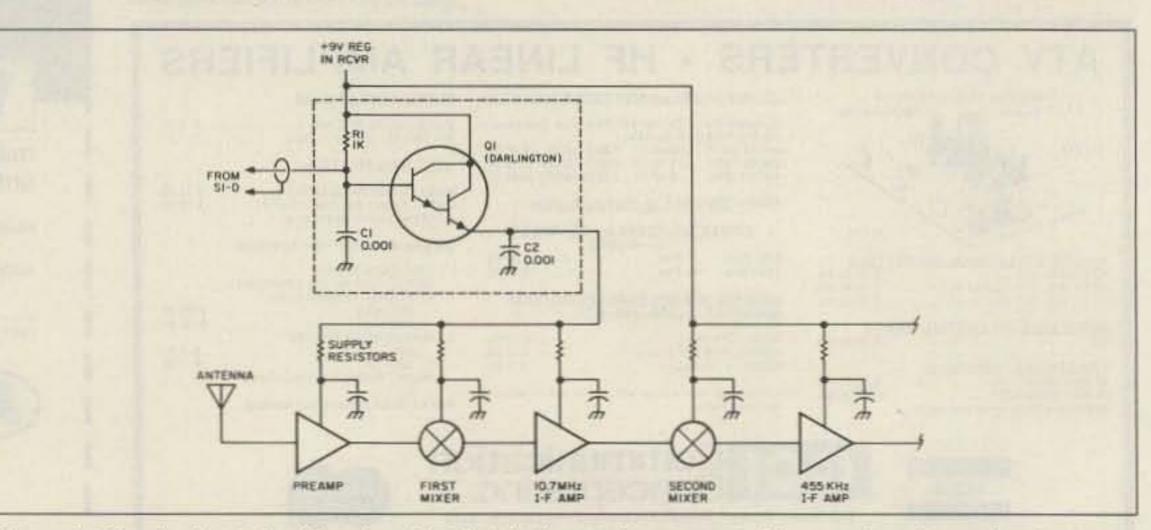


Figure 1. Circuitry in dashed lines is added inside the receiver to control the supply voltage of early stages. Typical stages of modern VHF-FM receivers are shown in block form.

98 73 Amateur Radio • March, 1989

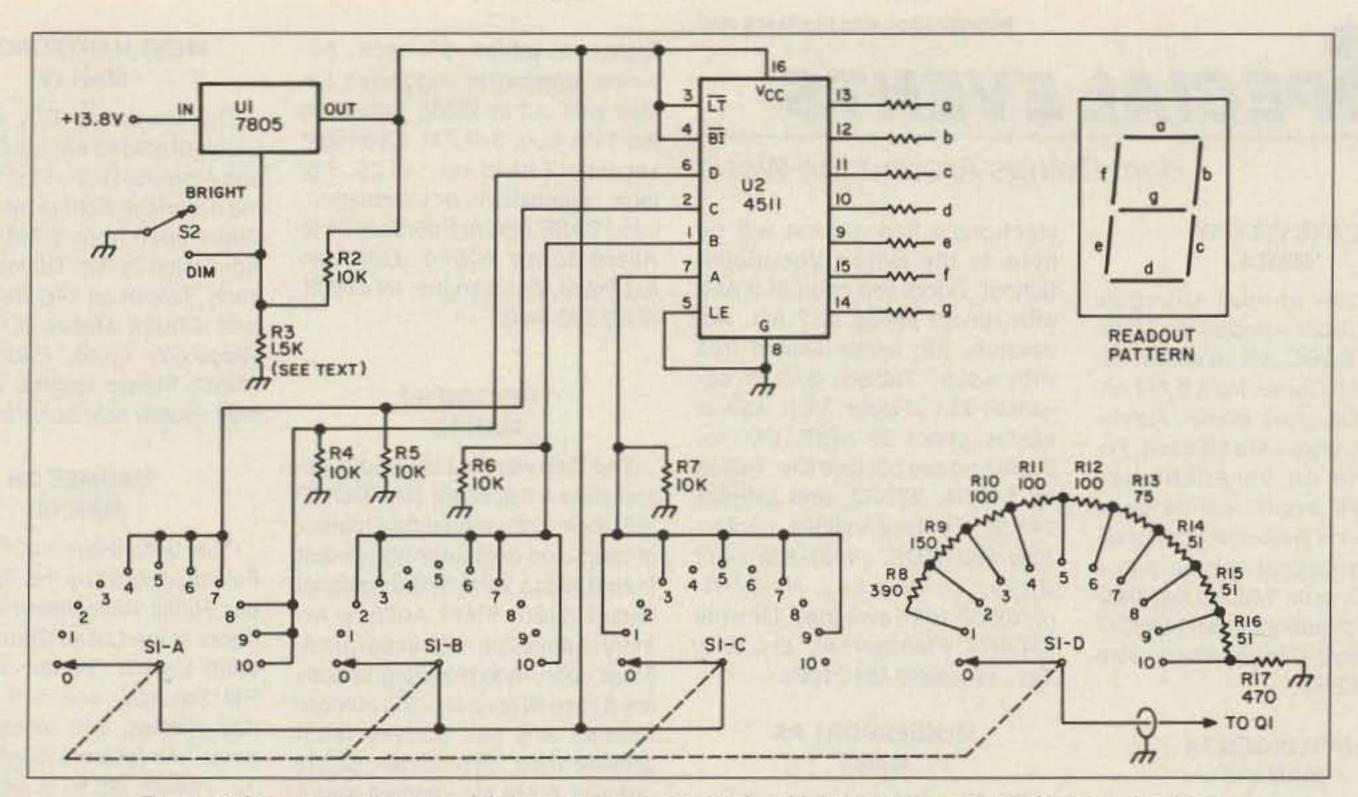


Figure 2. Schematic diagram of the attenuator control unit, which goes in an external box on the dash.

avoid transceivers that use surface-mount components, such as the Kenwood TM-221/321 series and TM-621/721 dual-banders. Remember that the radio will get plenty of shock and vibration in mobile hunting use, so take your time, be neat, and tape all loose wiring carefully to prevent shorts. Some sets, however, seem to be custom-designed for this kind of modification. The ICOM IC-22U and Clegg FM-DX have one jumper wire that connects B+ voltage to the preamp, first mixer, and first IF stages. Find that jumper and break it, connect the Q1 circuit, and you're in business! If the hunt rules require closing in on foot, you'll need a field strength meter or a battery-powered, hand-held rig with internal attenuation. You can modify a handie-talkie, but you'll need the hands of a surgeon. A good choice for a rig to modify for this purpose would be one of the older crystal portables, such as the Kenwood TR-2200 or Drake TR-33. They're easy to work on, and you can find inexpensive ones in the used market. Consider deleting the read-out, replacing the rotary switch and fixed resistors with a potentiometer, and mounting the pot inside the rig to make a one-piece, hand-carried "sniffer."

S-meter, audio S-meter, and DSB detector that you may wish to put inside later. Mount the box firmly to the dash in a position that allows easy reading and viewing, but does not obstruct road vision.

If your transceiver has a multipin accessory connector, hooking it to the control box is a snap. Otherwise, drill a hole in the rig to add a connector, or rewire a connector you don't use now, perhaps the external speaker jack. While you're at it, plan ahead and make provisions for wiring in other features you may want to add later, such as the remote S-meter and DSB detector. All parts in Figure 2 are mounted in the control box. The circuit of S2, R2, and R3 force the output of U1 to be either +12 volts to give bright LED read-out indication for daytime hunts, or +5 volts for dim read-out on hunts at night. Select R3 to give approximately +12.2 volts at U1 output in the BRIGHT position. Power for the control box can come from the cigarette lighter socket. Rotary switch S1 has eleven positions and four decks, such as Centralab PA1014 (shorting) or PA1015 (non-shorting). Position Ø gives no attenuation (full receiver gain) with the LED read-out blanked. Position 1 gives 10 dB gain reduction and a "1" indication on the read-out, and so on up to position 10, which is 100 dB attenuation and "0" on the read-out.

tute a NTE46 or ECG46 standard replacement transistor. All resistors are quarter-watt parts. The single-digit LED read-out is a common-cathode type, such as Radio Shack 276-077. Values of R8-R17 are for WA6DLQ's TR-7950 installation. If you use a different receiver, try Vince's values first. For the most accurate steps, go through the calibration procedure and determine your own values for R8-R17.

select a value for R16 that gives the mid-scale S-meter reading, and install it. Next, set the external attenuator for 20 dB, turn the rotary switch to the next position ("8" on the read-out), select a value for R15 that gives the midscale S-meter reading, and install. Continue in the same fashion through the rest of the rotary switch positions, ending by selecting R8 to calibrate position 1. This internal attenuation method works very well with MOSFET or junction-FET RF amplifier stages, used in almost all VHF rigs now being sold. Many older sets use bipolar transistor stages instead of FETs. Voltage reduction doesn't give good results with these rigs, but raising the voltage on the ground side of the transistor emitter resistors usually works well. This technique is described in the T-hunt book. With your gain antenna, S-metered receiver, and attenuator, you have all the necessities to go hunting on your favorite VHF band. However, there are a number of additional devices that can make you more successful. In the next few months, we'll discuss tricks for antenna polarization selection, antenna mounting, and noise metering. 73

### The Control Box

I suggest you build or buy a nice large box (see Photo A) for the attenuator control unit. There are plenty of other T-hunt gadgets, such as a noise meter, remote

Q1 is a Motorola MPSA14 Darlington transistor. It's a common part, but if you can't find it, substi-

### Calibration

To accurately calibrate the internal attenuation system, you'll need a signal generator with variable output on the selected band and an accurate RF attenuator for reference, either built into the signal generator or external. Hook the signal generator through the reference attenuator to the input of your modified receiver. R8-R17 should not be installed at this point. Set the reference attenuator for 100 dB and power up the receiver and attenuator control box.

With the rotary switch on your new internal attenuator set to zero, adjust the signal generator output control for a mid-scale reading on the receiver S-meter. Now set the reference attenuator for 0 dB and turn the rotary switch to position 10 ("0" on the read-out). Select a value for R17 that gives the same mid-scale reading on the receiver S-meter, and solder it in.

Set the external attenuator for 10 dB, turn the rotary switch to position 9 ("9" on the read-out), Moell and Curlee, TRANSMITTER HUNTING-Radio Direction Finding Simplified, TAB Books #2701, p. 56. Available from Uncle Wayne's Bookstore.

<sup>2</sup> Cloninger, W.C. "Super Simple Attenuator," 73 Magazine, January 1989, p. 14. Number 33 on your Feedback card

# Special events

### Ham Doings Around the World

### CAVE CITY KY MAR 4

The 13th annual Glasgow Swapfest, sponsored by the Mammoth Cave ARC, will be held at the Convention Center from 8 AM until everyone goes home. Admission is \$3, tables are \$3 each. Forums and an excellent flea market. VE exams will be given with walk-ins welcome. If upgrading, bring original license and a copy. Talk-in on 146.34/.94. Additional information from N4HCO, 1379 Whites Chapel Road, Glasgow KY 42141.

### HARLINGEN TX MAR 4-5

The South Texas Amateur Repeater Society is sponsoring its Hamfest at the Casa de Amistad on the above weekend. It will feature FCC and SCT forums, packet demonstration and participation, dealer displays, air-conditioned flea market, VE exams, RACES/ ARES meeting, and ARRL forum. Talk-in on 147.99/.39 English; 146.10/.70 Spanish. Admission: advance, \$5; door, \$6. Tables: advance, \$7; door, \$10. For registration, contact Dr. David Woolweaver K5RAV, 2210 S. 77 Sunshine, Harlingen TX 78550. (512) 425-7744. For VE exams, Fred Wasielewski, 465 Doherty Ave., San Benito TX 78572. (512) 399-0328. Flea Market and parking, Bob Tichenor WD5KBZ, 1522 N. 77 Sunshine, Harlingen TX 78550. (512) 423-6407.

electronics flea market will be held at the Smith Vocational School. Doors will open at 9 AM, with vendor set-up at 7 AM. Admission, \$2; under twelve free with adult. Tables, \$10 in advance, \$12 at door. VEC walk-in exams, check for ARRL VEC for \$4.55 and two positive IDs. Talk-in on 146.94, 223.82, and simplex 146.52. For reservations, contact Bob WB1EQS, (413) 532-6411 days; or Mickey N1CDR, (413)562-1027 evenings. Or write MTARA Fleamarket, 6 Laurel Ter., Westfield MA 01085.

### McKEESPORT PA MAR 5

The Two Rivers Amateur Radio Club is sponsoring its Ham Fest from 8 AM to 3 PM at the Rostraver Fire Hall near Belle Vernon. All indoor tables, dealer area, ample parking, refreshments. Admission is \$1 at the door. Full table, \$6; half table, \$4. Talk-in is on 146.13/.73 WA3PBD/R Repeater. Contact Louis H. Zimmerman N3GPJ, 911 Roland Road, Wilkins Twp. PA 15221. (412) 351-1562 from 10 AM to 10 PM. Eight-foot tables, \$8 each. Advance registration suggested (tables sold out in 1988). Set-up on the 11th from 3–9 PM. Overnight security. Talk-in on 145.25. For table reservations or information, send SASE before February 24 to Aileen Scales KC9YA, 3142 Market Place, Bloomington IN 47403. (812) 339-4446.

### TRENTON NJ MAR 12

The Delaware Valley Radio Association will sponsor HAMCOMP '89, their 17th annual flea market of radio and computer equipment from 8 AM to 2 PM at the National Guard 112th Field Artillery Armory. Admission is \$3 in advance, \$4 at door. Indoor selling spaces are \$10 (wall space) or \$7; outdoor spaces are \$6. Sellers must provide their own tables. Doors open at 6 AM for vendors and 8 AM for the public. Talk-in on 146.07-.67. For information and reservations, write to HAMCOMP '89, c/o KB2ZY, R.D. 1, Box 259, Stockton NJ 08559. SASE please.

### PISCATAWAY NJ MAR 18-19

The Piscataway ARC will operate their annual special event station from 0000Z to 2400Z each day to Commemorate the WWII operations of the Voice of America Relay station WRCA, which was located in the Bound Brook section of Piscataway. Members will operate under their own callsign plus /VOA. Suggested frequencies: CW-novice portions of the bands; phone, the lower third of the general portion of the bands on 75, 40, 20, and 15 meters and the novice portion of the 10 meter band. For certificate, send #10 or 9x12 SASE for unfolded certificate, with your QSL to the KO2K callbook address.

### WEST HARTFORD CT MAR 19

The Insurance City Repeater Club will hold its annual Computer and Amateur Radio Flea Market at the American School for the Deaf. Doors open from 9 AM to 2 PM. Admission is \$2. Tables are \$10 each. Talk-in on 146.28/.88. Contact Chuck Motes K1DFS, 22 Woodside Lane, Plainville CT 06062. Please register early. Tables usually sold out in advance.

### MAUMEE OH MAR 19

The 34th Hamfest/Computer Fair sponsored by the Toledo Mobile Radio Association will be indoors at the Lucas County Recreation Center. Dealer setup 5–9 PM Saturday and 5–8 AM Sunday. Tables, \$10 regular or \$15 prime. All tables \$15 after March 12. Tickets, \$3.50 in advance, or \$4 at gate. Free parking. Talk-in on 147.87/.27. Contact Ron Morris WB8ZIM, 28141 Glenwood Rd., Perrysburg OH 43551.

### ELIZABETH KY MAR 25

The Lincoln Trail Amateur Radio Club's Hamfest Committee will hold the Kentucky State ARRL

### YORK PA MAR 5

The Second Annual York Springfest (Ham and Computer) will be at the Dover Firehall. Two floors of indoor tables and free tailgating. Refreshments and prizes. Inside tables, \$10. Registration, \$4. Unlicensed spouse and under twelve free. VE exams. Parking. General admission 8 AM. Talk-in on 146.37/.97 and 147.93/.33. For advanced information and registration, write or call York Springfest, PO Box 50, Shrewsbury PA 17361-0050. (301) 239-3878.

### NORTHAMPTON MA MAR 5

The Mt. Tom Amateur Repeater Association amateur radio and

### ST. LOUIS MO MAR 10

The Jefferson Barracks Amateur Radio Club will hold its 29th annual amateur radio auction at the Concordia Turners Hall. For more information, contact Cheryl Komor NØGXY, 10400 Meath Drive, St. Louis MO 63123.

### EGG HARBOR CITY NJ MAR 11

The Shore Points Amateur Radio club invites everyone to its Springfest '89 starting at 9 AM at the Atlantic County 4-H Center. 8000 square feet of heated indoor selling space is available, with outdoor tailgating. Sellers, \$5 per space (tables limited); buyers, \$3. Talk-in on 146.385/.985 and 146.52 simplex. Write SPARC, PO Box 142, Absecon NJ 08201.

### INDIANAPOLIS IN MAR 12

The Indiana Hamfest, sponsored by the Morgan County Repeater Association, will be open to the public at 8 AM at the Indiana State Fairgrounds Pavilion. VEC exams. Admission, \$5 at door.

### FT. WALTON BEACH FL MAR 18–19

The Playground Amateur Radio Club will hold the 19th Annual North Florida HAM/SWAPFEST at the Shrine Fairgrounds. Doors open at 8 AM both days. Flea market, commercial exhibits, ARRL, MARS, and QCWA meetings. Banquet Saturday night. Free parking. RV parking \$10 with hookups. Talk-in on 146.79/.52. Admission, \$3 advance, \$4 at door. Tables, \$10 for one day, \$15 for both days. For more information, write PARC, PO Box 873, Ft. Walton Beach FL 32548. Convention at the Pritchard Community Center. Activities include ARRL VEC exams, walk-in only, and numerous forums. Dealers and flea market vendors. Admission, \$4 advance, \$5 at door. Vendor spaces are \$5 each, including one table and one chair. Talk-in on 146.52 and 146.38/.98. For advanced tickets and set-up reservations and information on exams, contact Chuck Strain AA4ZD, PO Box 342, Vine Grove KY 40175. (502) 351-1715. SASE, please.

### KANSAS CITY MO MAR 31-APR 2

The PHD ARA will sponsor the 1989 Midwest ARRL Convention at the Kansas City Convention Center. The Convention features a complete program of forums and workshops, DX, QCWA, packet, computers, ATV, ARRL, FCC, and many more. 800 commercial booths and swap tables available. Large indoor flea market, tables \$10. Preregistration by March 20, \$5; \$7 at door. Exams (no walk-ins). Write PHD ARA, PO Box 11, Liberty MO 64068. (816) 781-7313. Enclose SASE for confirmation or information.



## "You're miles ahead with Larsen." Rick Woodsome, Communications Consultant Woodsome and Associates, Boulder, Colorado

When the directors of the Coors International Bicycle Classic needed a sophisticated mobile communications system, they turned to communications consultant Rick Woodsome. As a communications specialist, Woodsome knows what it takes to make a communication system work.

That's why he turned to Larsen Antennas.

"You don't pull off the largest sports event in the Western Hemisphere without good communication. And you don't have good communication without the right equipment.

"Larsen antennas were instrumental in making last summer's Coors Classic an overwhelming success. They were key to our entire communication network.

"Without Larsen, it would have been uphill all the way."

Rick Woodsome

# Consen Antennas The Amateur's Professional"

See your favorite amateur dealer or write for a free amateur catalog.

IN USA: Larsen Electronics, Inc., 11611 N.E. 50th Avenue, P.O. Box 1799, Vancouver, Washington 98668 (206) 573-2722. IN CANADA: Canadian Larsen Electronics, Ltd., 149 West 6th Avenue, Vancouver, B.C. V5Y 1K3 (604) 872-8517.

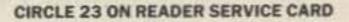
### THE AMATEUR'S PROFESSIONAL.

Larsen Külrod<sup>®</sup> and Külduckie<sup>®</sup> antennas provide amateurs the same advantages enjoyed by commercial two way radio users. Both combine top performance with the long range dependability

you want. See your dealer for the complete line of Larsen antennas and permanent and tempo-



rary mounts. You can buy with confidence, because they're all backed by Larsen's No Nonsense Warranty for a full six months. For a professional approach to amateur radio, tune in to Larsen.



Number 34 on your Feedback card

# PROPAGATION

### by Jim Gray W1XU

Jim Gray W1XU PO Box 1079 Payson AZ 85541

Band conditions in March are usually the best of the year for DX. On top of that, the solar flux will be hitting the highest levels in perhaps 10 years! These should make band conditions superb, but we have to take into account the problems associated with the earth's magnetic field.

The greater the solar activity, the greater the possibility of flares, proton events, disappearing filaments, etc. The number of sunspots will be greater than they have been for years. When that happens, the sun becomes less and less predictable. Solar (and earth) storms appear unexpectedly. The best we can do under these conditions is to carefully monitor WWV (10 and 15 MHz AM) at 18 minutes past each hour to get the latest information on happenings for the day, and a resume of the past 24 hours, and forecast for likely conditions during the next 24 hours. This is valuable information.

persist sometimes for weeks, it is likely that a present condition will return in another 27 to 28 days. Groups of sunspots can exist for a long time, dissipating slowly, with new spot groups forming. The solar plasma is churning and swirling with energy, and beams of subatomic particles spew out into space and hit the Earth. The basic ionization occurs as a result of ultraviolet radiation causing the atoms of air to dissociate into electrons and ions. The ions are not randomly spread about, but, because of the earth's magnetic field, they become concentrated near the poles.

Radio signals refract from the ionized layers and patches in the upper levels of our atmosphere.

In any area on Earth, band conditions will be affected by the conditions of the ionosphere, which in turn are affected by the condition of the sun. The time of year, the time of the month, and the time of day also affect band conditions.

When the sun becomes too active, as in a flare, the ionosphere can become over-excited, and radio signals are absorbed instead of refracted or reflected. We've all heard the bands die when a solar flare occurs. However, the ions tend to recombine, rather than stay separated, so new atoms are formed and the process repeats itself. Thus, a major solar event may last for a day or two, with conditions on earth slowly recovering to normal activity.

### EASTERN UNITED STATES TO:

GMT:	00	02	04	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20	22
ALASKA	15	20	-	-	-	14	-	20	-	1	-	-
ARGENTINA	15	20	20	20	40			_	15	10	10	10
AUSTRALIA	15	20	20	20	20	-	40	20	-	-	-	15
CANAL ZONE	20	20	20	20	40		-	15	15	10	10	10
ENGLAND	1	40	80	40	-	1	20	15	15	10	15	20
HAWAII	15	15	20	20	40	60	40	20	20	-	-	10
INDIA	121	-	-	-	-	4	+		-	-	1	-
JAPAN	15	20	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-
MEXICO	20	20	20	20	40	-	-	15	15	10	10	10
PHILIPPINES	-	-	-	1	-	-	+	20	-	-	-	-
PUERTO RICO	20	20	20	20	40	+	4	15	15	10	10	10
SOUTH AFRICA	20	-	40	-	1	-	-	-	-	10	15	20
U.S.S.R.	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	20	15	20	-	=
WEST COAST	15	20	20	49/80	80			+	-	15	10	10
CENTR	A		UN	TIN	E	)	ST	A	TES	S	т	):
ALASKA	15	20	20	20	-	-	40	2940	20	-	-	-
ARGENTINA	15	15	20	20	40	40	-	-	-	-	10	10
AUSTRALIA	15	15	20	20	20	+	4%	498	1 -	-	15	15
CANAL ZONE	10	10	20	40	40	40	-	15	15	10	10	10
ENGLAND	40	40	-	-	-	-		20	15	15	15	20
HAWAII	10	15	20	20	40	40	+	20	20	1/20	15	10
INDIA	1	-	-	-	-		20	20	-	-	-	
JAPAN	15	20	20	20	-	1	40	29/4	20	-	-	-
MEXICO	10	10	20	40	40	40	-	15	15	10	10	10
PHILIPPINES	15	13/20	-	-		-	-	20	20	-	-	-
PUERTO RICO	10	10	20	40	40	40	-	15	15	10	10	10
SOUTH AFRICA	20	20		-	-	-	-	1.00	15	15	15	15
U. S. S. R.	-		-	-	-	-	-	20	15	15	20	-
WESTE	RI	V	U	דוע	E	)	ST	A	TE	s	T	D:
ALASKA	10	15	20	20	20	20	40	40	-	-	1 34	15
ARGENTINA	15	20	20	40	-	-			-	-	10	10
AUSTRALIA	10	15	20	20	20	-	40	-	20	20	-	15
CANAL ZONE	20	20	20	40	40	-	-	-	15/20	15	10	10
ENGLAND	-	-	-	-	-	-	6-	-	20	20*	20	*20
HAWAII	10	15	15	40	40	40	40	40	-	20	20	20
INDIA	-	15	1%	1	T	-	-	-	20	1	-	-
JAPAN	10	15	15	20	20	20	40	40	-	-	15	15
MEXICO	20	20	20	40	40	-	-		1/20	15	10	10
PHILIPPINES	15	15	20	20	20	-	1.4	14	20	15%	13	015
PUERTO RICO	20	20	20	40	40	-	-		15/20	15	10	10

### How Not to Succeed

I continue to marvel at the number of hams I hear calling "CQ DX" when there is not one chance in a thousand that a DX station will hear them at that particular time or under those conditions. Here's a synopsis of the use of these charts. First, let's try to understand what happens with the sun and how it affects Earth.

### Pay Attention to Old Sol

The sun rotates on its axis a full revolution every 27 to 28 days, and because some solar events

### **MUF Chart**

WWV announces solar events like flares, so you should be on the lookout for such announcements and plan accordingly. The MUF (maximum usable frequency) de-

SUN MON TUE WED THU FRI SAT										
				1		2		3	4	
5	6	7		8	P	9	P	P-F	11	P-F
F	F-0	G	G		F	-	-P	P	P	-F
12	13	14		15		16		17	18	
F-G	(	GI	F-P		Ρ		Ρ	P-F		F
19	20	21		22		23		24	25	
F-G	(	G	G	G	-F		F	G		G
26	27	28		29		30		31		
G-F		F	Ρ	-	Ρ		Ρ	P		

102 73 Amateur Radio • March, 1989

									1 1 1 1 1		4.36	A 16
SOUTH AFRICA	20	20		-	-	-	-	-	1.	-	15	20
U. S. S. A.	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	+	20	-		-
EAST COAST	15	20	20	49/80	80	-		-		15	10	10

pends upon the degree of ionization along the path you hope to send and receive signals. The MUF increases with daylight and decreases with darkness because ionization occurs little, if at all, during the night in the layers we're most interested in. Our tables of country, time, and band, are based upon MUF conditions.

Other hours will show lower frequency openings, and then gradually higher frequency openings along a path to another country, as the ionosphere becomes more active and the active level changes height.

### **Daily Forecast**

The daily chart is based on likely occurrences of solar and earth magnetic disturbances. When a disturbance occurs, the earth's magnetic field becomes active and sometimes stormy. The "A" index, which is an overall planetary index of magnetic activity, rises and falls from values close to zero, up to values in the 30s. Zero is a "quiet" field, 10 is an unsettled field, 15 to 20 is an active field, and above 20 the field is stormy.

On days of the week when my predictions indicate that the field will be unsettled to active, I use the letter "F" or "P" and sometimes both, to indicate the trend of conditions. On a "P" day, communications may be impossible on DX paths. On an "F" day, they may be difficult, fair on some and poor on others. On a "G" day, the field will be quiet and communications should be good for DX.

### This Month

In March, be particularly attentive to conditions on the 1st and 2nd, the 8th and 9th, the 14th and 15th, and the 26th to the 31st. At these times, or on the days surrounding them, you are likely to experience active to storm-level magnetic field interference, and hence poor DX.

By the way, for those of you who live in Hawaii, or in the northwestern part of North America, Greenland, the Arctic regions, or northeast Asia, there will be a partial eclipse of the sun on March 7.

# 800-882-1343

# SAVE **ON JUN'S OVERSTOCK** SALE **ICOM**



IC-735	List	Jun's
DUAL BAND 2m-440MHz		- Section -
IC 3200 A	\$649.95	479.95
220 MHz		
IC-3AT	349.95	269.95
IC-38A 25w FM Xcur	489.95	349.95
IC-03AT		269.95
440-MHz		
IC-4AT	349.95	259.95



220 MHz	429.95	249.95
FT-311 RM		
DUAL BAND		
FT-727 R 2m/70cm HT	439.95	359.95
FT-109 RH-HT	399.95	239.95

# World's Most Powerful CB and Amateur Mobile Antenna\*

Wilson

1000

### Lockheed Corp. Test Shows Wilson 1000 CB Antenna Has 58% More Gain Than The K40 Antenna (on channel 40).

In tests conducted by Lockheed Corporation, one of the world's largest Aerospace Companies, at their Rye Canyon Laboratory and Antenna Test Range, the Wilson 1000 was found to have 58% more power gain than the K40 Electronics Company, K40 CB Antenna. This means that the Wilson 1000 gives you 58% more gain on both transmit and receive. Now you can instantly increase your operating range by using a Wilson 1000.

### Lockheed - California Company

**Guaranteed To Transmit and Receive Farther Than Any Other Mobile CB** Antenna or Your Money Back\*\* New Design

The Wilson 1000 higher gain performance is a result of new design developments that bring you the most powerful CB base loaded antenna available.

### Why Wilson 1000 Performs Better

Many CB antennas lose more than 50% of the power put into them. The power is wasted as heat loss in the plastic inside the coil form and not radiated as radio waves.

We have designed a new coil form which suspends the

OPERATES FROM

26 TO 29 MHz

HR2510

coil in air and still retains the rigidity needed for support. This new design eliminates 95% of the dielectric losses. We feel that this new design is so unique that we have filed a patent application on it.

KENWOOD

	List	Jun's
RZ-1 WIDEBAND RCVR	599.95	Call \$
HF Equipment		
TS-940S/AT Gen. Cvg. Xcvr	2499.95	Call \$
TS-440/SAT Gen. Cvg. Xcvr	1449.95	Call \$
TS-140S Compact Gen. Cvg.		
Xcvr	949.95	Call \$
VHF/UHF		
TS-790A 2m-70cm 1.2 GHz	1999.95	Call \$
TS-711A All Mode Base 25w	1059.95	Call \$
TR-751A All Mode Mobile 25w	699.95	Call\$
TM-221A 2m 45w	459.95	Call \$
TM-2550A FM Mobile 45w	519.95	Call \$
TM-2570A FM Mobile 70w	623.95	Call\$
TH-215A 2m HT Has It All	399.95	Call \$
TH25AT 5w Pocket HT NEW	369.95	Call \$
TM-721A 2m/70cm FM Mobile	729.95	Call \$
TM-421A Compact FM 35w	469.95	Call \$
TH-45AT 5w Pocket HT NEW		
220 MHz	389.95	Call \$
TM-3530A FM 220 MHz 25w	519.95	Call \$
TM-321A Compact 25w Mobile	469.95	Call \$
TH-315A Full Featured 2.5w HT	419.95	Call \$



**CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

Bidg. 250 Dept. 74-76 Plant 2 A Division of Lockheed Corporation Burbank, California 91520

Aug. 21, 1987

Wilson Antenna Company Inc. 3 Sunset Way Unit A-10 Green Valley Commerce Center Henderson, Nevada 89015

IDEAL WITH Subject: Comparative Gain Testing of Citizen's Band Antennas Ref: Rye Canyon Antenna Lab File #870529

We have completed relative gain measurements of your model 1000 antenna using the K-40 antenna as the reference. The test was conducted with the antennas mounted on a 16' ground plane with a separation of greater than 300' between the transmit and test antennas. The antennas were tuned by the standard VSWR method. The results of the test are tabulated below:

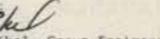
9	REQUENCY (MHZ)	RELATIVE GAIN (dB)	RELATIVE POWER GAIN (%)	
1	26.965	1.30	35	
4	27.015	1.30	35 _ 0	
1	27.065	1.45	40 - 0 0	
	27.115	1.60	45 50	
	27.165	1.50	41 ORE ON	
	27.215	1.60	45 MORGAIN	
13	27.265	1.75	50 - 0 0	
1	27.315	1.95	50 67 OWER THE	
	27.365	2.00		
	27.405	2.00		
			THINK 40	

A complete description of this test is contained in file #870529. Excerpts of this report are englosed.

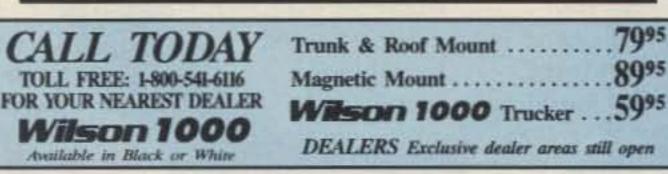
Wellikel

W. C. Weikel, Group Engineer

ALL TOL



Antenna/ATS Support Laboratory



Louis Milson Antenna engi Electromagnetics Laboratory

In addition, we use 10 Ga. silver plated wire to reduce resistive losses to a minimum.

In order to handle higher power for amateur use, we used the more efficient direct coupling method of matching, rather than the lossy capacitor coupling. With this method the Wilson 1000 will handle 1500 watts of power.

### The Best You Can Buy

So far you have read about why the Wilson 1000 performs better, but it is also one of the most rugged antennas you can buy. It is made from high impact thermoplastics with ultraviolet protection. The threaded body mount and coil threads are stainless steel; the whip is tapered 17-7 ph. stainless steel. All of these reasons are why it is the best CB antenna on the market today, and we guarantee to you that it will outperform any CB antenna (K40, Formula 1, you name it) or your money back!

\*Inductively base loaded antennas \*\*Call for details.





# 

### **DUAL ON THE HWY.**

When it comes to power, price and performance, nothing can catch Alinco's DR 510T mobile dual bander. Forty-five watts on VHF and thirty-five watts on UHF put more power

NO. 5 000/0905 LCC

under

your

dash.

And

there's

nobody else on the road who can match our two-year limited warranty.

The DR 510T gives you cross band/full duplex, 37 standard subaudible tones, encode/decode and an internal duplexer. It also has CAP and MARS modification capability.\* Not to mention all the features needed for a complete home system. And, as an extra added dimension, it can be modified to operate as a portable repeater.

Call

(213) 618-8616

for your nearest

local dealer.

20705 South Western Ave., Ste. 104, Torrance, CA 90501

Permit required

Take an Alinco DR 510T out for a "test drive". You'll see why it leaves everything else in the dust.

**CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD** 

# Yaesu's mini HTs. The smallest, smartest, toughest radios. Anywhere.

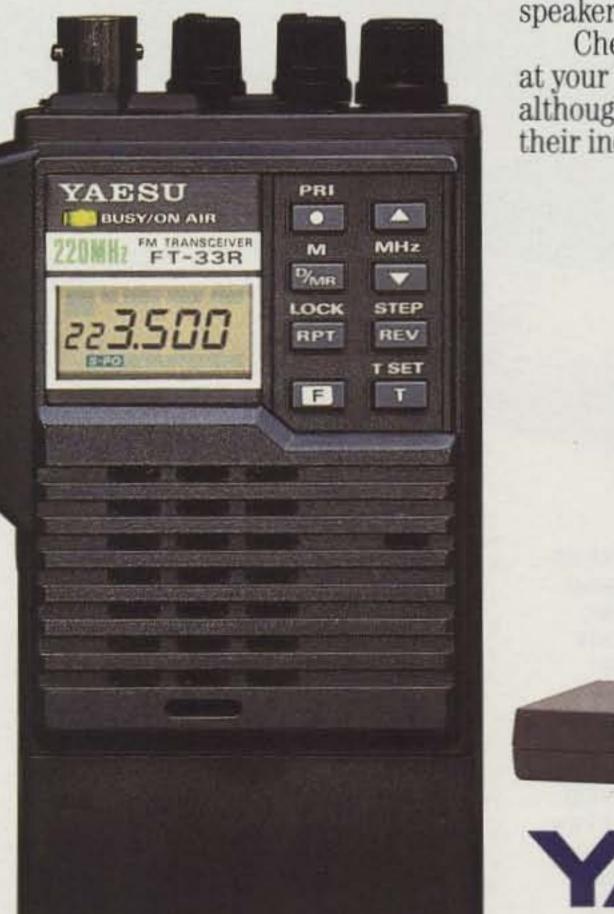
Whether you're a Novice or Extra class operator, you're sure to appreciate the high power, durability and size of Yaesu's FT-23R Series mini-HTs.

To begin with, you'll find a model that's right on your wavelength. The 2-meter FT-23R. The 220-MHz FT-33R. Or the 440-MHz FT-73R.

Whichever you choose, you benefit from incredibly small packaging. (Take a look at the actual size photo.) Aluminum-alloy cases that prove themselves reliable in a one-meter drop test onto solid concrete. And moistureresistant seals that really help keep the rain out.

But perhaps best of all, each radio blends sophisticated, microprocessor-controlled performance with surprisingly simple operation. In fact, it takes only minutes to master all these features: Ten memories that store frequency, offset and PL tone. Memory scan at 2 frequencies per second. Tx offset storage. Priority channel scan. Channel selection via tuning knob or up/down buttons. PL tone board (optional). PL display. Independent PL memory per channel. PL encode and decode. LCD power output and "S"meter display. Battery-saver circuit. Push-button squelch override. Eight-key control pad. Keypad lock. High/low power switch. The FT-23R comes with a 7.2-volt, 2.5-watt battery pack. The FT-73R with a 7.2-volt, 2-watt pack. And the FT-33R with a powerful 12-volt, 5-watt pack.





You can choose the miniature 7.2-volt, 2-watt pack shown in the photo below. And all battery packs are interchangeable, too.

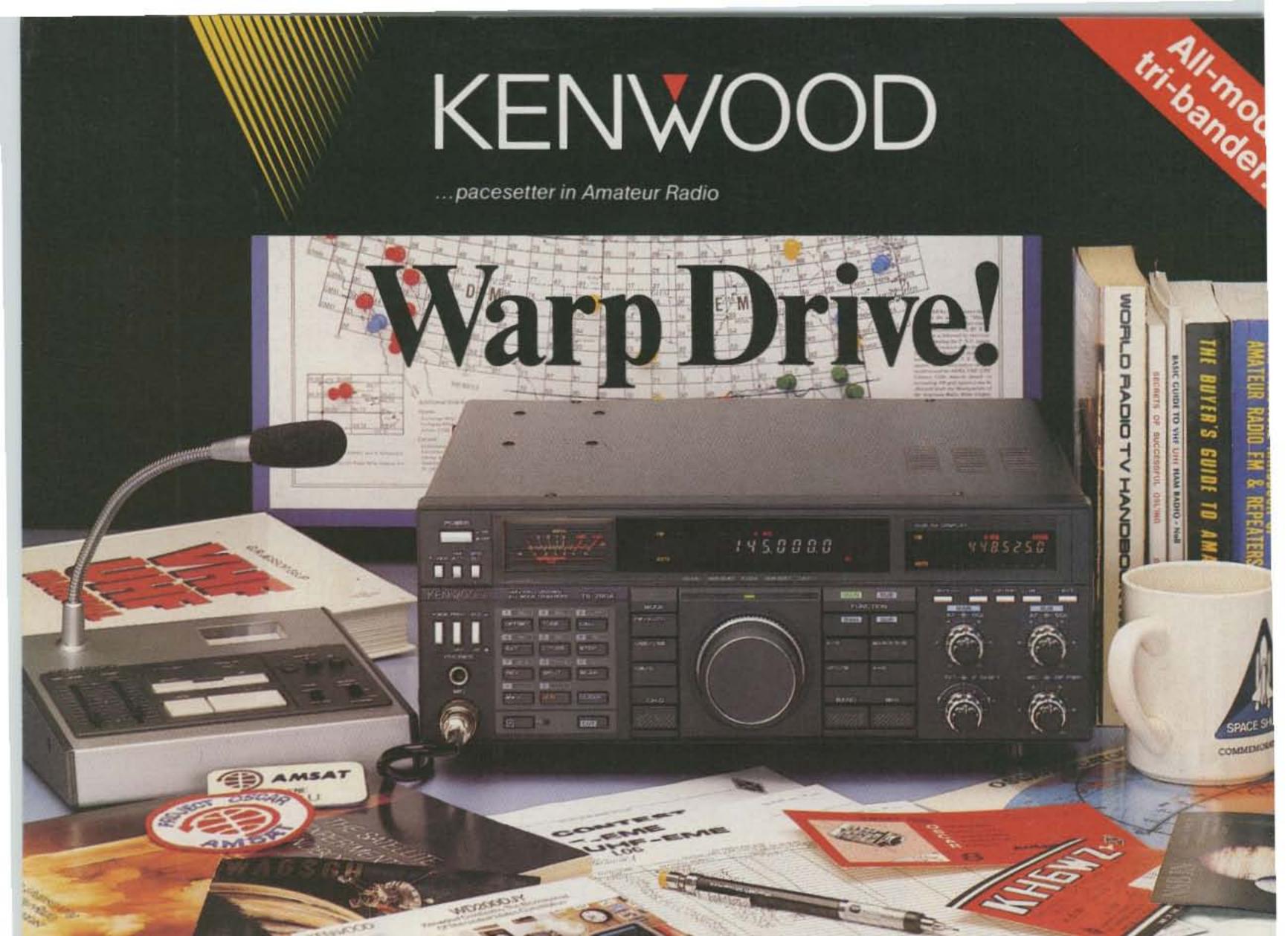
And consider these options: Dry cell battery case for 6 AAA-size cells. Dry cell battery case for 6 AA-size cells. DC car adapter/charger. Programmable CTCSS (PL tone) encoder/ decoder. DTMF keypad encoder. Mobile hanger bracket. External speaker/microphone. And more.

Check out the FT-23R Series at your Yaesu dealer today. Because although we can tell you about their incredible performance, tough-

ness and small size, seeing is really believing.

Yaesu USA 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701 (213) 404-2700. Repair Service: (213) 404-4884. Parts: (213) 404-4847.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. PL is a registered trademark of Motorola, Inc. FT-33R shown with optional FNB-9 battery pack. CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## TS-790A Satellite Transceiver

The new Kenwood TS-790A VHF/UHF allmode tri-band transceiver is designed for the VHF/UHF and satellite "power user." The new TS-790A is an all-mode 144/450/1200 MHz transceiver with many special enhancements such as Doppler shift compensation. Other features include dual receive, automatic mode selection, automatic repeater offset selection for FM repeater use, VFO or quick step channel tuning, direct keyboard frequency entry, 59 memory channels (10 channels for separate receive and transmit frequency storage), multiple scanning and multiple scan stop modes. The Automatic Lock Tuning (ALT) on 1200 MHz eliminates frequency drift. Power output is 45 watts on 144 MHz, 40 watts on 450 MHz, and 10 watts on 1200 MHz. (The 1200 MHz section is an optional module.)

• High stability VFO. The dual digital VFOs feature rock-stable TCXO (temperature compensated crystal oscillator) circuitry, with frequency stability of ±3 ppm.

 Operates on 13.8 VDC. Perfect for mountain-top DXpeditions!

• The mode switches confirm USB, LSB, CW, or FM selection with Morse Code.

 Dual Watch allows reception of two bands at the same time.

Automatic mode and automatic repeater offset selection.

Direct keyboard frequency entry.

59 multi-function memory channels.

Store frequency, mode, tone information, offset, and quick step function. Ten memory channels for "odd split."

 CTCSS encoder built-in. Optional TSU-5 enables sub-tone decode.

 Memory scroll function. This feature allows you to check memory contents without changing the VFO frequency.



Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications, features, and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

 Multiple scanning functions. Memory channel lock-out is also provided.

 ALT—Automatic Lock Tuning—on 1200 MHz eliminates drift!

- 500 Hz CW filter built-in.
- Packet radio terminal.

 Interference reduction controls: 10 dB RF attenuator on 2m, noise blanker, IF shift, selectable AGC, all mode squelch.

- Other useful controls: RF power output control, speech processor, dual muting, frequency lock switch, RIT.
- Voice synthesizer option.
- Computer control option.

### **Optional Accessories:**

- PS-31 Power supply SP-31 External speaker
- UT-10 1200 MHz module VS-2 Voice synthesizer
- unit TSU-5 Programmable CTCSS decoder
- IF-232C Computer interface MC-60A/MC-80/
- MC-85 Desk mics . HS-5/HS-6 Headphones
- MC-43S Hand mic PG-2S Extra DC cable

KENWOOD

**KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION** 

2201E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810 P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745